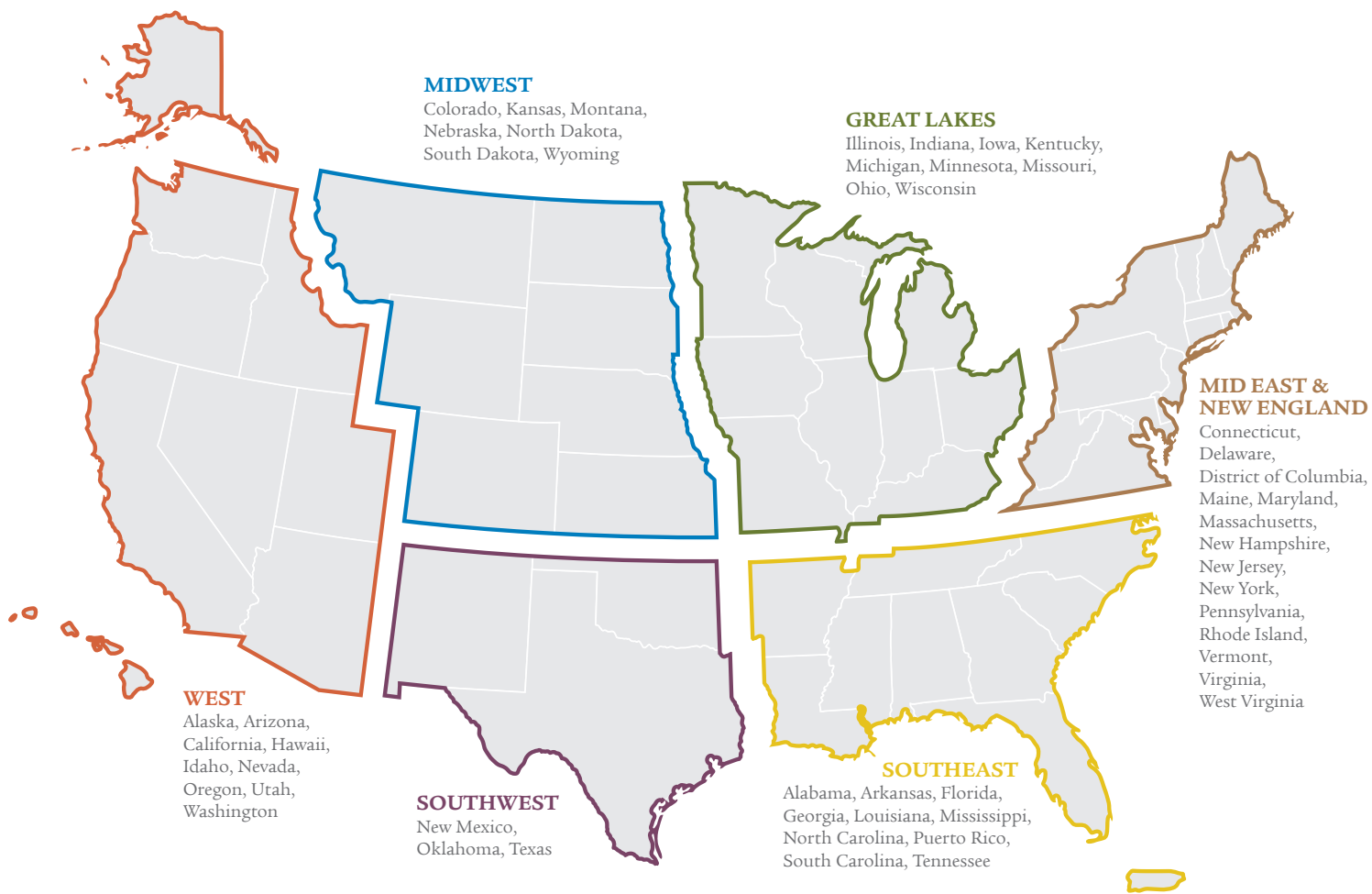


EST · 1869

ROOT[®]
CANDLES

2025 CANDLES &
LITURGICAL GOODS





WEST

Patricia Birkle (#517)
AZ, CA, NM, NV, UT
O: 800.274.9672
pbirkle@rootcandles.com

Root Candles - Customer Service
ID
O: 800.289.7668 | F: 330.725.5624
customerservice@rootcandles.com

Portland Candle
OR; WA
O: 360-909-9498
annemarie@portlandcandle.com

MIDWEST

Root Candles - Customer Service
MT; ND
O: 800.289.7668 | F: 330.725.5624
customerservice@rootcandles.com

Gloria Deo
NE
O (Lincoln): 888.420.1830
tim@gloriadeo.com
O (Omaha): 402.898.4633
darla@gloriadeo.com

Gerken's Religious Supplies
CO; WY
O: 303.534.8233
sales@gerkens.com

Lux Candle
SD
O: 605.380.3626
mheinz@valleytel.net

Holy Trinity
KA
O: 316.259.9234
holyltrinity@att.net

SOUTHWEST

Yvonne Chavez (#506)
Low Rio Grande, Corpus Christi, TX
O: 800.252.1530 | TEXT: 210.202.8134
ychavez@rootcandles.com

John Lingenfelter (#543)
Amarillo, Dallas, Abilene,
Ft. Worth, Tyler, TX; OK
O: 800.934.1247 | TEXT: 469.219.7963
jlingenfelter@rootcandles.com

Tina Neish (#527)
West Texas, Greater San Antonio, TX
TEXT: 210.202.7922
tneish@rootcandles.com

Linda Takacs (#513)
Houston, Bryan, Beaumont,
Nacogdoches, TX
O: 800.859.5883 | TEXT: 281.387.1669
ltakacs@rootcandles.com



GREAT LAKES

Bill Branzel (#509)
Akron & Cleveland, OH
TEXT: 330.697.8813
bbranzel@rootcandles.com

Geno Capone (#545)
Youngstown, OH
O: 800.723.0292. | TEXT: 330.881.2500
gcapone@rootcandles.com

Sharon Ferguson (#521)
Columbus, OH; Northern, IN
O: 800.745.0752 | TEXT: 860.549.6246
sferguson@rootcandles.com

Dan Condon (#508)
Chicago, Joliet, IL; Gary, IN
O: 630.512.0022
dcondon@rootcandles.com

Jeff Giehl (#519)
Cincinnati, OH; Indianapolis, IN; KY
O: 800.964.4656 | TEXT: 513.476.0464
jgiehl@rootcandles.com

Bob Karle (#503)
Michigan
O: 800.882.4234 | TEXT: 313.300.2409
bkarle@rootcandles.com

Blessings of St. Joseph
MO
O: 816.676.2537
blessingsofsj@sbcglobal.net

HJ Boerboom & Associates
MN
O: 952.854.4407
hjboerboom@gmail.com

National Church Suppliers
Belleville, Springfield, Peoria,
Rockford, IL; St. Louis, MO
O: 800.851.1175 | TEXT: 618.753.3104
nationalchurchsuppliers@gmail.com

T. H. Stemper Company
WI
O: 800.686.3610
jim@stempers.com

Wheaton Religious Gifts
IL
O: 630.668.4236
sales@churchsupplywarehouse.com

Root Candles | Medina, OH
O: 800.289.7668 | F: 330.725.5624
customerservice@rootcandles.com
Customer Service Hours 8:00 am - 5:00 pm EST

SOUTHEAST

Jeff Giehl (#519)
NC, SC, FL
O: 800.964.4656 | TEXT: 513.476.0464
jgiehl@rootcandles.com

Root Candles - Customer Service
PR
O: 800.289.7668 | F: 330.725.5624
customerservice@rootcandles.com

Angel Direct
GA
O: 770.455.9177
info@angel.direct.com

Tchoupitoulaus Sales
LA
O: 504.460.2045 | F: 504.299.1409

MIDEAST & NEW ENGLAND

Mary Margaret Cannon (#522)
Eastern PA; New York City,
Long Island, NYC metro counties,
North Country Counties;
VA; DE; MD; NJ; District of Columbia
O: 800.766.9299 | TEXT: 856.535.7036
mcannon@rootcandles.com

Geno Capone (#545)
Eric, PA
O: 800.723.0292 | TEXT: 330.881.2500
gcapone@rootcandles.com

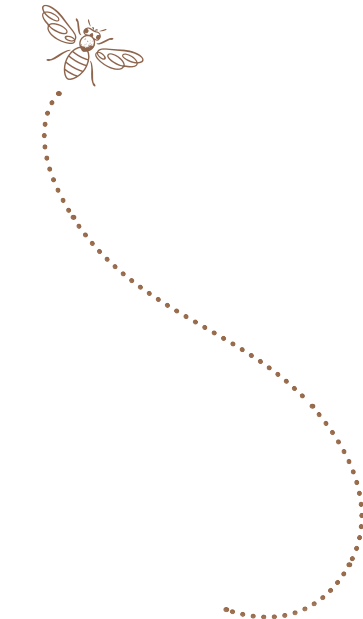
Sharon Ferguson (#521)
CT, MA, RI, VT, NH, ME and
Diocese of Albany (NY)
O: 800.745.0752 | TEXT: 860.549.6246
sferguson@rootcandles.com

Tom Merhaut (#551)
Pittsburgh, Western PA; WV
O: 800.510.7530, Ext. 16
TEXT: 724.502.6094
tmerhaut@rootcandles.com

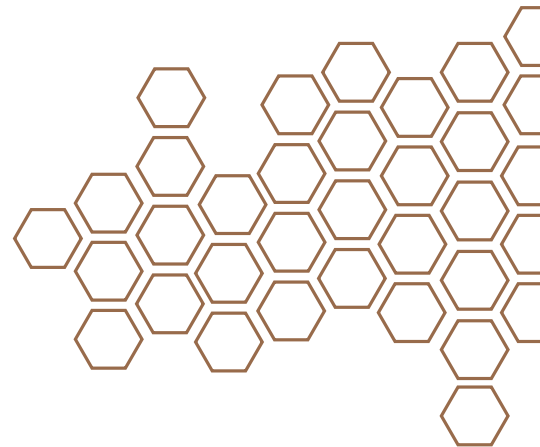
Catholic Purchasing
Newton, MA
O: 617.928.7503
pmariano@catholicpurchasing.org

Perpetual Candle Co.
A Gross Candle Co.
PA
O: 570.346.4070
grosscandle@comcast.net

Wolf Candle
Pablo M Linzoain
WV, PA
O | TEXT: 412-915-5483
Pablo@wolfcandle.com



This catalog represents a partial selection of church supplies and services offered through the Root Candle Company. Please contact your local Root Sales Representative/ Distributor for additional product lines and comprehensive availability.



THEOLOGY OF A CANDLE

Beeswax candles are used for mass for a very important reason—they symbolize Christ.

THE FLAME
represents Christ as the Light
of the World.

THE WICK
symbolizes Christ's
divinity which is hidden
by His humanity (symbolized
by the wax).

THE WAX
of the candle
symbolizes Christ's
humanity which
hides His divinity
(symbolized by
the wick).

As the candle burns,
it gets smaller and
smaller, in a sense,
it sacrifices itself,
symbolizing how
Christ sacrificed
Himself on the cross
of our salvation.

The wax itself is made
by female worker
bees who never mate
(virgins) and further
symbolizes Christ's
perfect purity.

Special thanks to Rev. Gerald C. Saguto FSSP.

CANDLE CARE

*Suggestions for burning Root's
hand-crafted beeswax candles.*

Following these suggestions will ensure best burning performance on beeswax candles and will eliminate many of the common problems associated with burning candles under church conditions.

Root burners (Followers) save wax and extend burning time on Root Candles.

Air currents in average church conditions make Candle Burners necessary for all beeswax candles to prevent candles from overflowing. Root Beeswax Candles properly fitted with Root Burners will save wax and ensure maximum burning time.

In placing the burner on the candle, press tightly against the tip and then twist around so it will seal snugly against the candle. Remove burners while still warm or reheat in hot water.

SEVERE DRAFT CONDITIONS

A badly flickering flame indicates a severe draft condition. Forced draft heaters, ventilators and air conditioners all tend to increase air movement. If the source of the draft cannot be reduced or eliminated use Root #13B DRAFT PROOF Burners (see page 39). These burners are especially designed for heavy draft conditions and will reduce dripping.

When extinguishing candles in drafty conditions allow more time (approximately 10 seconds) for the extinguishing bell to remain over the candle. This will help prevent after-glow and make relighting easier.

PROPER BURNERS

Make sure to select a follower/burner size that correctly fits the candle diameter. Root Burners give maximum satisfaction on Root Candles. Some imitation burners will not function properly. High pressure extrusion makes Root candles the toughest on the market. This process, together with properly fitted Root Burners gives a truly superior candle burning experience. We recommend Root Compact Burner #9B for short 1-1/2", 1-3/4", 2", 2-1/2" diameters to expose the maximum candle length. These burners sometimes require slight straightening at the time candles are extinguished for best appearance.

SHORT BURNING PERIOD (45 minutes)

Any of the Root Burners including 1-1/2" diameter will function well for short burning periods. The exception is the 1-1/2" burner in a heavy draft condition. In general the smaller sizes need little time to heat up. The larger sizes require a longer burning period.

For over 1-1/2" diameter candles burned for short periods, use Root Compact Burner #9B. Allow an hour or more burning time to permit the burner to settle properly.

CARE OF BURNERS

Before placing burners on the candles all wax must be removed from the burner, preferably by dipping in hot water and wiping clean.

CARE IN RE-LIGHTING CANDLES

When relighting a candle, the wick should not be disturbed and particular care used not to break the charred wick. The broken piece, if allowed to fall into the cup, may become attached to the candle wick by capillary attraction. This will then make a very large flame and cause the candle to run over. This extra debris in the candle cup may create a secondary ignition source.

Also make sure the wax taper used in lighting the candle is not dragged across the tip of the candle so that it will break the wick or allow some of the taper to fall in the cup of the candle. This extra debris in the candle cup may create a secondary ignition source.

CARE IN EXTINGUISHING A FLAME

Never blow a candle out. This can cause the wick to after-glow, leaving a short wick stub which is very difficult to relight. A bell type snuffer held over the flame for 10 seconds is best. Do not disturb the wick, or relighting may be difficult. Keep the snuffer bell clear of wax.

TILTING OF COMPACT BURNER

We recommend using the #9B Compact Burners (see page 38) on the 1-1/2" and larger candles, to expose the most candle, and to settle properly in short burning periods. If tilting occurs this can be corrected at the time the candle is extinguished while the wax is soft.

Properly
fitted burners
give a safer,
superior candle
burning
experience.



Follower
too large
for candle
will tilt and
become
unsealed



Follower
too small
for candle
will bind to
candle and
not follow
down



Follower
is the same
size as
candle
diameter
and is
properly
sealed

ALTAR CANDLES

Root Altar Candles are our pride, our flagship product, the first product for church use that was produced by our founder, Amos Ives Root. Using beeswax from his own hives, he rolled sheets of pure beeswax around wicks. While the process has changed, the standards of quality set by our founder, A.I. Root, is still the cornerstone of our business. Our beeswax is domestically harvested and is filtered for purity, avoiding harsh chemicals or bleach. This pure, natural refining process gives our candles their authentic color and natural aroma of sweet, pure honey.

Root’s pure, natural beeswax altar candles have been a part of sacred traditions in thousands of churches since the early 1900’s.



“The bee is more honored than other animals, not because it labors, but because it labors for others.”
- text of St. John Chrysostom



ALTAR
CANDLES
51%
Beeswax

51% Beeswax Altar Candles are the traditional choice of most churches. Not only are they a beautiful aesthetic choice, but an economical one as well.

ROOT DIAMETER 51% BEESWAX ALTAR CANDLES

Part #	Socket Size	Diameter & Length	Base	Pack	Price
F10CB	25/32"	25/32" x 10"	S.F.	36	\$143.50
F15CB	25/32"	25/32" x 15 1/4"	S.F.	24	\$132.79
F13DB	7/8"	55/64" x 13"	S.F.	24	\$117.84
F17DB	7/8"	55/64" x 17 1/2"	S.F.	18	\$108.90
F10HDR	1 1/2"	1 15/32" x 10"	R.B.	12	\$129.37
F12HDR	1 1/2"	1 15/32" x 12"	R.B.	12	\$150.14
F17HBR	1 1/2"	1 15/32" x 17 1/2"	R.B.	6	\$107.91
F22HB	1 1/2"	1 15/32" x 22 1/4"	P.B.	6	\$125.45
F26HB	1 1/2"	1 15/32" x 26 1/2"	P.B.	4	\$101.33
F30HB	1 1/2"	1 15/32" x 30"	P.B.	4	\$118.37
F10IDR	1 3/4"	1 45/64" x 10"	R.B.	12	\$174.10
F14IBR	1 3/4"	1 45/64" x 14"	R.B.	6	\$121.14
F10GD	1 1/4"	1 7/32" x 10"	P.B.	12	\$87.41
F13GD	1 1/4"	1 7/32" x 13"	P.B.	12	\$111.57
F19GB	1 1/4"	1 7/32" x 19"	S.F.	8	\$103.58
F25GB	1 1/4"	1 7/32" x 25"	S.F.	6	\$103.58
F25GBP	1 1/4"	1 7/32" x 25"	P.B.	6	\$103.08
F10FB	1 1/8"	1 7/64" x 10"	P.B.	20	\$120.90
F16FB	1 1/8"	1 7/64" x 16"	S.F.	12	\$106.20
F16FBP	1 1/8"	1 7/64" x 16"	P.B.	12	\$103.40
F24FB	1 1/8"	1 7/64" x 24"	P.B.	6	\$87.10
F10JDR	2"	1 15/16" x 10"	R.B.	12	\$229.37
F12JBR	2"	1 15/16" x 12"	R.B.	6	\$139.00
F15JBR	2"	1 15/16" x 15"	R.B.	6	\$173.67
F18JB	2"	1 15/16" x 18"	P.B.	6	\$194.16
F24JB	2"	1 15/16" x 24"	P.B.	6	\$228.42
F10KBR	2 1/2"	2 7/16" x 10"	R.B.	6	\$183.46
F15KBR	2 1/2"	2 7/16" x 15"	R.B.	6	\$269.18

100% BEESWAX ALTAR CANDLES

Part #	Socket Size	Diameter & Length	Base	Pack	Price
H13DB	7/8"	55/64" x 13"	S.F.	24	\$136.25
H17DB	7/8"	55/64" x 17 1/2"	S.F.	18	\$127.35
H12EB	1"	1" x 12 1/2" FD	S.F.	24	\$164.87
H18EB	1"	1" x 18" F.D.	S.F.	12	\$121.82
H12HDR	1 1/2"	1" 15/32" x 12"	R.B.	12	\$174.60
H17HBR	1 1/2"	1" 15/32" x 17 1/2"	R.B.	6	\$121.87

The Bee, A Symbol of the Church

The bee is a symbol of wisdom, for it collects nectar from many flowers and turns it into nourishing and pleasing honey. We should do the same, take whatever we can and transform it through our labor into a superior element useful for us and our neighbor.

Croisette, Catherine (© 2002-2018 Tradition in Action, Inc. All Rights Reserved) The Bee, A Symbol of the Church, www.traditioninaction.org/religious/f018rp_Bees_Kitt.htm



F13DB



F13GD



F12HDR



F10IDR



F10JDR



F15KBR



PLAIN
BASE



SELF-
FITTING
BASE



RECESSED
BASE

ALTAR
CANDLES
51%
Beeswax



Root Candles Guarantee

We guarantee the beeswax used in this candle to be natural beeswax from the honeycomb of the bee. No synthetic beeswax is ever used. We guarantee the percentage of the beeswax to be correct as marked on the candle and the box. Our records, beeswax purchases and weights have been and are open at all times to inspection by any bishop or his representatives.

FULL DIAMETER 51% BEESWAX ALTAR CANDLES

Part #	Socket Size	Diameter & Length	Base	Pack	Price
F13DBF	7/8"	7/8" x 13"	S.F.	24	\$119.56
F17DBF	7/8"	7/8" x 17 1/2"	S.F.	18	\$111.28
F10EB	1"	1" x 10"	P.B.	24	\$124.88
F12EB	1"	1" x 12 1/2"	S.F.	24	\$142.73
F18EB	1"	1" x 18"	S.F.	12	\$108.03
F10WDR	1 1/2"	1 1/2" x 10"	R.B.	12	\$132.44
F12WDR	1 1/2"	1 1/2" x 12"	R.B.	12	\$155.25
F17WBR	1 1/2"	1 1/2" x 17 1/2"	R.B.	6	\$111.57
F22HBF	1 1/2"	1 1/2" x 22 1/4"	P.B.	6	\$125.27
F26HBF	1 1/2"	1 1/2" x 26 1/2"	P.B.	4	\$106.73
F30HBF	1 1/2"	1 1/2" x 30"	P.B.	4	\$118.16
F10GDF	1 1/4"	1 1/4" x 10"	P.B.	12	\$88.98
F13GDF	1 1/4"	1 1/4" x 13"	P.B.	12	\$111.52
F19GBF	1 1/4"	1 1/4" x 19"	S.F.	8	\$103.55
F25GBF	1 1/4"	1 1/4" x 25"	S.F.	6	\$103.54
F10FBF	1 1/8"	1 1/8" x 10"	P.B.	20	\$120.83
F16FBF	1 1/8"	1 1/8" x 16"	S.F.	12	\$106.96
F24FBF	1 1/8"	1 1/8" x 24"	P.B.	6	\$83.29
F10IDF	1 3/4"	1 3/4" x 10"	R.B.	12	\$173.80
F14IBF	1 3/4"	1 3/4" x 14"	R.B.	6	\$120.98
F10JDF	2"	2" x 10"	R.B.	12	\$225.23
F12JBF	2"	2" x 12"	R.B.	6	\$135.28
F15JBF	2"	2" x 15"	R.B.	6	\$169.17
F18JBF	2"	2" x 18"	P.B.	6	\$194.11
F24JBF	2"	2" x 24"	P.B.	6	\$228.66
F10KBF	2 1/2"	2 1/2" x 10"	R.B.	6	\$183.22
F15KBF	2 1/2"	2 1/2" x 15"	R.B.	6	\$268.78
F12LB	3"	3" x 12"	P.B.	2	\$114.02

FULL DIAMETER 51% BEESWAX CANDLES FOR SPRING TUBES

Part #	Socket Size	Diameter & Length	Base	Pack	Price
FT10CB	25/32"	25/32" x 10 1/2"	P.B.	36	\$107.29
FT6DB	7/8"	7/8" x 6 1/2"	P.B.	48	\$111.91
FT8DB	7/8"	7/8" x 8 1/4"	P.B.	24	\$69.41
FT12DB	7/8"	7/8" x 12"	P.B.	24	\$99.85
FT16DB	7/8"	7/8" x 6 1/2"	P.B.	18	\$100.56
FT11GU	1 1/4"	1 1/4" x 11"	P.B.	12	\$91.00
FT11HU	1 1/2"	1 1/2" x 11"	P.B.	12	\$135.42
F6HB	1 1/2"	1 1/2" x 6"	P.B.	24	\$158.49
F9HD	1 1/2"	1 1/2" x 9"	P.B.	12	\$111.76



Our joy is helping churches pass down from one generation to the next the tradition and ritual of lighting candles.

LITURGY BRAND ALTAR CANDLES

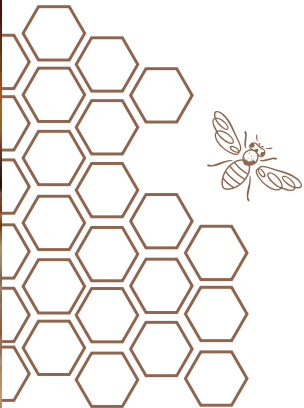
When a non-beeswax altar candle is desired, Root's Liturgy Brand candles are the suggested alternative to stearic candles. These candles have many of the properties of beeswax candles, burn longer than comparable stearic candles and are less expensive than stearic candles per burning inch. Nearly non-breakable Liturgy Brand candles are far less brittle and are white in color, as opposed to the natural hue of Root's beeswax candles.

LITURGY BRAND ALTAR CANDLES

Part #	Socket Size	Diameter & Length	Base	Pack	Price
L13DB	7/8"	55/64" x 13"	S.F.	24	\$87.38
L17DB	7/8"	55/64" x 17 1/2"	S.F.	18	\$82.77
L12EB	1"	1" x 12 1/2" FD	S.F.	24	\$109.15
L12HDR	1 1/2"	1 15/32" x 12"	R.B.	12	\$104.25
L17HBR	1 1/2"	1 15/32" x 17 1/2"	R.B.	6	\$72.47
L10JDR	2"	1 15/16" x 10"	R.B.	12	\$150.53

LITURGY BRAND ALTAR CANDLES FULL DIAMETER FOR SPRING TUBES

Part #	Socket Size	Diameter & Length	Base	Pack	Price
23A	1/2"	1/2" x 7" Sudbury	P.B.	24	\$45.41
LT6DB	7/8"	7/8" x 6 1/2" FD	P.B.	48	\$88.20
LT8DB	7/8"	7/8" x 8 1/4" FD	P.B.	24	\$51.75
LT12DB	7/8"	7/8" x 12" FD	P.B.	24	\$68.36



SANCTUARY LIGHTS

The use of Sanctuary Lights can be traced to the Book of Exodus in the Old Testament, when a light was always burning within the Temple to honor God. The use of Sanctuary Lights in Roman Catholic churches dates to the 12th Century – and shines permanently to indicate to all who visit, that Jesus is present in the Blessed Sacrament in the Tabernacle. Orthodox, Episcopalian and Lutheran Churches also honor the Real Presence of the Lord with a burning Sanctuary Light.

Part #	Description	Approx. Size	Pack	Price
1C	8 Day Rubrical (glass) Ivory wax	9”(h) x 3.1” (d)	12	\$157.51
2C	8 Day Mineral (glass) White wax	9”(h) x 3.1” (d)	12	\$61.15
4C	14 Day Rubrical (plastic) Ivory wax	12.7”(h) x 3.3” (d)	9	\$187.57
8C	14 Day Mineral (plastic) White wax	12.7”(h) x 3.3” (d)	9	\$96.10
2CP	7-8 Day Perpetualite (plastic)	9.3”(h) x 2.9” (d)	24	\$102.95

Rubrical Lights contain Beeswax and other natural waxes conforming to Canon Law.



Glass Globes

Sanctuary lights perform best when encased in a glass globe. This offers protection from drafts, fans and air-conditioning and also insulates the light in winter. Sanctuary Globes are traditionally red or clear, but we offer other colors as well.

Part #	Description	Pack	Price
26EC	Tapered 14 Day Globe Clear	1	\$70.29
26ER	Tapered 14 Day Globe Ruby	1	\$70.29
10DA	Tapered 7-8 Day Amber	1	\$60.45
10DAR	Tapered 7-8 Day Ruby	1	\$60.45
10DB	Tapered 7-8 Day Blue	1	\$60.45
10DC	Tapered 7-8 Day Clear	1	\$60.45



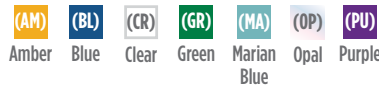
6-7 Day Globe with cross

Part #	Description	Pack	Price
45CBL	10" x 4 5/8" OD Flare 3 7/16" w/ cross • Blue	1	\$60.45
45CRU	10" x 4 5/8" OD Flare 3 7/16" w/ cross • Ruby	1	\$60.45



6-7 Day Globe Round Bottom

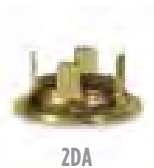
Part #	Description	Pack	Price
51AM	10" x 4 5/8" OD Flare 3 11/16" OD Base, Round Bottom Amber	1	\$60.45
51BL	10" x 4 5/8" OD Flare 3 11/16" OD Base, Round Bottom Blue	1	\$60.45
51CR	10" x 4 5/8" OD Flare 3 11/16" OD Base, Round Bottom Clear	1	\$60.45
51GR	10" x 4 5/8" OD Flare 3 11/16" OD Base, Round Bottom Green	1	\$60.45
51MA	10" x 4 5/8" OD Flare 3 11/16" OD Base, Round Bottom Marian Blue	1	\$60.45
51OP	10" x 4 5/8" OD Flare 3 11/16" OD Base, Round Bottom Opal	1	\$60.45
51PU	10" x 4 5/8" OD Flare 3 11/16" OD Base, Round Bottom Purple	1	\$60.45



51

Globe Stand

Part #	Description	Pack	Price
2DA	7-8 Day Globe Stand	1	\$108.35



2DA

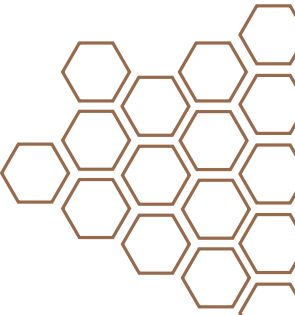
Pronounced Renew-A-Light, this system consists of glass globes that remain in your candle stand and renewable plastic inserts. Safe, clean burning and economical!

This innovative Devotional Light design, provides the security of a glass globe with the convenience, economy and lighter weight of a plastic light. When the light has finished burning, simply remove the plastic insert and replace it with a new one.

Colored glass globes are used with clear plastic inserts, or you can choose clear globes with colored plastic inserts. It is easy to coordinate the lights with the liturgical calendar, colors associated with a saint or a nationality, or just to match the church’s décor. Designed for maximum performance when burned in Renuelite Globes.



- Fewer natural resources and energy are used when plastic is manufactured, compared to glass.
- Light-weight plastic reduces freight costs.
- Buy Renuelite™ plastic inserts - Root’s most economical devotional light.



RENUELITE™ SYSTEM



“To this day, whenever I walk into a church aglow with candlelight and smell candles burning, I’m transported back to my childhood, standing next to my Mother or Dad, watching them light candles and whispering prayers for those we loved.”
– Mary from Washington, DC

DEVOTIONAL LIGHTS

The Budded Cross is a centuries-old symbol rich in meaning. It symbolizes both the Trinity and New Life in Christ bursting forth from the wood of the cross



Renuelite™ Plastic Inserts *Inquire for quantity pricing*

Part #	Description	Approx. Size	Color	Pack
17 C	Renuelite™ I - 6-7 Day	8”(h) x 2.6” (d)		24
18 C	Renuelite™ II - 5 Day	6”(h) x 2.6” (d)		24
19 C	Renuelite™ III - 3 Day	4.8”(h) x 2.6” (d)		24
20 C	Renuelite™ II - 5 Day Tall	8”(h) x 2.6” (d)		24



Renuelite™ I (6 Day) Permanent Glass Globes *Uses 17C (6-7 Day) or 20C (5 Day) tall Plastic Insert*

Part #	Description	Approx. Size	Pack	Price
RG1C	Renuelite™ I Clear	8.3”(h) x 3” (d)	12	\$20.53
RG1A	Renuelite™ I Amber	8.3”(h) x 3” (d)	12	\$29.68
RG1B	Renuelite™ I Blue	8.3”(h) x 3” (d)	12	\$29.68
RG1G	Renuelite™ I Green	8.3”(h) x 3” (d)	12	\$29.68
RG1P	Renuelite™ I Purple	8.3”(h) x 3” (d)	12	\$29.68
RG1R	Renuelite™ I Ruby	8.3”(h) x 3” (d)	12	\$29.68



Renuelite™ II (5 Day) Permanent Glass Globes *Uses 18C (5 Day) Plastic Insert*

Part #	Description	Approx. Size	Pack	Price
RG2C	Renuelite™ II Clear	6.4”(h) x 3” (d)	12	\$20.11
RG2A	Renuelite™ II Amber	6.4”(h) x 3” (d)	12	\$26.95
RG2B	Renuelite™ II Blue	6.4”(h) x 3” (d)	12	\$26.95
RG2G	Renuelite™ II Green	6.4”(h) x 3” (d)	12	\$26.95
RG2P	Renuelite™ II Purple	6.4”(h) x 3” (d)	12	\$26.95
RG2R	Renuelite™ II Ruby	6.4”(h) x 3” (d)	12	\$26.95



Renuelite™ III (3 Day) Permanent Glass Globes *Uses 19C (3 Day) Plastic Insert*

Part #	Description	Approx. Size	Pack	Price
RG3C	Renuelite™ III Clear	5”(h) x 2.9” (d)	12	\$19.53
RG3A	Renuelite™ III Amber	5”(h) x 2.9” (d)	12	\$25.44
RG3B	Renuelite™ III Blue	5”(h) x 2.9” (d)	12	\$25.44
RG3G	Renuelite™ III Green	5”(h) x 2.9” (d)	12	\$25.44
RG3P	Renuelite™ III Purple	5”(h) x 2.9” (d)	12	\$25.44
RG3R	Renuelite™ III Ruby	5”(h) x 2.9” (d)	12	\$25.45



Candles or oil lamps were burned from the earliest days of Christianity, in the catacombs before the tombs of martyrs and before sacred images as well. “The light signifies our prayers offered in faith, coming into the light of God. . . The light also shows a special reverence and our desire to remain present to the Lord in prayer even though we may depart and go about our daily business.” (Father William Saunders, “The Arlington Herald”, July 14, 1994; courtesy, EWTN) Root has a rich tradition of providing the finest Devotional Candles in a wide variety of glass and plastic lights.

Meditation Lights™

Root’s finest devotional light–steeped in tradition and nearly identical to the original patented bottle light. These lights feature a restricted mouth top with an embossed cross design.

Inquire for quantity pricing

Part #	Description	Approx. Size	Pack
7C	Med I 6-7 Day Glass	8.2”(h) x 2.8” (d)	12



7C (6-7 DAY)

Intention Lights™ – Southern Pride™

For those who prefer an open mouth glass devotional light, our Intention/Southern Pride Lights provide an economical alternative.

Inquire for quantity pricing

Part #	Description	Approx. Size	Pack
16C	SP I 6-7 Day Glass	8.3”(h) x 3” (d)	12
12C	SP II 5 Day Glass	6.4”(h) x 3” (d)	12
14C	SP III 3 Day Glass	5.2”(h) x 3” (d)	12



16C (6-7 DAY)



12C (5 DAY)



14C (3 DAY)

Velalites™

A disposable devotional light that is convenient, lightweight, free-standing, and made of recyclable flame resistant plastic.

Inquire for quantity pricing

Part #	Description	Approx. Size	Color	Pack
10C	Vela I 6-7 Day Plastic	7.9”(h) x 2.9” (d)		24
11C	Vela II 5 Day Plastic	5.6”(h) x 2.9” (d)		24
9C	Vela III 3 Day Plastic	4.1”(h) x 2.9” (d)		24



**While supplies last.*



10C (6-7 DAY)



11C (5 DAY)



9C (3 DAY)



DEVOTIONAL DECALS

Root Candles offers decals that can be applied to a variety of permanent glass and inserts; Renuelite™ Globes, Renuelite™, Intention Lights™ or Devotional Lights.

Patron Sized Decals 2 1/2" x 4"

Patron Saint Devotional Lights are a great way to recognize your parish's Patron Saint or celebrate feast days.

Patron sized decals can be applied to:



Pictured on Renuelite™ I RG1C with a 17C Renuelite™ insert.



San Juan also available in the larger Icon Sized Label 4 1/4" x 5"

Prayer in English and Spanish.

Prayer in English and Italian.



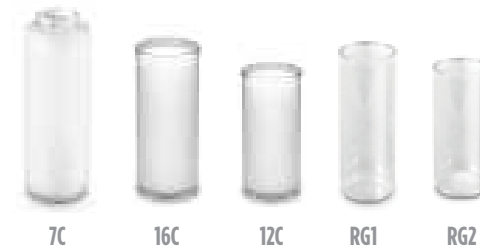
"To light a candle is to begin a conversation with God."

– quote from *The Jesuit Post* written by Andres Arteaga, SJ, May 11, 2015

Icon Sized Decals 4 1/4" x 5"

The beautiful illumination of an Icon Decal on a Devotional Candle is a bright reminder of our faith in God's love and His care and concern for our needs.

Icon sized decals can be applied to:



Year-round Lights

Pictured on Meditation Lights™ 7C.



Christmas Lights

Pictured on Renuelite™ I RG1C with a 17C Renuelite™ insert.



Easter Lights

Pictured on Renuelite™ I RG1C with a 17C Renuelite™ insert.



Customized Decals

Customize a decal for your Church, Parish or Event!

- Root Candles can create a custom decal from your high-resolution image
- Personalize it with the name of your parish or event and date
- Minimum order quantities apply
- Please contact your local Root Church Sales Representative OR
Contact Customer Service:
CustomerService@RootCandles.com

ALL SOULS DAY | MEMORIAL CANDLES

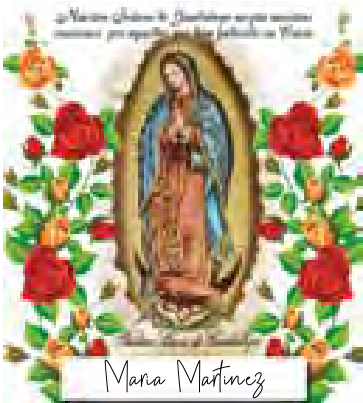
CUSTOMIZE
WITH LOVED
ONES NAME

Can be purchased
throughout the
year as a Memorial
Candle too.

Light a Root Memorial Candle on All Souls’ Day (November 2nd) or any day that has special meaning, to commemorate a loved one’s passing. Personalize by writing the name of the deceased on the decal with a permanent marker.

Memorial Candles are available in a variety of sizes to fit your needs, according to their length of burn (3-Day, 5-Day, or 6-7 Day).

DAY OF THE DEAD
29128 - 4 1/4" X 5"



Pictured on
Renuelite™ I
RG1C with a 17C
Renuelite™ insert.

ALL SOULS DAY
29437 - 4 1/4" X 5"



Pictured on
Renuelite™ I
RG1C with a 17C
Renuelite™ insert.



Cathedral of St. John the Divine
~ New York, New York

“Share Your Prayer”™

A beautiful way to build community and lift each another up in prayer, is to offer the opportunity to parishioners to write their prayers directly on a devotional candle. Our “Share Your Prayer” candles and stands will fit perfectly in the narthex or rear of the nave.

Please ask about our very popular “Share Your Prayer” candles, as well as our Candle Stand Program. Our Candle Stands are available in a variety of finishes, nine total to choose from.



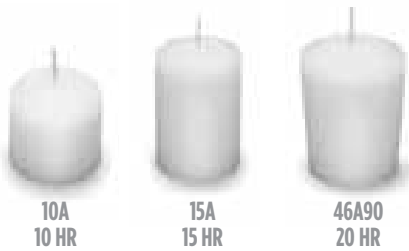
VOTIVE CANDLES

Our precision-molded paraffin votive candles are designed for clean, complete burning. Root offers a variety of sizes from 2 hour to 20 hour burn times. We also offer votive candles with hot wicks designed for improved outdoor burning for shrines and luminaries.

Disposable Offering Lights - 4 & 6 Hour

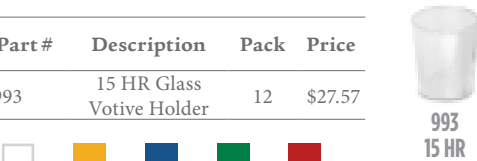
Inquire for quantity pricing

Part #	Description	Approx. Size	Pack
288	Disposable Plastic Lights, 6 HR	1.4”(h) x 1.6” (d)	288
131015B	Unscented Plastic Tealight, 4 HR	.75”(h) x 1.5” (d)	250
300B	Tealights (Bulk) in Tin Holder, 4 HR	.6”(h) x 1.5” (d)	250



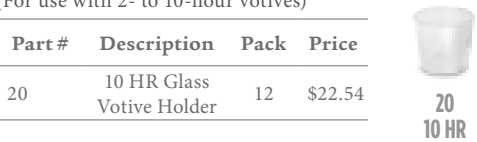
Votive Glassware - 15 Hour

Part #	Description	Pack	Price
993	15 HR Glass Votive Holder	12	\$27.57



Votive Glassware - 10 Hour
(For use with 2- to 10-hour votives)

Part #	Description	Pack	Price
20	10 HR Glass Votive Holder	12	\$22.54



Pressed Votive Candles

Inquire for quantity pricing

Part #	Description	Pack
000208	#2 Votive, 2 Hour	8 gross/cs
04A	#4 Votive, 4 Hour	4 gross/cs
06A	#6 Votive, 6 Hour	4 gross/cs
08A	#8 Votive, 8 Hour	4 gross/cs
10A	#10 Votive, 10 Hour	2 gross/cs
15A	#15 Votive, 15 Hour	1 gross/cs
46A90	#20 Unscented Pressed Votive, 20 Hour	90

1 gross = 144 Candles
For Hot Wick Votive Candles, see page 36.

VOTIVE
CANDLES

The word “votive” comes from the Latin “votum” meaning “vow”. When votive candles are lit, they symbolize our prayers, vows of prayer, or simply our honoring God or one of His Saints.

ALTAR CANDLE OIL

Beeswax, considered one of the purest waxes, suggests the purity of Christ. The candle, giving its life as it burns, suggests the sacrifice of the sinless Christ for sinful humanity. Root Candles has many candle offerings, but when candle oil is preferred, we do offer a highly pure liquid paraffin as an alternative.

Root Altar Candle Oil can be used with most oil burning products that utilize liquid paraffin as a fuel source. Root uses only 99.43% pure liquid paraffin with virtually no odor or smoke.



Part #	Description	Price
LPQT4	Liquid Paraffin 4 Qt/CS	\$48.40
LPQT12	Liquid Paraffin 12 Qt/CS	\$138.82
LPG25	Liquid Paraffin 2.5 Gallons/CS	\$73.58

Pump not included, available to order separately.

Disposable Oil Containers



Liquid Paraffin for use in oil burning altar candles. The disposable oil containers fit liquid fuel candles; just replace the insert and your liquid fuel candle is ready for many more hours of burn.

Available in clear plastic or metal.

Part #	Description <i>All are Liquid Paraffin</i>	Size	Price
LPC2536C	Clear Btl 25 Hr 36/CS	1 3/8" x 5 1/4"	\$207.72
LPC4524C	Clear Btl 45 Hr 24/CS	2 3/16" x 5 1/4"	\$184.20
LPC8024C	Clear Btl 80 Hr 24/CS	2 3/4" x 5 1/4"	\$207.72
LPM4524C	Metal Btl 45 Hr 24/CS	2 3/32" x 5 1/4"	\$177.96
LPM7024C	Metal Btl 70 Hr 24/CS	2 3/4" x 5 1/4"	\$178.61
LPC3036C	Clear Btl 30 Hr 36/CS	1 3/8" x 6 1/2"	\$211.50
LPC6024C	Clear Btl 60 Hr 24/CS	2 3/16" x 6"	\$211.18
LPW17012CS	White (PVC) Btl 170 Hr 12/CS	3 1/8" x 7 1/2"	\$142.57

Candle Oil Accessories



Pump Kit

Simply pump the oil from the 2.5 gallon container into the quart size bottle for easier handling.

Part #	Description	Price
LPPKIT	Liquid Paraffin Pump & Qt Btl Kit	\$18.47

Wick 7-pack

Durable wicks for refillable altar candles are clean burning, long lasting, and easy to replace.



Part #	Description	Approx. Length	Price
LPWICK	Liquid Paraffin Wicks (7 included)	9.5"	\$20.94

PASCHAL CANDLES

The Paschal Candle is one of the most sacred and enduring symbols of the Light of Christ, dating to the earliest days of Christianity. Made of beeswax to represent the purity of Christ, the candle's wick signifies Christ's humanity, and the flame His Divine Nature.

With this sacred tradition, Root Candles takes great care in hand-crafting our made-to-order Paschal Candles right here in the USA.

With over 150 years of experience in the beeswax industry, our candle artisans are experts in individually hand-tooling and embellishing each unique design on a 51% pure beeswax candle.

Root Candles adorn churches and cathedrals across the country, providing superior burning candles and clean burning wax.



Under the guidance of Huber Root, the Root Company turned to candle making at the request of a local priest looking for higher quality candles for his church. Today, 90 years later, Root continues to craft high quality candles.

JOURNEY OF FAITH
Romans 15:13

SERIES #78 - BLUE

Emphasizing the themes of hope and spiritual abundance, aligning with the Jubilee Year's focus on renewal and pilgrimage in faith, this new design incorporates pilgrims and an anchor, signifying a journey grounded and guided by hope. Through trust in God, believers can experience profound joy, peace, and an outpouring of hope.



Replacement
Nails & Date
16D76
\$45.00

NEW!

Matching
Altar Candle
Blue (B)

Part #	Diameter & Height	Price
13A78	1 15/16" x 30"	\$495.13
10A78	1 15/16" x 38"	\$498.01
15A78	2 1/2" x 36"	\$523.40
11A78	2 1/2" x 44"	\$526.59
8A78	3" x 40"	\$538.25
22A78	3" x 48"	\$566.48
18A78	3" x 55"	\$679.65
33A78	3 1/2" x 50"	\$683.51
30AF78	3 1/2" x 60"	\$689.30
21A78	4" x 36"	\$830.09
17A78	4" x 48"	\$899.08

A RADIANT TRUTH
Matthew 4:16

SERIES #77 - GOLD

There is no doubt that spiritual darkness and hopelessness enslaved humanity before Christ's coming. Jesus brought the light of salvation and truth that pierced through that darkness. His ministry, death, and resurrection ushered in a new era where people walking in the shadow of spiritual death could still find eternal life in Him.



Replacement
Nails & Date
16D75
\$45.00

NEW!

Matching
Altar Candle
Gold (G)

Part #	Diameter & Height	Price
13A77	1 15/16" x 30"	\$495.13
10A77	1 15/16" x 38"	\$498.01
15A77	2 1/2" x 36"	\$523.40
11A77	2 1/2" x 44"	\$526.59
8A77	3" x 40"	\$538.25
22A77	3" x 48"	\$566.48
18A77	3" x 55"	\$679.65
33A77	3 1/2" x 50"	\$683.51
30AF77	3 1/2" x 60"	\$689.30
21A77	4" x 36"	\$830.09
17A77	4" x 48"	\$899.08

WALK BY FAITH
Galatians 2:20

SERIES #76 - BLUE

The cross is a beautiful reminder and symbol of love for the undeserving. Our faith tells us that Jesus's death paid the ultimate price for our sins. As believers, what an amazing gift we've been given—the freedom to live in the same way we were saved. By faith.



Replacement
Nails & Date
16D76
\$45.00

NEW!

Matching
Altar Candle
White (W)

Part #	Diameter & Height	Price
13A76	1 15/16" x 30"	\$466.73
10A76	1 15/16" x 38"	\$469.43
15A76	2 1/2" x 36"	\$493.37
11A76	2 1/2" x 44"	\$496.38
8A76	3" x 40"	\$507.37
22A76	3" x 48"	\$533.97
18A76	3" x 55"	\$640.65
33A76	3 1/2" x 50"	\$644.29
30AF76	3 1/2" x 60"	\$649.75
21A76	4" x 36"	\$782.46
17A76	4" x 48"	\$875.22

AGNUS DEI (LAMB OF GOD)
John 1:29

SERIES #75 - RED

During the celebration of Passover, a sacrificial lamb represented the salvation of sinners by faith in Christ. This scripture reminds believers that Jesus is the true and final, redemptive Lamb of God—the only sufficient sacrifice to take away the sins of the world.



Replacement
Nails & Date
16D75
\$45.00

Matching
Altar Candle
Red (R)

Part #	Diameter & Height	Price
13A75	1 15/16" x 30"	\$470.78
10A75	1 15/16" x 38"	\$473.51
15A75	2 1/2" x 36"	\$493.37
11A75	2 1/2" x 44"	\$496.38
8A75	3" x 40"	\$507.37
22A75	3" x 48"	\$533.97
18A75	3" x 55"	\$640.65
33A75	3 1/2" x 50"	\$644.29
30AF75	3 1/2" x 60"	\$649.75
21A75	4" x 36"	\$782.46
17A75	4" x 48"	\$875.22

SACRIFICIAL GIFT

Ephesians 2:8

SERIES #74 - BLUE

At Easter especially, we are reminded that our salvation truly is the ultimate gift. No good deeds could ever undo the earthly sins we have committed or redeem us from our darkness. Salvation is a gift that only God can provide—and one that He gives freely to those who believe.



Part #	Diameter & Height	Price
13A74	1 15/16" x 30"	\$466.73
10A74	1 15/16" x 38"	\$469.43
15A74	2 1/2" x 36"	\$493.37
11A74	2 1/2" x 44"	\$496.38
8A74	3" x 40"	\$507.37
22A74	3" x 48"	\$533.97
18A74	3" x 55"	\$640.65
33A74	3 1/2" x 50"	\$644.29
30AF74	3 1/2" x 60"	\$649.75
21A74	4" x 36"	\$782.46
17A74	4" x 48"	\$875.22

BLESSED ASSURANCE

Isaiah 53:5

SERIES #73 - DARK GREEN

There is no doubt that our "wounds" are many from living life in a fallen world. But as believers, we are thankful for the blessed assurance that our transgressions have been healed for all eternity through Jesus' suffering on the cross.



Part #	Diameter & Height	Price
13A73	1 15/16" x 30"	\$466.73
10A73	1 15/16" x 38"	\$469.43
15A73	2 1/2" x 36"	\$493.37
11A73	2 1/2" x 44"	\$496.38
8A73	3" x 40"	\$507.37
22A73	3" x 48"	\$533.97
18A73	3" x 55"	\$640.65
33A73	3 1/2" x 50"	\$644.29
30AF73	3 1/2" x 60"	\$649.75
21A73	4" x 36"	\$782.46
17A73	4" x 48"	\$875.22

SOVEREIGN PROVIDENCE

Luke 24:5-8

SERIES #72 - BLUE

The cross serves as both the symbol and proof of God's eternal love. When we embrace God's sovereign providence, we are no longer bound by this life on earth—but can faithfully anticipate our own resurrection life that has no end.



Part #	Diameter & Height	Price
13A72	1 15/16" x 30"	\$478.90
10A72	1 15/16" x 38"	\$481.68
15A72	2 1/2" x 36"	\$506.24
11A72	2 1/2" x 44"	\$509.33
8A72	3" x 40"	\$520.60
22A72	3" x 48"	\$547.90
18A72	3" x 55"	\$657.36
33A72	3 1/2" x 50"	\$661.10
30AF72	3 1/2" x 60"	\$666.70
21A72	4" x 36"	\$802.87
17A72	4" x 48"	\$891.13

SANGUIS CHRISTI

Mark 14:22-25

SERIES #71 - RED

The Eucharist serves as a beautiful reminder that we are all connected through the sacrificial Body and Blood of Jesus Christ, an intrinsic bond that holds all believers as one. As we celebrate Easter, we join at the table that Christ prepared for us through his death and resurrection.



Part #	Diameter & Height	Price
13A71	1 15/16" x 30"	\$444.71
10A71	1 15/16" x 38"	\$448.60
15A71	2 1/2" x 36"	\$471.81
11A71	2 1/2" x 44"	\$479.95
8A71	3" x 40"	\$489.47
22A71	3" x 48"	\$512.98
18A71	3" x 55"	\$575.19
33A71	3 1/2" x 50"	\$580.29
30AF71	3 1/2" x 60"	\$649.75
21A71	4" x 36"	\$782.46
17A71	4" x 48"	\$891.13

ETERNAL COVENANT

1 John 5:13-14

SERIES #70 - DARK GREEN

This ornate cross serves as a triumphant reminder of Jesus' resurrection on Easter Sunday, conquering death with the promise of eternal life in Christ.



Replacement
Nails & Date
16D70
\$45.00

Matching
Altar Candle
Green (GR)

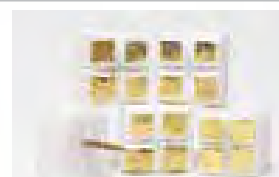
Part #	Diameter & Height	Price
13A70	1 15/16" x 30"	\$444.71
10A70	1 15/16" x 38"	\$448.60
15A70	2 1/2" x 36"	\$471.81
11A70	2 1/2" x 44"	\$479.95
8A70	3" x 40"	\$489.47
22A70	3" x 48"	\$512.98
18A70	3" x 55"	\$575.19
33A70	3 1/2" x 50"	\$580.29
30AF70	3 1/2" x 60"	\$649.75
21A70	4" x 36"	\$782.46
17A70	4" x 48"	\$891.13

SPIRIT OF JERUSALEM

Psaln 125:2

SERIES #69 - WHITE

The large central cross represents the strength of Christianity. The four smaller crosses are said to symbolize the four Gospels, the four wounds of Christ, or the four directions in which the Word of Christ spread from Jerusalem.



Replacement
Nails & Date
16D69
\$45.00

Matching
Altar Candle
White (W)

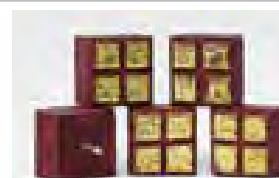
Part #	Diameter & Height	Price
13A69	1 15/16" x 30"	\$475.29
10A69	1 15/16" x 38"	\$486.74
15A69	2 1/2" x 36"	\$500.17
11A69	2 1/2" x 44"	\$504.55
8A69	3" x 40"	\$514.76
22A69	3" x 48"	\$537.34
18A69	3" x 55"	\$622.48
33A69	3 1/2" x 50"	\$641.43
30AF69	3 1/2" x 60"	\$689.30
21A69	4" x 36"	\$830.09
17A69	4" x 48"	\$891.13

LAMB OF GOD

1 Peter 1:18-19

SERIES #68 - BURGUNDY

As we celebrate Easter, we look to the Lamb who suffered, died, and rose again for our eternal salvation. Christ's perfect sacrifice delivers believers from the slavery of sin, shows us a clear path to salvation, and gives us the promise of everlasting life.



Replacement
Nails & Date
16D68
\$45.00

Matching
Altar Candle
Burgundy (B)

Part #	Diameter & Height	Price
13A68	1 15/16" x 30"	\$496.94
10A68	1 15/16" x 38"	\$499.65
15A68	2 1/2" x 36"	\$522.31
11A68	2 1/2" x 44"	\$583.13
8A68	3" x 40"	\$595.02
22A68	3" x 48"	\$616.15
18A68	3" x 55"	\$617.65
33A68	3 1/2" x 50"	\$633.72
30AF68	3 1/2" x 60"	\$705.90
21A68	4" x 36"	\$830.09
17A68	4" x 48"	\$899.08

THE GREAT COMMISSION

Matthew 28:19-20

SERIES #67

In His last earthly message to his disciples, Jesus calls upon believers to change the world through His infinite love and sacrifice. As we faithfully carry out His commandment to share the gospel, we can have unwavering faith in Christ's promise to be with us forever.



Replacement
Nails & Date
16D67
\$45.00

Matching
Altar Candle
Blue (BL)

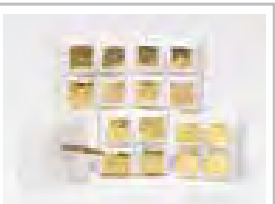
Part #	Diameter & Height	Price
13A67	1 15/16" x 30"	\$470.33
10A67	1 15/16" x 38"	\$471.70
15A67	2 1/2" x 36"	\$495.96
11A67	2 1/2" x 44"	\$505.19
8A67	3" x 40"	\$515.62
22A67	3" x 48"	\$536.82
18A67	3" x 55"	\$591.29
33A67	3 1/2" x 50"	\$603.48
30AF67	3 1/2" x 60"	\$649.75
21A67	4" x 36"	\$782.46
17A67	4" x 48"	\$891.13

CHRISTUS VINCIT

1 John 1:15

SERIES #61 - GREEN

This gold and white design was inspired by several passages from Scripture, emphasizing the great light and beauty of God’s saving love.



Replacement
Nails & Date
16D61
\$45.00

Matching
Altar Candle
Green (GR)

Part #	Diameter & Height	Price
13A61	1 15/16" x 30"	\$468.67
10A61	1 15/16" x 38"	\$471.13
15A61	2 1/2" x 36"	\$500.62
11A61	2 1/2" x 44"	\$502.63
8A61	3" x 40"	\$514.26
22A61	3" x 48"	\$534.17
18A61	3" x 55"	\$575.19
33A61	3 1/2" x 50"	\$592.49
30AF61	3 1/2" x 60"	\$649.75
21A61	4" x 36"	\$782.46
17A61	4" x 48"	\$891.13

HE IS RISEN

SERIES #50R - RED

“Christ is Risen, He is Risen Indeed!” is a Paschal Greeting among Christians that originated centuries ago. Brilliant Gold is used in this cross design to signify how dazzled people were who first saw the newly-resurrected Jesus, that they failed to recognize him.



Replacement
Nails & Date
16D50R
\$45.00

Matching
Altar Candle
Gold (G)

Part #	Diameter & Height	Price
13A50R	1 15/16" x 30"	\$458.31
10A50R	1 15/16" x 38"	\$469.12
15A50R	2 1/2" x 36"	\$492.65
11A50R	2 1/2" x 44"	\$497.43
8A50R	3" x 40"	\$509.59
22A50R	3" x 48"	\$542.51
18A50R	3" x 55"	\$621.14
33A50R	3 1/2" x 50"	\$628.94
30AF50R	3 1/2" x 60"	\$712.14
21A50R	4" x 36"	\$829.23
17A50R	4" x 48"	\$875.27

THE RESURRECTION AND THE LIFE

John 11:25-26

SERIES #34 - SLIVER

The cross features a fleur-de-lis, or lily flower, a symbol of the Trinity. Metallic gold represents majesty, joy and celebration, white signifies Christ’s purity and red for the enormous suffering and death Jesus endured for us.



Replacement
Nails & Date Plate
16D34
\$45.00

Matching
Altar Candle
White (W)

Part #	Diameter & Height	Price
13A34	1 15/16" x 30"	\$483.22
10A34	1 15/16" x 38"	\$512.63
15A34	2 1/2" x 36"	\$571.70
11A34	2 1/2" x 44"	\$634.43
8A34	3" x 40"	\$709.20
22A34	3" x 48"	\$722.79
18A34	3" x 55"	\$770.06
33A34	3 1/2" x 50"	\$785.86
30AF34	3 1/2" x 60"	\$852.14
21A34	4" x 36"	\$867.44
17A34	4" x 48"	\$898.08

FULLY ORNAMENTED

SERIES #5 - GOLD

Part #	Diameter & Height	Price
13A5	1 15/16" x 30"	\$287.94
10A5	1 15/16" x 38"	\$309.28
15A5	2 1/2" x 36"	\$349.96
11A5	2 1/2" x 44"	\$363.79
8A5	3" x 40"	\$371.43
22A5	3" x 48"	\$395.39
18A5	3" x 55"	\$409.92
33A5	3 1/2" x 50"	\$427.57
16DR	Replacement Nails & Date	\$45.00

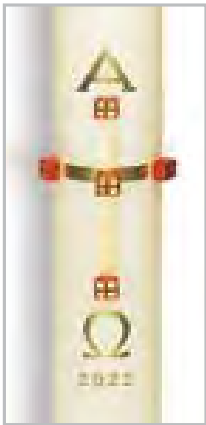


UNDECORATED
SERIES #2



Part #	Diameter	Price
13A2	1 15/16" x 30"	\$120.27
10A2	1 15/16" x 38"	\$129.37
29AF2	2 1/2" x 42"	\$154.05
15A2	2 1/2" x 36"	\$157.65
11A2	2 1/2" x 44"	\$165.56
8A2	3" x 40"	\$216.60
22A2	3" x 48"	\$257.14
18A2	3" x 55"	\$268.98
33A2	3 1/2" x 50"	\$288.36
30AF2	3 1/2" x 60"	\$329.56
21A2	4" x 36"	\$489.64
17A2	4" x 48"	\$613.35
26A2	4" x 60"	\$758.39

ALPHA & OMEGA
SERIES #4



Part #	Description	Price
13A4	1 15/16" x 30"	\$140.35
10A4	1 15/16" x 38"	\$169.58
15A4	2 1/2" x 36"	\$199.97
11A4	2 1/2" x 44"	\$213.84
8A4	3" x 40"	\$264.85
22A4	3" x 48"	\$296.61
18A4	3" x 55"	\$328.42
33A4	3 1/2" x 50"	\$375.01
16DR	Replacement Nails & Date	\$45.00

RCIA CANDLES



We are proud to offer RCIA candles in Root’s proprietary 51% beeswax blend as well as our less expensive Liturgy blend option. *All are sold individually.*

Part #	RCIA Description	Price
L09D04	7/8" x 9" Liturgy Blend, Decal	\$4.45
4AD5	2" x 10" Fully Ornamented, 51% Beeswax with raised gold cross and gold bands	\$48.64

EASTER LIGHTS

Pictured on Renuelite™ I RG1C with a 17C Renuelite™ insert. Call for pricing.



CANDLELIGHT SERVICE SET

Part #	Description	Pack	Base	Price
20A	9 1/2" Taper 51% Beeswax	144 bx	P.B.	\$141.84
20ABA	Processional Torch Cup	100 pk		\$91.12
20ADP	Paper Drip Protectors	150 pk		\$5.40
20ADPC-4B	Plastic Boebeche for 4B	100 pk		\$47.55
20ADPP	Plastic Drip Protectors	100 pk		\$86.58
32B	5/8" x 7" Taper 51% Beeswax	100 cs	P.B.	\$113.70
32A250	17/32" x 4" Stearic Candle	250 bx	P.B.	\$84.23
4B	17/32" x 6 1/2" Stearic Candle	100 bx	P.B.	\$57.27

MATCHING ALTAR CANDLES

Made from the purest and highest quality 51% beeswax.

Part #	Description	Price
24A	1 15/32" x 12" Matching Altar	\$93.98
28A	1 15/32" x 17 1/2" Matching Altar	\$109.97
23AF	2" x 12" FD Matching Altar	\$141.40
25AF	2" x 18" FD Matching Altar	\$176.39



ADVENT CANDLES

Advent Timberline™ Pillars



Advent Timberline™ Pillars are ideal for churches with larger Advent arrangements. These larger-sized pillar candles with attractive rough Timberline™ texture make a powerful presentation in hanging wreaths, hurricane globes, or table-top wreath arrangements. The unscented, solid colored purple, rose and blue candles are available in a variety of sizes, ideal for churches with multiple masses each Sunday.

Part #	Description	U/M	Price
AT39	3" x 9" □ ■ ■ ■ *	ea	\$22.15
AT413	4" x 13" □ ■ ■ ■	ea	\$45.10
AT312	3" x 12" □ ■ ■ ■ *	ea	\$24.25

**While supplies last.*

Christ Candles



The Christ Candle is the centerpiece of the Advent wreath, lit on Christmas Eve to celebrate the arrival of the Christ Child, the Light of our Lives. We have two styles available. The Chi Rho Christ Candle is decorated with a Chi Rho, an early symbol for Christ, comprised of the first two letters of the Greek word for Christ. The Gilded Christ Candle is a beautiful and stylish alternative, with gold bands above and below a wide gilded center band of white. This artisan-sculpted Christ Candle is perfect for larger churches where a stronger visual presence is desired.

Part #	Description	U/M	Price
35AB	3" x 12" Chi Rho (Decaled) Christ Candle	ea	\$46.78
35AC	3" x 12" Smooth Gilded Christ Candle	ea	\$153.00
35AD	3" x 12" Timberline™ Gilded Christ Candle	ea	\$150.96
35AE	3" x 17" Plain Timberline™ Gilded Christ Candle	ea	\$37.89

Advent Combination Sets

Root Advent candles are made with our superior wax blend that allows for a longer burn time and are available in a wide array of sizes to fit any Advent wreath. Our candles are solid color throughout, not just over-dipped in color. Choose from a number of different heights and widths in each color combination; available in sets of 3 Purple and 1 Rose; 3 Blue and 1 Rose. Each set is packed 4 candles per box.



Part #	Socket Size	Description	Colors	Base	Price
AL13DP	7/8"	55/64" x 13"	■ ■ ■ ■ ■	S.F.	\$22.00
AL13DB	7/8"	55/64" x 13"	■ ■ ■ ■ ■	S.F.	\$22.00
AL17DP	7/8"	55/64" x 17 1/2"	■ ■ ■ ■ ■	S.F.	\$25.71
AL12HP	1 1/2"	1 15/32" x 12"	■ ■ ■ ■ ■	R.B.	\$51.11
AL12HB	1 1/2"	1 15/32" x 12"	■ ■ ■ ■ ■	R.B.	\$51.11
AL12HPF	1 1/2"	1 1/2" x 12"	■ ■ ■ ■ ■	R.B.	\$51.11
AL12HBF	1 1/2"	1 1/2" x 12"	■ ■ ■ ■ ■	R.B.	\$51.11
AL17HP	1 1/2"	1 15/32" x 17 1/2"	■ ■ ■ ■ ■	R.B.	\$69.85
AL17HB	1 1/2"	1 15/32" x 17 1/2"	■ ■ ■ ■ ■	R.B.	\$69.85
AL17HPF	1 1/2"	1 1/2" x 17 1/2"	■ ■ ■ ■ ■	R.B.	\$69.85
AL10JPF	2"	2" x 10"	■ ■ ■ ■ ■	R.B.	\$59.46
AL18JPF	2"	2" x 18"	■ ■ ■ ■ ■	P.B.	\$103.70
AL18JBF	2"	2" x 18"	■ ■ ■ ■ ■	P.B.	\$103.70
AL10KPF	2 1/2"	2 1/2" x 10"	■ ■ ■ ■ ■	R.B.	\$79.10
*AL18KP	2 1/2"	2 7/16" x 18"	■ ■ ■ ■ ■	P.B.	\$127.34

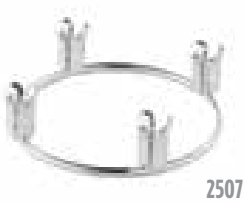
**While supplies last.*



Brass holder and Wreath sold separately.

HOME ADVENT SETS

Many families choose to keep the Advent season in their homes with the use of the traditional Advent wreath to prepare the family for the coming of the Christ Child on Christmas Day. This take-home set of 3 purple and 1 rose candle fits perfectly into the brass holder, and is packaged in a finely decorated box, perfect for gift giving.



Home Advent Sets

Part #	Description	U/M	Price
2504	7/8" x 9" Candle Set	set/4	\$13.00
2506	7/8" Brass Holder	ea	\$11.38
2507	7/8" Silver Holder	ea	\$11.38

Candle Lighting Tapers & Offering Envelopes

Part #	Description	Pack	Price
21B	Wax Taper	120	\$28.44
22BB	Wood Taper 1/12" x 12"	1000	\$33.96
OFFENV	3 1/4" x 12" x 5" Envelopes	250	\$30.75



EASTERN RITE CANDLES



TRIPLE CANDLE



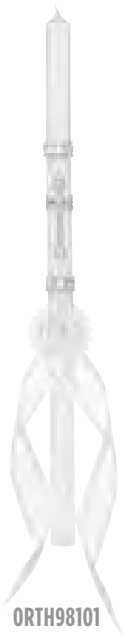
27AB



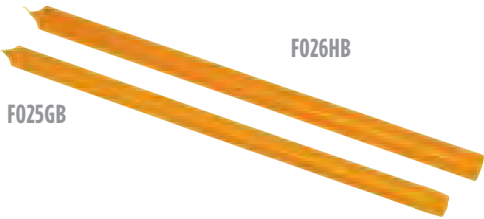
25AB



25A



ORTH98101



F025GB

F026HB

The beauty, tradition and symbolism unique to the Eastern Rite Church are reflected and honored in Root's hand-decorated Eastern Rite candles. These distinctive candles come in a variety of wax blends, styles, colors and designs. Our hand-decorated wedding candle reflects the tradition that Christ, the Light of the World, will light the way of the married couple's new life together.

51% BEESWAX TRIPLE CANDLE

Part #	Description	Pack	Price
40CDT	7/8" x 17"	1	\$282.56
40BDT	1 1/4" x 25"	1	\$314.33
40ADT	1 1/2" x 26 1/2"	1	\$516.01

51% BEESWAX TRIBAR CANDLES

Part #	Description	Base	Pack	Price
25A	7/8" x 13" Raised Wax w/ Gold Band	S.F.	1	\$59.44
25AWH	7/8" x 13" Raised Wax w/ White Band	S.F.	1	\$71.17
25AB	7/8" x 13" Decal & Foil	S.F.	1	\$28.27
27AB	3/4" x 10" Decal & Foil	S.F.	1	\$26.79

WEDDING

Part #	Description	Pack	Price
ORTH98101	1" x 21" Greek Wedding	1	\$81.40

ROOT DIAMETER
51% BEESWAX ORANGE ALTAR CANDLE

Part #	Description	Base	Pack	Price
FO25GB	1 1/4" x 25"	S.F.	6	\$95.05
FO26HB	1 1/2" x 26 1/2"	P.B.	4	\$93.75

SACRAMENT CANDLES

Our fine Sacrament candles come in a variety of styles and designs to please both traditional and contemporary tastes. Baptism candles are packaged in individual keepsake boxes that can be kept as a reminder of the reception of these holy Sacraments. Our 6AE baptismal candles are also available in bulk, non-boxed case lots as an economical alternative.



6AH 6AE
BAPTISMAL

BAPTISMAL CANDLES

Part #	Description	Base	Pack	Price
6AE	7/8" x 9" Traditional	P.B.	1	\$4.06
6AH	7/8" x 9" Decal	P.B.	1	\$8.15
6AEB	7/8" x 9" Traditional (bulk unboxed)	P.B.	48	\$136.15



Home/Candlemas Candles

Candles blessed on Candlemas Day, traditionally February 2nd, are kept in the home to be lit on birthdays, baptismal anniversaries, special occasions and while praying for ailing loved ones.

Part #	Description	Base	Pack	Price
3AB	25/32" x 9 1/2" 51% Beeswax	P.B.	2	\$8.53
3AC	25/32" x 9 1/2"	P.B.	2	\$6.23

Wedding Candles

Root Wedding Candles capture the special meaning of the wedding ceremony. They are used during the ceremony to symbolize the uniting of two people, two families, becoming one.

Part #	Description	Base	Pack	Price
35AJ	9" Pillar	P.B.	1	\$35.34
/85599	3" x 6" White Pillar		1	\$19.99
/85490	3" x 9" White Pillar		1	\$25.38
/85507	3" x 12" White Pillar		1	\$25.88

HOME DEVOTIONAL KIT



The Home Devotional Kit is perfect for those who wish to light a candle with everyday prayer while in the comfort of their home, for those who have passed or for loved ones who cannot. It is inspired by the famous grotto with the Virgin Mary statue in Lourdes, France.

Part #	Description	Pack	Price
HDK2024	Home Devotional Kit	1	\$368.75



Devotional Light not included. See pages 14-15 for size and decal options.

HOT WICK VOTIVES

For Outdoor Use		Inquire for quantity pricing	
Part #	Description	Pack	
*04B	4 Hour Hot Wick Votive	4 gross/cs	
10B	10 Hour Hot Wick Votive	2 gross/cs	
15B	15 Hour Hot Wick Votive	1 gross/cs	

*While supplies last.



CEMETERY LIGHTS

These Cemetery lights are designed by Root for outdoor burning in a cemetery stand or container. They are clear in color and are economically packaged in a case of a dozen lights. Cemetery lights are popular not only at grave sites, but can be placed in home gardens as well.

Inquire for quantity pricing		
Part #	Description	Pack
10CHOT	Vela I - Hot wick for Outdoor Use	12



FOLLOWERS | BURNERS

Root's Compact Burners are solid brass and designed for use on larger diameter candles because they conduct heat to help with even burning, an excellent choice for Paschal candles. Root's Lined Draft Proof Burners, an original design, are the ultimate in combating severe draft problems. They are made with a special insulating lining to help candles burn properly and are designed to perform with Root 51%, 100% and Liturgy brand altar candles. Root's Lined Full Diameter Draft Proof Burners are designed to perform with Root's line of full diameter candles. Glass Followers/Burners are an aesthetic alternative to brass. Glass followers are heat resistant, attractive, easy to clean and allow the natural beauty of the candle to shine through.



Compact Burners

Part #	Description	Pack	Price
9BH	Compact 1 1/2"	1	\$80.64
9BI	Compact 1 3/4"	1	\$51.31
9BJ	Compact 2"	1	\$67.60
9BK	Compact 2 1/2"	1	\$100.45
17B	Shielded 2"	1	\$113.79
17BS	Shield only	1	\$41.85



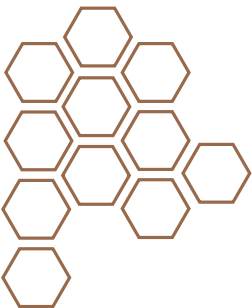
Draft Proof Burners

Part #	Description	Pack	Price
13BC	Draft Proof 25/32"	1	\$79.31
13BD	Draft Proof 7/8"	1	\$83.41
13BE	Draft Proof 1"	1	\$76.74
13BF	Draft Proof 1 1/8"	1	\$47.30
13BG	Draft Proof 1 1/4"	1	\$81.37
13BH	Draft Proof 1 1/2"	1	\$83.44



Draft Proof Burners Full Diameter

Part #	Description	Pack	Price
13BDF	Draft Proof 7/8" Full Diameter	1	\$83.41
13BFF	Draft Proof 1 1/8" Full Diameter	1	\$76.55
13BGF	Draft Proof 1 1/4" Full Diameter	1	\$69.92
13BHF	Draft Proof 1 1/2" Full Diameter	1	\$88.82
13BJF	Draft Proof 2" Full Diameter	1	\$119.75
13BKF	Draft Proof 2 1/2" Full Diameter	1	\$201.19
13BLF	Draft Proof 3" Full Diameter	1	\$344.38



Glass Burners

Part #	Description	Pack	Price
11BD	Glass 7/8"	1	\$72.96
11BH	Glass 1 1/2"	1	\$88.88
11BJ	Glass 2"	1	\$134.94
11BK	Glass 2 1/2"	1	\$140.65
11BL	Glass 3"	1	\$177.49



INCENSE

Incense is an integral part of many liturgical ceremonies. We offer the finest incense in both granular and powdered forms. Granular burns slowly and evenly, whereas the powder blend provides for a quicker effect. Richly aromatic resins create beautiful scents to augment worship.



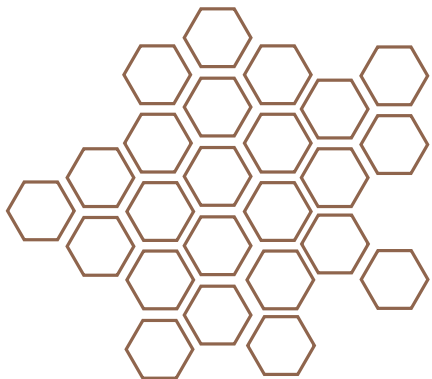
Part #	Description	Pack	Price
2E	Trappist (powdered)	1 (1 lb.)	\$30.20
3E	Gloria Incense PR3 (granular)	1 (1 lb.)	\$45.97
4E	Gloria Incense (powdered)	1 (1 lb.)	\$38.32
5E	3 Kings Incense	1 (1 lb.)	\$45.33
6E	Trinity (powdered)	1 (1 lb.)	\$47.66
7E	Trinity Forest Blend	1 (1 lb.)	\$44.43
8E	Pontifical Blend	1 (1 lb.)	\$44.79
9E	Trinity Floral Blend	1 (1 lb.)	\$51.90
78-2013	Nativity - Russian Lamp	1 (1 lb.)	\$28.86
78-2011	Nativity - Benedictine	1 (1 lb.)	\$31.75
78-2101	Nativity - Holy Night	1 (1 lb.)	\$31.75

CHARCOAL

Char-lite Self-Lite domestic Charcoal (11E) lights immediately when touched by a flame. Each Self-lite briquette has an unique “star-saucer” shape and stays lit, (even when drafty) and burns slowly and consistently. Quick-Lite charcoal (10E) is a smaller, more compact briquette which also lights immediately when touched by a flame.



Part #	Description	Pack	Price
10E	Quick-Lite 20 Briquettes per roll (5)	100	\$31.70
11E	Self-Lite	100	\$38.94



ALTAR BREAD

Made of pure wheat flour and water without additives. All packaging clearly labeled as a product of Cavanagh Company. Baked and packaged in our secure facility in Greenville, Rhode Island. All breads are packaged minutes after baking and are untouched by human hands. Bakery subject to inspection by the FDA and the Rhode Island Department of Health.



White Altar Bread

Part #	Description	Price
W118	1 1/8" White Bread 10 x 100 Roll	\$15.76
W118P	1 1/8" White Bread 500/Package	\$8.09
W138	1 3/8" White Bread 10 x 100 Roll	\$22.91
W138L	1 3/8" Lamb White 250S	\$6.07
W138P	1 3/8" White Bread 250/Package	\$6.00
W234	2 3/4" White Bread 50S	\$5.66

Low Gluten

Part #	Description	Price
WLG138	1 3/8" 25/Individually Wrapped	\$14.23

Whole Wheat Altar Bread

Part #	Description	Price
WW112	1 1/2" Wheat Bread 2 x 250 Package	\$21.07
WW112NB	1 1/2" Wheat Bread 250/Bag	\$10.42
WW118	1 1/8" Wheat Bread 10 x 100 Roll	\$20.35
WW138	1 3/8" Wheat Bread 10 x 100 Roll	\$27.05
WW138C	1 3/8" Bread 750/Pack	\$20.90
WW138L	1 3/8" Lamb Wheat Bread 250S	\$7.21
WW138P	1 3/8" Bread 250/Package	\$7.01
WW138T	1 3/8" Thick Bread 250S	\$8.62
WW234	2 3/4" Wheat Bread 50S	\$6.98
WW534	5 3/4" Wheat Bread 25S	\$17.77
WW969	9" Wheat Bread 25/Box	\$58.41

Gluten Free

Part #	Description	Price
WGF138	1 3/8" 25/Individually Wrapped	\$14.29

PALMS & ASHES

Double Palm Strips



Description / Quantity	Order	Price
Long - 100 strips	H	\$21.50
Short - 100 strips	G	\$20.50

Fresh Palm Crosses



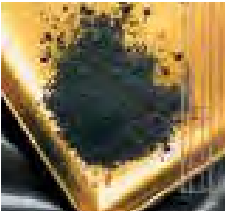
Description / Quantity	Order	Price
Palm Crosses (25 per bag)	R	\$31.50

Palm Altar Décor



FAN 24" TO 36"
MEDITERRANEAN FAN 16" TO 18"
DATE 32" TO 36"

Description / Quantity	Order	Price
Fan Palm Décor (4 per bag)	I	\$28.00
Date Palm Décor (4 per bag)	J	\$28.00
Mediterranean Fan Décor (8 per bag)	E	\$37.50



Ashes

Description / Quantity	Order	Price
100 People	A	\$9.50
500 People	C	\$18.50
1000 People	D	\$25.50

ACCESSORIES

Our quality glass/wax cleaners and stain remover products will clean, protect, polish and preserve all of your valuable objects in church. Our foil cap wind protectors help for cleaner burning and insulation on our open-neck lights, especially in colder weather.



Red Wine Stain Remover

*14E	Red Wine Stain Remover	1	\$16.30
------	------------------------	---	---------

Foil Caps - Wind Protectors

26MS	14 Day / Vela Metal Cap	12	\$16.22
26MT	Intention Metal Cap	12	\$16.30

Wax Fast

9984PK	Wax Fast	1	\$3.27
--------	----------	---	--------

Wax / Votive Glass Gleaner

9988	32 oz. Quart	1	\$25.30
------	--------------	---	---------

*While supplies last.

The Rich Heritage of Mont La Salle Altar Wines



In 1930, The Christian Brothers were looking for a site to relocate their winery that had been in operation since the early 1880's. They constructed a mission style complex on the site and in 1932, christened it Mont La Salle after St. John Baptist de la Salle, the French priest who founded their religious order. The Brothers successfully marketed commercial wines for the next 49 years, under The Christian Brothers' label with profits supporting their many schools, the formation program for new Brothers, and the care of aging Brothers. During this time, Brother Timothy Diener gained a name as one of the great winemakers of California and was cellar master for more than 45 years.

Mont La Salle, the oldest continuing producer of altar wines in the U.S., the most widely recognized and most preferred altar wine, a name you can trust.

LIGHT Wines

12% Alcohol by Volume

Chateau des Freres:

Pale-golden color, rich and fruity.

750ML

Concord: Dark purple, medium sweet taste.

750ML

Rosato: Deep rose color with a rich mellow taste. Very popular.

750ML 3L

St. Paul: A light, sweet red wine. Garnet red in color.

750ML 3L

Pink Catawba: Bright pink color with a distinctive sweet taste.

750ML

Dry Wines

12% Alcohol by Volume

Abbey White:

Light straw-colored medium Chablis-type dry wine. Fresh, fruity taste.

750ML

Abbey Red: A dry, full-bodied Burgundy-type red wine with a smooth and appealing taste.

750ML

Haut Sauterne: Pale gold in color with a soft, flavorful taste.

750ML 3L

Rose: Light pink colored wine with a delicate fragrance and a touch of sweetness.

750ML 3L

Sweet Wines

18% Alcohol by Volume

Angelica:

Pale gold color, fruity and with a rich bouquet.

750ML 3L

La Salle Special:

Light straw color with sweet, mellow flavors.

750ML 3L

Port: Ruby-red color, naturally sweet, and flavorful.

750ML 3L

Tokay: Amber color, medium sweet, very soft flavor.

750ML 3L

Non-Alcohol Wines

Mustum Grape Juice:

Natural grape juice from Concord grapes, no sugar added. Displays a rich deep purple color. Endorsed by the National Clergy Council on Alcoholism.

750ML

Wine AWAY
Mont La Salle Red Wine Stain Remover

Mont La Salle Wine Stain Remover is a powerful, yet gentle, red wine stain remover formulated to remove most red wine stains from carpets, altar linens and fabrics. It is made from fruit and vegetable extracts and has a fresh citrus scent. It contains NO bleach.

VOTIVE LIGHT STAND



Root Candles, a manufacturer of Liturgical Candles since 1928, is honored to provide the Church with our beautiful, safe, clean-burning candles to enhance the devotional life of parishioners.

Root is delighted to make the addition of candles an easy and economical choice. If you purchase Root Candles and are interested in our votive stand, contact your Root Church Sales Representative or Customer Service for information on our Votive Light Stand Program.



19 x 90 Votive Stand • 40 lights. 36"W x 42"H x 16"D • Nine finishes to choose from

RESTORATION

Let us restore your timeless treasures.

For over 25 years, Root Candles has been proudly facilitating metal-ware polishing, replating, refinishing, and restoration. Your treasured liturgical appointments, such as chalices and ciboria, are handled by only the most skilled craftsman, who can return most items to their original condition or make any desired improvements. Once they are repaired, the items are polished and can be refinished in the base metal or plated accordingly in either gold or silver.

Services Include:

- METAL REPAIR
- RESTORATION
- FABRICATION
- REFINISHING
- PLATING
- POLISHING
- LACQUERING



BEFORE



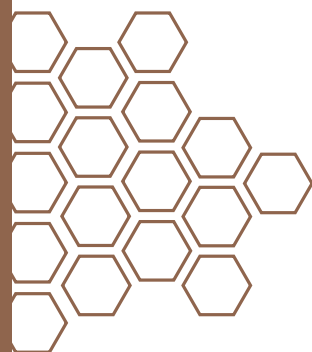
AFTER

ADDITIONAL PRODUCT AVAILABLE



This catalog represents a partial selection of church goods and services offered through Root Candle Company. Please contact your local Root Sales Representative / Distributor for additional product lines and comprehensive availability.

Call: 800-289-7668, option 6
 Fax: 330-725-5624
 Customerservice@rootcandles.com



CANDLE ACCESSORIES



1124-



Elite Burners

Made of Bronze, Brass, or Nickel with a durable baked finish. Specify metal and finish.

ITEM #	CANDLE DIAMETER	BRONZE OR BRASS		NICKEL HIGH POLISH	NICKEL SATIN
		HIGH POLISH	SATIN		
1124 A	7/8"	\$35	\$30	\$45	\$40
1124 B	1"	\$42	\$37	\$60	\$55
1124 C	1 1/16"	\$46	\$40	\$60	\$55
1124 D	1 1/8"	\$50	\$45	\$65	\$60
1124 E	1 1/4"	\$55	\$50	\$70	\$65
1124 F	1 1/2"	\$65	\$60	\$85	\$70
1124 G	1 3/4"	\$81	\$75	\$105	\$95
1124 H	1 5/16"	\$105	\$92	\$130	\$120
1124 I	2"	\$106	\$95	\$135	\$120
1124 J	2 1/16"	\$106	\$95	\$135	\$120
1124 N	2 1/2"	\$206	\$185	\$240	\$215
1124 P	3"	\$271	\$250	\$315	\$295
1124 R	3 1/2"	\$375	\$355	\$430	\$405
1124 S	4"	\$537	\$515	\$590	\$570

Other sizes available upon request. **Call for a Quote.**

2000-



Excelsis Burners

Made of Bronze, Brass, or Nickel with a durable baked finish. Specify metal and finish.

ITEM #	CANDLE DIAMETER	BRONZE OR BRASS		NICKEL HIGH POLISH	NICKEL SATIN
		HIGH POLISH	SATIN		
2000 A	7/8"	\$35	\$30	\$45	\$40
2000 B	1"	\$42	\$37	\$60	\$55
2000 C	1 1/16"	\$46	\$40	\$60	\$55
2000 D	1 1/8"	\$50	\$45	\$65	\$60
2000 E	1 1/4"	\$55	\$50	\$70	\$65
2000 F	1 1/2"	\$65	\$60	\$85	\$70
2000 G	1 3/4"	\$81	\$75	\$105	\$95
2000 H	1 5/16"	\$105	\$92	\$130	\$120
2000 I	2"	\$106	\$95	\$135	\$120
2000 J	2 1/16"	\$206	\$185	\$240	\$215
2000 N	2 1/2"	\$206	\$185	\$240	\$215
2000 P	3"	\$271	\$250	\$315	\$295
2000 R	3 1/2"	\$375	\$355	\$430	\$405
2000 S	4"	\$537	\$515	\$590	\$570

Other sizes available upon request. **Call for a Quote.**

Bobèches

Made of Bronze or Brass Satin or High Polish Finish. Specify metal and finish.

1140-184

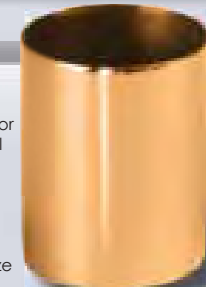


1150-184



ITEM #	OUTSIDE DIA.	HOLE DIA.	HIGH POLISH	SATIN
1140-184 A	3 1/2"	1 1/4"	\$76	\$71
1140-184 B	5"	3/16"	\$92	\$81
1140-184 C	5 5/8"	3/16"	\$92	\$76
1140-184 D	6 5/8"	3/16"	\$105	\$87
1140-184 E	7 1/4"	3/16"	\$105	\$87
1140-184 F	8"	1/2"	\$120	\$105
1140-184 G	9 3/8"	1/2"	\$152	\$136
1140-184 H	10 3/4"	1/2"	\$195	\$165
1140-184 I	12"	1/2"	\$230	\$190
1150-184 A	3 1/2"	3/16"	\$87	\$76
1150-184 B	5"	3/16"	\$105	\$92
1150-184 C	6"	3/16"	\$115	\$105
1150-184 D	7"	3/16"	\$130	\$115
1150-184 E	8"	1/2"	\$146	\$130
1150-184 F	9"	1/2"	\$165	\$146
1150-184 G	10"	1/2"	\$185	\$165

1105-184



SOCKETS

Available in Bronze or Brass - call for Nickel pricing.

Specify:
 1. Inside Diameter
 2. Height
 3. Threaded Hole Size
 4. Metal
 5. Finish

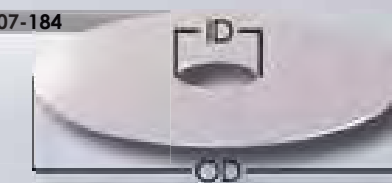
Item #	Inside Dia.	Height	Thread	High Polish	Satin
1105-184 A	7/8"	1 1/2"	1/24	\$40	\$33
1105-184 B	7/8"	1 1/2"	3/16-18	\$40	\$33
1105-184 C	1"	1 1/2"	3/16-18	\$45	\$40
1105-184 D	1 1/16"	1 1/2"	3/16-18	\$47	\$41
1105-184 E	1 1/8"	1 1/2"	3/16-18	\$47	\$41
1105-184 F	1 1/4"	1 1/2"	3/16-18	\$47	\$41
1105-184 G	1 1/2"	1 1/2"	3/16-18	\$50	\$55
1105-184 H	1 3/4"	3"	1/2-13	\$71	\$65
1105-184 I	1 5/8"	3"	1/2-13	\$81	\$75
1105-184 J	2"	3"	1/2-13	\$90	\$80
1105-184 K	2"	3"	3/16-18	\$90	\$80
1105-184 L	2"	3"	1/2-13	\$100	\$81
1105-184 M	2 1/16"	3"	1/2-13	\$111	\$105
1105-184 O	2 1/4"	3"	1/2-13	\$116	\$106
1105-184 Q	2 1/2"	3"	1/2-13	\$152	\$141
1105-184 S	3"	4"	1/2-13	\$165	\$146
1105-184 U	3 1/2"	4"	1/2-13	\$175	\$157
1105-184 W	4"	4"	1/2-13	\$206	\$185
1105-184 X	1 1/2"	1 1/2"	1/2-13	\$50	\$45
ALL PURPOSE W/O BASE			3/16-18	\$30	\$25
CHRIST CANDLE	3"	1 1/8"	3/16-18	\$65	\$60

Other sizes available upon request.

Call for a Quote.

To Change Standard threaded hole size to 1/2-13, 3/16-18, 1/4-20, OR 1/24 Add \$4.

1107-184



Wax Protectors are made of clear or white acrylic, please specify when ordering. **WAX PROTECTORS ARE NOT RETURNABLE** OVER 10" UPON REQUEST - ASK FOR QUOTE

Specify outside (OD) & inside (ID) diameters

Item #	O.D.	
1107-184 A	2 7/8"	\$15
1107-184 B	3 3/4"	\$15
1107-184 C	5 1/4"	\$20
1107-184 D	5 7/8"	\$20
1107-184 E	6 1/4"	\$20
1107-184 F	6 7/8"	\$20
1107-184 G	7 1/4"	\$25
1107-184 H	7 1/2"	\$25
1107-184 I	8 1/4"	\$25
1107-184 J	9 1/4"	\$30
1107-184 K	9 3/8"	\$30
1107-184 L	10 1/4"	\$40
1107-184 M	11"	\$40
1107-184 N	12 1/4"	\$40
1107-184 O	UP TO 4"	\$25
1107-184 P	OVER 4" UP TO 6"	\$30
1107-184 Q	OVER 6" UP TO 8"	\$35
1107-184 R	OVER 8" UP TO 10"	\$45

Regal

CANDLESTICK ACCESSORIES

Candle Followers

= HIGH POLISH = COMBINATION = SATIN

BRONZE Style #10CB						BRASS Style #10CB				No. 22DF
Size No.	Candle Dia.	Satin(-17) Standard	Draft (-DF)	H.P. (-18) Standard	Draft (-DF)	Satin(-27) Standard	Draft (-DF)	H.P.(-28) Standard	Draft (-DF)	Deflector Only
-5	7/8"	\$37	\$78	\$42	\$84	\$37	\$78	\$42	\$89	\$38
-25	1 1/2"	\$62	\$120	\$68	\$130	\$62	\$125	\$68	\$135	\$52
-45	2"	\$94	\$192	\$115	\$210	\$94	\$202	\$115	\$230	\$84
-70	2 1/2"	\$170	\$322	\$192	\$354	\$198	\$343	\$202	\$385	\$115
-80	3"	\$234	\$425	\$250	\$440	\$285	\$468	\$312	\$520	\$130
-90	3 1/2"	\$327	\$525	\$353	\$560	\$415	\$600	\$425	\$665	\$168
-100	4"	\$405	\$624	\$425	\$675	\$598	\$770	\$620	\$825	\$205

WHEN ORDERING SPECIFY: Follower # - Metal# - Finish#
eg. 1 1/2" diameter high polish bronze follower = 10CB2518
Removable deflectors are made of Pyrex glass, with smooth fire polished edges

Other Sizes & Nickel / Chrome
Plating Available Upon Request

BRONZE Style #44CB						BRASS Style #44CB				No. 22DF
Size No.	Candle Dia.	Satin(-17) Standard	Draft (-DF)	H.P. (-18) Standard	Draft (-DF)	Satin(-27) Standard	Draft (-DF)	H.P.(-28) Standard	Draft (-DF)	Deflector Only
-5	7/8"	\$37	\$78	\$42	\$84	\$37	\$78	\$42	\$89	\$38
-25	1 1/2"	\$62	\$120	\$68	\$130	\$62	\$125	\$68	\$135	\$52
-45	2"	\$94	\$192	\$115	\$210	\$94	\$202	\$115	\$230	\$84
-70	2 1/2"	\$170	\$322	\$192	\$354	\$198	\$343	\$202	\$385	\$115
-80	3"	\$234	\$425	\$250	\$440	\$285	\$468	\$312	\$520	\$130
-90	3 1/2"	\$327	\$525	\$353	\$560	\$415	\$600	\$425	\$665	\$168
-100	4"	\$405	\$624	\$425	\$675	\$598	\$770	\$620	\$825	\$205

Sockets

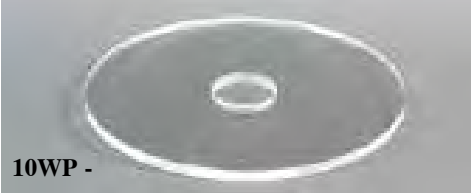
10SKT-
Available in
Bronze - 1
Brass - 2
Satin - 7
High Polish .. - 8



Size No.	Candle Dia.	Height	Threaded Hole Size	High Polish	Satin
-5	7/8"	1 1/2"	1/4" - 20	\$42	\$34
-25	1 1/2"	1 1/2"	1/4" - 20	\$58	\$52
-30	1 1/2"	3"	1/4" - 20	\$95	\$81
-40	1 15/16"	3"	1/4" - 20	\$115	\$105
-45	2"	3"	3/8"-16	\$115	\$105
-70	2 1/2"	3"	3/8"-16	\$175	\$156
-80	3"	4"	1/2"-13	\$195	\$170
-90	3 1/2"	4"	1/2"-13	\$220	\$190
-100	4"	4"	1/2"-13	\$240	\$205
-110	Christ Candle		3/8"-16	\$135	\$105

WHEN ORDERING SPECIFY:
Socket # - Metal# - Finish# - Threaded Hole Size

Wax Protectors



Made of Clear 1/8" Thick Acrylic
SPECIFY OUTSIDE AND INSIDE DIAMETERS
SQUARE WAX PROTECTORS AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST

Size No.	Outside Diameter		Special Sizes
-5	3"	\$28	up to 4" \$45
-25	5"	\$38	
-30	6"	\$42	
-35	7"	\$48	over 6" up to 8" \$65
-40	8"	\$55	
-50	10"	\$70	over 8" up to 12" \$95
-55	11 1/2"	\$85	

B o b e c h e s



10BB-
Available in:
Bronze - 1
Satin - 7
Brass - 2
High Polish .. - 8

Size No.	Outside Dia.	High Polish (-8)	Satin (-7)
-5	3"	\$70	\$60
-25	5"	\$95	\$85
-30	6"	\$105	\$90
-35	7"	\$115	\$100
-40	8"	\$135	\$115
-50	10"	\$200	\$165
-55	11 1/2"	\$220	\$185



Size No.	Outside Dia.	High Polish (-8)	Satin (-7)
-5	3 1/2"	\$95	\$78
-30	6"	\$130	\$110
-40	8"	\$165	\$140
-55	11 1/2"	\$230	\$210

WHEN ORDERING SPECIFY:
Bobèche # - Metal# - Finish# - Hole Size

Pontifical Follower No.10



Draft Style



Standard Style

Regal Follower No. 44



Draft Style



Standard Style

Candle Lighters & Stands

All wood handles are made from solid walnut, however color and grain may vary.

★ Made in USA



K315
Rigid Candle Lighter
Solid brass.
Needle eye holder for taper.
With 30" rigid handle.
60" L. overall.
Satin brass
\$265.00
Nickel plated
\$355.00

K221
Telescoping Candle Lighter
Solid brass.
Needle eye holder for taper.
Extends 48" to 72".
Satin brass
\$295.00
Nickel plated
\$395.00

Candle Lighter
Solid brass with 1" dia. walnut handle.
K225-3 36" **\$190.00**
K225-4 48" **\$200.00**
K225-5 60" **\$220.00**
K225-N Satin nickel plated finish extra **\$60.00**

K148
Candle Lighter
Solid brass with walnut handle.
20" L. overall.
\$95.00

K232
Candle Lighter
Solid brass with 1" dia. walnut handle. Large 3 1/2" dia. snuffer.
36" L. overall.
\$200.00

K227-2
Candle Lighter Stand
Steel base and tube with nylon insert, satin brasstone. Fits 1" staff.
11"H., 10" sq. base, wt. 15 lbs.
\$240.00

K145
Telescoping Candle Lighter
Solid brass.
2" dia. snuffer.
Extends 16" to 26".
Satin brass
\$135.00
Nickel plated
\$185.00

K226
Candle Lighter Stand
Solid brass with nylon insert, satin finish.
13"H., 9" base.
\$280.00

K227-1
Single Candle Lighter Stand
Steel base and tube with nylon insert, satin brasstone. Fits 1" staff.
11"H., 10" sq. base, wt. 13 lbs.
\$185.00

K231
Candle Lighter
Solid brass with walnut handle.
24" L. overall.
\$170.00

LUX MUNDI® LIQUID PARAFFIN & CANDLES

Altar Candle Shells



Brass follower (high polish finish), glass draft protector, and brass socket are available to order separately.

Code	Dia. x Lgth.	Price
LML08134	1-7/8" x 8"	\$79.75
LML12134	1-7/8" x 12"	119.60
LML16134	1-7/8" x 16"	159.55
LML08200	2" x 8"	89.70
LML12200	2" x 12"	134.55
LML16200	2" x 16"	179.50
LML08238	2-5/8" x 8"	99.70
LML12238	2-5/8" x 12"	149.60
LML16238	2-5/8" x 16"	199.40
LML08338	3-1/2" x 8"	149.60
LML12338	3-1/2" x 12"	224.25
LML16338	3-1/2" x 16"	299.10

Altar Candle Shell Accessories

Brass Followers
(High Polish Finish)

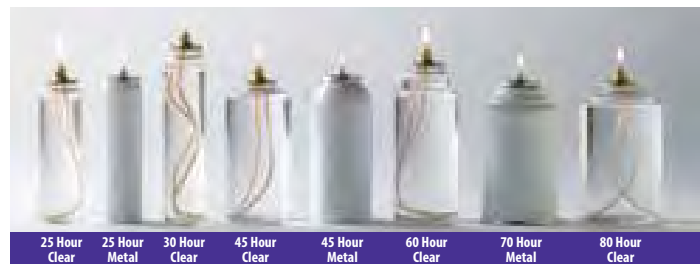
Code	Size	Price
LMF00134	1-7/8"	\$69.70
LMF00200	2"	81.95
LMF00238	2-5/8"	100.50
LMF00338	3-1/2"	157.35

Glass Draft Protectors
Followers sold separately.

Code	Size	Price
LMDP134	1-7/8"	\$32.75
LMDP193	1-15/16 & 2"	31.20
LMDP238	2-5/8"	36.70

Brass Sockets
(High Polish Finish)

Code	Size	Price
LMS134	1-7/8"	\$ 79.40
LMS200	2"	116.40
LMS238	2-5/8"	133.65
LMS338	3-1/2"	187.55



Disposable Containers

Convenient, one-time use containers for candle shells.

Code	Description	Quantity	Price	Shell Candle Compatibility			
				1-7/8"	2"	2-5/8"	3-1/2"
LM2536C	25 Hour Clear Container	Case of 36	\$202.25	✓	✓	—	—
LM2536CS	25 Hour Metal Container	Case of 36	220.75	✓	✓	—	—
LM3036C	30 Hour Clear Container	Case of 36	207.15	Fits our competitor's most popular sizes			
LM4524C	45 Hour Clear Container	Case of 24	180.45	—	—	✓	—
LM4524CS	45 Hour Metal Container	Case of 24	189.15	—	—	✓	—
LM6024C	60 Hour Clear Container	Case of 24	197.45	Fits our competitor's most popular sizes			
LM7024CS	70 Hour Metal Container	Case of 24	203.15	—	—	—	✓
LM8024C	80 Hour Clear Container	Case of 24	201.05	—	—	—	✓

Refillable Containers

These economical containers can be refilled with Lux Mundi Pure Liquid Paraffin and used with candle shells.

Code	Description	Quantity	Price	Shell Candle Compatibility			
				1-7/8"	2"	2-5/8"	3-1/2"
LMREF300	25 Hour Metal Refillable	One Unit	33.25	✓	✓	—	—
LMREF450	45 Hour Metal Refillable	One Unit	33.25	—	—	✓	—
LMREF700	70 Hour Metal Refillable	One Unit	33.25	—	—	—	✓

Refillable Lighter

To attach to a candlelighter/snuffer.

Code	Quantity	Price
LMCLB	Each Piece	\$ 74.40

LUX MUNDI®
Liquid Paraffin & Candles



Refillable Altar Candles



Complete with brass burner (high polish finish). Matching brass socket and glass draft protector are available to order separately.

Code	Dia. x Lgth.	Price	Code	Dia. x Lgth.	Price	Code	Dia. x Lgth.	Price
LMR06078	7/8" x 6"	\$79.65	LMR09112	1-1/8" x 9"	\$95.55	LMR09193	1-15/16" x 9"	\$131.35
LMR09078	7/8" x 9"	79.65	LMR12112	1-1/8" x 12"	111.45	LMR12193	1-15/16" x 12"	150.05
LMR12078	7/8" x 12"	91.60	LMR16112	1-1/8" x 16"	123.45	LMR16193	1-15/16" x 16"	163.25
LMR16078	7/8" x 16"	96.90	LMR09125	1-1/4" x 9"	106.20	LMR09250	2-1/2" x 9"	196.45
LMR09001	1" x 9"	86.25	LMR12125	1-1/4" x 12"	122.05	LMR12250	2-1/2" x 12"	225.65
LMR12001	1" x 12"	98.20	LMR16125	1-1/4" x 16"	139.35	LMR16250	2-1/2" x 16"	261.50
LMR16001	1" x 16"	111.45	LMR09150	1-1/2" x 9"	112.75	LMR09300	3" x 9"	269.40
			LMR12150	1-1/2" x 12"	131.35	LMR12300	3" x 12"	326.45
			LMR16150	1-1/2" x 16"	142.00	LMR16300	3" x 16"	402.10

Refillable Altar Candle Accessories

Glass Draft Protectors

Code	Size	Price
LMDP150	1-1/2"	\$30.60
LMDP193	1-15/16" & 2"	31.20

Brass Sockets (High Polish Finish)

Code	Size	Price	Code	Size	Price
LMS078	7/8"	\$34.80	LMS150	1-1/2"	\$52.50
LMS001	1"	35.55	LMS193	1-15/16"	116.40
LMS112	1-1/8"	45.00	LMS250	2-1/2"	127.55
LMS125	1-1/4"	45.00	LMS300	3"	150.05



Lux Mundi Candle Rack

Powder coated aluminum rack to protect, refill, and store your 7/8" and 1" candles. Each rack holds 14 candles.

Code	Size	Price
LMCR78-3	7" Tall Rack	\$182.85

Replacement Wicks
(Pack of 7 Wicks)

Code	Size	Price
LMW000007	6"	\$20.25
LMW000007L	9"	20.25
LMWSREF02	(for refillable Sanctuary Candles)	\$25.30

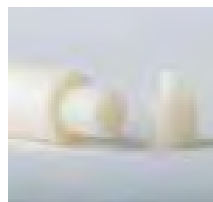
Lux Mundi Pure Liquid Paraffin

99.43% pure liquid paraffin for use with Lux Mundi and other refillable candles.

Code	Description	Quantity	Price
LMLRE004	1 Quart Bottle	Case of 4	\$ 46.90
LMLRE012	1 Quart Bottle	Case of 12	133.35
LMLRE400	1 Gallon Jug	Case of 4	140.55
LMLRE500	2.5 Gallon Jug	Case of 2	143.25
LMSP1	Spigot for 2.5 Gallon Jugs (63 mm Opening)		24.50
LMPUMP	Pump Kit for 2.5 and 1 Gallon Jugs		19.55

Sanctuary Candles

Code	Description	Quantity	Price
LMSPREF02	Refillable Sanctuary Candle (6-Day) <i>Includes package of 7 additional wicks.</i>	One Unit	\$194.95
LM17012C	170 Hour White (PVC) Disposable Sanctuary Candle	Case of 12	148.60



Nylon Socket Adapters

Nylon socket adapters can be screwed into the base of a Lux Mundi shell or refillable candle to adjust the candle base to fit into different socket sizes.

Code	Description	Price	Code	Description	Price
LMPA75	3/4"	\$ 16.30	LMPA150	1-1/2"	\$16.30
LMPA78	7/8"	16.30	LMPA156	1-15/16"	16.30
LMPA100	1"	16.30	LMPA200	2"	16.30
LMPA112	1-1/8"	16.30	LMPA250	2-1/2"	16.30
LMPA125	1-1/4"	16.30	LMPA300	3"	16.30

LUX MUNDI® LIQUID PARAFFIN & CANDLES

Paschal Candles

All Paschal Candles are made-to-order, please allow at least four weeks for their delivery.



Refillable Paschal Candles

Complete with brass burner (high polish finish). Matching brass socket, Paschal Candle nails, and date are available to order separately.

Code	Dia. x Lgth.	Design	Price	Code	Dia. x Lgth.	Design	Price
LMP30150A	1-1/2" x 30"	Design A	\$271.65	LMP36250F	2-1/2" x 36"	Celtic Cross	\$524.40
LMP33156A	1-15/16" x 33"	Design A	412.25	LMP30150G	1-1/2" x 30"	Chi Rho	271.65
LMP36250A	2-1/2" x 36"	Design A	524.40	LMP33156G	1-15/16" x 33"	Chi Rho	412.25
LMP30150B	1-1/2" x 30"	Design B	271.65	LMP36250G	2-1/2" x 36"	Chi Rho	524.40
LMP33156B	1-15/16" x 33"	Design B	412.25	LMP30150H	1-1/2" x 30"	Latin Cross	271.65
LMP36250B	2-1/2" x 36"	Design B	524.40	LMP33156H	1-15/16" x 33"	Latin Cross	412.25
LMP30150M	1-1/2" x 30"	Design M	271.65	LMP36250H	2-1/2" x 36"	Latin Cross	524.40
LMP33156M	1-15/16" x 33"	Design M	412.25	LMP30150J	1-1/2" x 30"	Byzantine Cross	271.65
LMP36250M	2-1/2" x 36"	Design M	524.40	LMP33156J	1-15/16" x 33"	Byzantine Cross	412.25
LMP30150F	1-1/2" x 30"	Celtic Cross	271.65	LMP36250J	2-1/2" x 36"	Byzantine Cross	524.40
LMP33156F	1-15/16" x 33"	Celtic Cross	412.25				

Paschal Candle Shells

Brass follower (high polish finish), brass socket, Paschal Candle nails, and dates are available to order separately.

Code	Dia. x Lgth.	Design	Price	Code	Dia. x Lgth.	Design	Price
LMP2420A	2" x 24"	Design A	\$269.15	LMP3622F	2-5/8" x 36"	Celtic Cross	\$ 455.75
LMP3020A	2" x 30"	Design A	326.25	LMP2432F	3-1/2" x 24"	Celtic Cross	432.85
LMP3620A	2" x 36"	Design A	389.70	LMP3032F	3-1/2" x 30"	Celtic Cross	530.60
LMP2422A	2-5/8" x 24"	Design A	317.40	LMP3632F	3-1/2" x 36"	Celtic Cross	624.55
LMP3022A	2-5/8" x 30"	Design A	388.45	LMP2420G	2" x 24"	Chi Rho	269.15
LMP3622A	2-5/8" x 36"	Design A	455.75	LMP3020G	2" x 30"	Chi Rho	326.25
LMP2432A	3-1/2" x 24"	Design A	432.85	LMP3620G	2" x 36"	Chi Rho	389.70
LMP3032A	3-1/2" x 30"	Design A	530.60	LMP2422G	2-5/8" x 24"	Chi Rho	317.40
LMP3632A	3-1/2" x 36"	Design A	624.55	LMP3022G	2-5/8" x 30"	Chi Rho	388.45
LMP2420B	2" x 24"	Design B	269.15	LMP3622G	2-5/8" x 36"	Chi Rho	455.75
LMP3020B	2" x 30"	Design B	326.25	LMP2432G	3-1/2" x 24"	Chi Rho	432.85
LMP3620B	2" x 36"	Design B	389.70	LMP3032G	3-1/2" x 30"	Chi Rho	530.60
LMP2422B	2-5/8" x 24"	Design B	317.40	LMP3632G	3-1/2" x 36"	Chi Rho	624.55
LMP3022B	2-5/8" x 30"	Design B	388.45	LMP2420H	2" x 24"	Latin Cross	269.15
LMP3622B	2-5/8" x 36"	Design B	455.75	LMP3020H	2" x 30"	Latin Cross	326.25
LMP2432B	3-1/2" x 24"	Design B	432.85	LMP3620H	2" x 36"	Latin Cross	389.70
LMP3032B	3-1/2" x 30"	Design B	530.60	LMP2422H	2-5/8" x 24"	Latin Cross	317.40
LMP3632B	3-1/2" x 36"	Design B	624.55	LMP3022H	2-5/8" x 30"	Latin Cross	388.45
LMP2420M	2" x 24"	Design M	269.15	LMP3622H	2-5/8" x 36"	Latin Cross	455.75
LMP3020M	2" x 30"	Design M	326.25	LMP2432H	3-1/2" x 24"	Latin Cross	432.85
LMP3620M	2" x 36"	Design M	389.70	LMP3032H	3-1/2" x 30"	Latin Cross	530.60
LMP2422M	2-5/8" x 24"	Design M	317.40	LMP3632H	3-1/2" x 36"	Latin Cross	624.55
LMP3022M	2-5/8" x 30"	Design M	388.45	LMP2420J	2" x 24"	Byzantine Cross	269.15
LMP3622M	2-5/8" x 36"	Design M	455.75	LMP3020J	2" x 30"	Byzantine Cross	326.25
LMP2432M	3-1/2" x 24"	Design M	432.85	LMP3620J	2" x 36"	Byzantine Cross	389.70
LMP3032M	3-1/2" x 30"	Design M	530.60	LMP2422J	2-5/8" x 24"	Byzantine Cross	317.40
LMP3632M	3-1/2" x 36"	Design M	624.55	LMP3022J	2-5/8" x 30"	Byzantine Cross	388.45
LMP2420F	2" x 24"	Celtic Cross	269.15	LMP3622J	2-5/8" x 36"	Byzantine Cross	455.75
LMP3020F	2" x 30"	Celtic Cross	326.25	LMP2432J	3-1/2" x 24"	Byzantine Cross	432.85
LMP3620F	2" x 36"	Celtic Cross	389.70	LMP3032J	3-1/2" x 30"	Byzantine Cross	530.60
LMP2422F	2-5/8" x 24"	Celtic Cross	317.40	LMP3632J	3-1/2" x 36"	Byzantine Cross	624.55
LMP3022F	2-5/8" x 30"	Celtic Cross	388.45				

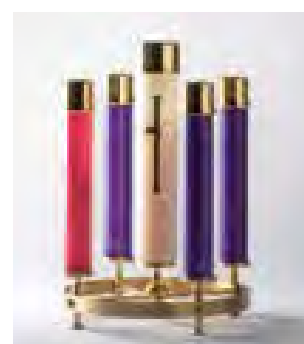
Paschal Candle Nails Set of four nails

Code	Color	Price
LMNAILSR	Red	\$38.40
LMNAILSGR	Green	\$38.40
LMNAILSW	White	\$38.40

Paschal Candle Date Current Year

Code	Price
LMDATE	\$9.50

Advent Candles



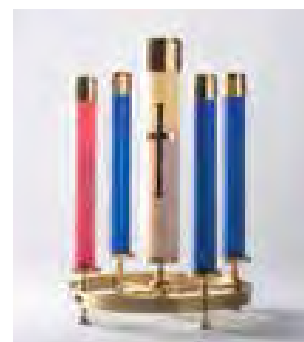
Advent Candle Shells

Code	Dia. x Lgth.	Color	Price
LMA12178P	1-7/8" X 12"	3 Purple, 1 Rose	\$473.55
LMA12178B	1-7/8" X 12"	3 Blue, 1 Rose	473.55
LMA12238P	2-5/8" X 12"	3 Purple, 1 Rose	591.60
LMA12238B	2-5/8" X 12"	3 Blue, 1 Rose	591.60
LMA12338P	3-1/2" X 12"	3 Purple, 1 Rose	858.15
LMA12338B	3-1/2" X 12"	3 Blue, 1 Rose	858.15

Christ Candle Shells

With Latin Cross design. Please inquire about other designs.

Code	Dia. x Lgth.	Price
LMC14238	2-5/8" X 14"	\$191.00



Refillable Advent Candles

Code	Dia. x Lgth.	Color	Price
LMA12078P	7/8" X 12"	3 Purple, 1 Rose	\$408.55
LMA12078B	7/8" X 12"	3 Blue, 1 Rose	408.55
LMA12150P	1-1/2" X 12"	3 Purple, 1 Rose	571.85
LMA12150B	1-1/2" X 12"	3 Blue, 1 Rose	571.85

PREMIER CANDLE STANDS

Hand Crafted
Ecclesiastical Furnishings



A



A | 19X110 VOTIVE LIGHT STAND
72"W x 46"H x 29"D \$12,500
110 Lights
15" Square Opening for Statue
Shown with 48" Statue (not included)

B | CUSTOM CANDLE STAND
Item Lights W H D Price
19X51 50 43" 39" 20" \$5,380
19X51A Combination Top \$5,880
(3 rows=30 large/2 rows=30 small)

C | CUSTOM CANDLE STAND
Item Lights W H D Price
19X94 24 39" 43" 20" \$2,650

**D | 8X15 TENEBRAE
15 LIGHT CANDELABRA**
7/8"H Candle Sockets
41"W x 75"H \$3,515



D



B



C

BRONZE

GOLD

BLACK &
SILVER
BRUSHED

ANTIQUE

BLACK

BLACK &
GOLD
BRUSHED

BLACK &
SILVER
SPECKLE

COPPER
REPOUSSE

SILVER
REPOUSSE

FINISHES

pepindustri m



A | VOTIVE STAND COMBINATION SCROLL DESIGN

Item	Hour	Day	W	Price
19X2016	20-15	16-7	28"	\$2,030
19X2824	28-15	24-7	42"	\$2,290
19X4032	36-15	32-7	56"	\$2,890

B | C | PYRAMID TYPE STAND
Item Lights W H D Price
19XP40 40 28" 40" 13.5" \$1,650
19XP80 80 56" 40" 13.5" \$1,990
Please Specify Wrought Iron or Tubular base.

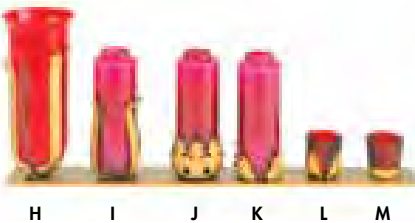
D
Item Lights W H D Price
19XP21 21 28" 40" 13.5" \$1,650
19XP42 42 56" 40" 13.5" \$1,990
Please Specify Wrought Iron or Tubular base.

E | VOTIVE STAND WITH HUSKS
Item Lights W H D Price
19X25H 25 14" 38" 13.5" \$1,190
19X50H 50 28" 38" 13.5" \$1,490
19X75H 75 42" 38" 13.5" \$1,790
19X100H 100 56" 38" 13.5" \$2,150

F | VOTIVE STAND
Item Lights W H D Price
19X90 40 36" 40" 16" \$1,760

G | 19X62 DEVOTIONAL LIGHTS
(packed 12 per box) | \$220 box

H | Large Prong for globes
I | Small Prong for glass & inserts
J | 8 Leaf Husk for glass & inserts
K | 4 Leaf Husk for glass 3,5,7 day & inserts
L | Small Husk for votive glass 10, 15, 24 hr.
M | Small Cup for votive glass 10, 15, 24 hr.



H I J K L M



B



C



D



E



F



G

CANDLE VOTIVE LIGHT STANDS

Hand Crafted Ecclesiastical Furnishings



A

Glasses shown on this page are not included with stands.
At your request, devotional Votive Stands can be designed and engineered to fit any area in your church.
PEP Industries' craftsmen and trained staff will coordinate your special needs.

pepindustries.com

CANDLE VOTIVE LIGHT STANDS

Hand Crafted Ecclesiastical Furnishings



A | LEAF TYPE STAND — 28"W x 17"D

Item	Lights	H	Leaf	Prong
19x05	5	35"	\$1,140	\$1,190
19x10	10	35"	\$1,170	\$1,210
19x15	15	38"	\$1,240	\$1,390

B | 19X49 OPEN TOP STAND

Tubular base with pan
40"W x 40"H x 14"D \$1,570

C | 19X82 CHI-RHO DESIGN

Holds 42 small & 14 large lights with pan
40"W x 40"H x 17"D \$2,270

D | 19X56R RADIUS VOTIVE STAND

34"W x 38"H x 17"D \$2,650

19X70 | 8-LIGHT SCONCE

16"W x 26"H x 4"D \$990 each

E | 19X35R RADIUS VOTIVE STAND

34"W x 40"H x 17"D \$2,650

Also Available: Casters \$310

OFFERING BOXES

Item	W	H	D	Stand	Wall
F 14X08	6"	9"	3.75"	\$295	\$295
G 14X01A	6"	7"	2.5"	\$750	\$750
G 14X01B	6"	7"	2.5"	\$1,270	\$1,270
H 14X10	10"	36"	6"	\$880	\$880
I 14X12	10.25"	12.5"	4"	N/A	\$810

J | 19X03 SANDBOX (SAND INCLUDED)

5"W x 3.5"H x 2"D \$210

K | 19X02 TAPER BOX (TAPERS INCLUDED)

3"W x 9.5"H x 2.25"D \$210

Glasses shown on this page are not included with stands.

pepindustries.com



CANDLE VOTIVE LIGHT STANDS

Hand Crafted Ecclesiastical Furnishings

A | VOTIVE LIGHT STAND WROUGHT IRON

Item	Lights	W	H	D	Price
19X25	25	14"	38"	13.5"	\$1,190
19X50	50	28"	38"	13.5"	\$1,490
19X75	75	42"	38"	13.5"	\$1,780
19X100	100	56"	38"	13.5"	\$2,150



B | 19X01 VOTIVE LIGHT STAND

Wrought Iron. Back row has 6 large lights and four rows of 10 small lights.

28"W x 38"H x 13.5"D	\$1,530
42"W: 9 large lights	\$1,840
60 small lights	
56"W: 12 large lights	\$2,210
80 small lights	

C | 19X37 VOTIVE LIGHT STAND

Wrought Iron. 7 Day Lights. 24 lights regular glass/20 lights for globes.

28"W x 38"H x 13.5"D	\$1,590
42"W: 36 large lights	\$1,960
56"W: 48 large lights	\$2,300

D | 19X92 VOTIVE STAND

24 Large Lights. With Utility Shelf. 32"W x 38"H x 13.5"D \$1,850

Glasses shown on this page are not included with stands. At your request, devotional Votive Stands can be designed and engineered to fit any area in your church. PEP Industries' craftsmen and trained staff will coordinate your special needs.

pepindustries.com





VOTIVE STANDS

ADDITIONAL CHARGES: Bronze Taper Tray / Sand Box Holder, \$500 set, Casters \$190 set



81OF77, \$995 ea.
(Offering Box with Lock,
Supplied with 2 Keys)



81OF80, \$995 ea.
(Offering Box with Lock,
Supplied with 2 Keys)

81VL77

Overall Height 42 1/2", Depth 21"

Size No.	Candle Size	Size A 22" Wide	Price	Size B 30" Wide	Price	Size C 42" Wide	Price
1)	15 hr. Cup	64 Lite	\$4,020	96 Lite	\$4,540	128 Lite	\$5,175
2)	3" Husk	25 Lite	\$3,920	40 Lite	\$4,250	50 Lite	\$4,595
3)	4" Husk	16 Lite	\$3,800	24 Lite	\$4,020	32 Lite	\$4,330

81VL80

Overall Height 42 1/2", Depth 21"

Size No.	Candle Size	Size A 22" Wide	Price	Size B 30" Wide	Price	Size D 60" Wide	Price
1)	15 hr. Cup	64 Lite	\$4,280	96 Lite	\$5,390	192 Lite	\$8,675
2)	3" Husk	25 Lite	\$4,050	40 Lite	\$5,145	80 Lite	\$8,320
3)	4" Husk	16 Lite	\$3,900	24 Lite	\$4,935	48 Lite	\$8,150

CHAPEL SIZE DEVOTIONAL VOTIVE STANDS Made of Bronze



33VL13-C, \$755 ea.

15 hour Votive Candle Cups
Combination Satin and High Polish Bronze Finish

Height 13 1/2",
Width 14 1/2",
Depth 10 1/2"
Base Dia. 7 1/2"

Height 13 1/2",
Width 10 1/2",
Depth 13",
Base Dia. 7 1/2"



55VL7-C, \$675 ea.

15 hour Votive Candle Cups
Combination Satin and High Polish Bronze Finish

SHOWN AND PRICED IN BRONZE. BRASS 10% ADDITIONAL. PLEASE SPECIFY METAL AND FINISH WHEN ORDERING. GLOBES OR CYLINDERS SOLD SEPARATELY. HANGING LAMPS INCLUDE 21" OF CHAIN. LAMP ELECTRIFICATION \$370. INCLUDES GLOBE OR CYLINDER WITH 6FT OF CORD. OPTIONAL ON/OFF SWITCH AVAILABLE FOR \$20 EXTRA.

= HIGH POLISH = SATIN

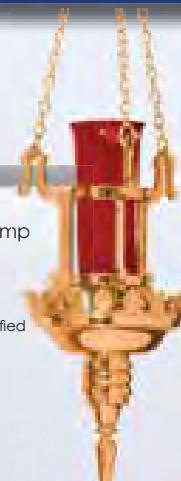
SANCTUARY LAMPS

233-50

Hanging
Sanctuary Lamp

\$3,385
\$3,050

Cannot be Electrified

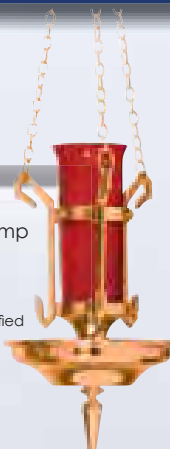


1112-50

Hanging
Sanctuary Lamp

\$1,920
\$1,735

Cannot be Electrified



416-50

Hanging
Sanctuary Lamp

\$1,750
\$1,580

Cannot be Electrified

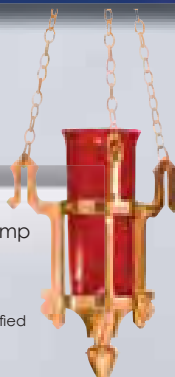


1113-50

Hanging
Sanctuary Lamp

\$1,705
\$1,540

Cannot be Electrified



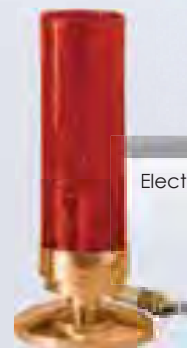
216-201-14

Electric Sanctuary
Lamp

15" H

\$595
\$525

Red Cylinder
Included.



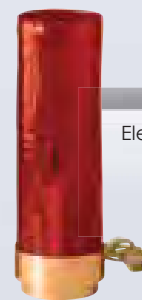
1115-80

Electric Sanctuary
Lamp

13" H

\$305
\$280

Red Cylinder
Included.



216-201-7

Electric Sanctuary
Lamp

12" H

\$465
\$430

Globe Included,
Available in Red or
Clear.



1114-80

Electric Sanctuary
Lamp

10" H

\$265
\$245

Globe Included,
Available in Red or
Clear.



390-80

Bracket

11" Projection

\$644
\$630



394-80

Bracket

9-1/2" Projection

\$639
\$630



406-80

Bracket

11" Projection

\$630
\$625



8191

Replacement
Globe

8" H

\$190

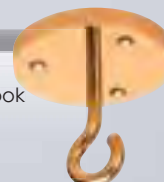
For 216-201-7 and 1114-
80 electric lamps only.
Available in Red or Clear.



1111-80

Ceiling
Mounted Hook

\$280
\$260



1121-80C

Counterweight

Holds up to 75lbs.
Supplied with
'S' hook

\$2,270
\$2,045

Available with
decorative rings for \$250
extra, or decorative
scrollwork for \$450 extra.



1121-80A

Counterweight

Holds up to 35lbs.
Supplied with
'S' hook

\$1,965
\$1,770

Available with
decorative rings for \$250
extra, or decorative
scrollwork for \$450 extra.



1121-80B

Counterweight

Holds up to 65lbs.
Supplied with
'S' hook

\$2,105
\$1,900

Available with decorative
rings for \$250 extra, or
decorative scrollwork for
\$450 extra.





CEMETERY LIGHTS

GROUND STAKE INCLUDED • MADE IN THE USA  ALL HEIGHTS ARE 18-3/4"



9766PC
Etched Cross on Globe



9765PC
Etched Cross on Globe

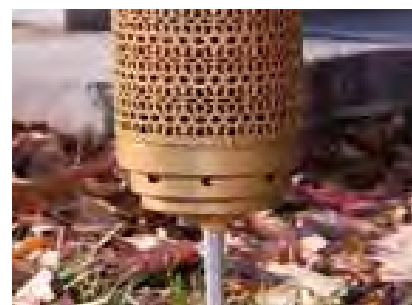


9766PCF • Filigree design • Red Globe
9765PCF • Filigree design • Blue Globe



Cover with no
cross available

CC-7
24 pcs/case
7-Day Candle • Plastic Encased
Ht. 2-1/2" x 8"
Suggested candle



GS-1
Aluminum Ground Stake sets into ground



AL-1
Secures on side of stone
Stainless Steel



9767PC
Etched Cross on Globe



9768PC
Etched Cross on Globe



9768PCF • Filigree design • Blue Globe
9767PCF • Filigree design • Red Globe



Memorial Crosses

★ Made in USA

Memorial Crosses
Steel cross, 20"H. in ground, 31"H. overall, 13"W., 3/16" thick. Protective white powder coat finish.



K4057
Fleur-de-lis cross,
plain, without plaque.
\$135.00

K4055
Standard cross,
plain, without plaque.
\$110.00

K4056
Celtic cross,
plain, without plaque.
\$135.00



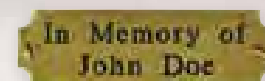
31"H.
overall



K4155
Standard
cross
\$90.00

K4157
Fleur-de-lis
cross
\$115.00

Engraving



Mounted Plaques
1" x 3". All bright brass
with "In Memory of"
engraved on top line
\$19.00

Blank plaques
\$15.00

Engraving on all items
in this catalog
\$1.00 per character

Engraving on other items
\$2.00 per character

PLEASE NOTE:
Engraving on stainless steel MUST be done before plating to prevent peeling.

Miscellaneous Items



K3301★
Clergy/Emergency Sign
Double-sided text with
red border. 3 1/2" x 7 1/2".
Quality made on heavy laminate.
Complete with metal clip.
\$9.25 ea.
Dozen **\$8.95** ea.



K3305★
Clergy On Call Sign
Durable white vinyl. 3 1/2" x 7 1/2".
Center hole for hanging.
Attached visor clip on back.
\$11.95 ea.
Dozen **\$11.00** ea.



K4★
Altar Cloth Fastener
\$24.75 ea.



K165★
Altar Cloth Fastener
\$14.00 ea.



K321★
**Eastern Rite
Credence Paten**
24k gold plated.
3 3/4"H., 5 1/2" base.
Top plate 6" or 7" dia.
(please specify).
6" dia. **\$475.00**
7" dia. **\$495.00**
K321-A★
Asterisk only.
24k gold plated.
5" dia. **\$285.00**
6" dia. **\$300.00**

Clear acrylic
cutting board
\$45.00



K46★
Polishing Cloths
Two per bag.
\$9.85 bag



K48
White Gloves
Fits all.
\$5.35 pr.
Dozen **\$5.10** pr.



K56★
**Silver & Gold
Polish**
Hagerty®, 8 oz.
\$19.50



K40★
**Stainless Steel
& Aluminum
Polish**
12 oz.
\$15.25



K50★
Flannel Bag
For sacred vessels.
Royal Blue or Red (specify color).
K50-S 7" x 7" **\$7.85** ea.
. Dozen **\$7.35** ea.
K50-M 8" x 12" **\$10.00** ea.
. Dozen **\$9.25** ea.
K50-L 10" x 14" **\$11.25** ea.
. Dozen **\$10.50** ea.
K50-O 16" x 26"
Ostensorium bag.
Red. **\$25.00** ea.

★ Made in USA.

HYMN BOARDS, WEDDING CANDELABRA, AND BANNER STANDS

PLEASE SPECIFY METAL AND FINISH WHEN ORDERING.
THREE SETS OF 4" LETTERS INCLUDED WITH BOARDS.

 = HIGH POLISH  = SATIN

1100-192F

Standing Hymn Board

16" x 24" Board
82" H, 14" Dia Base

\$825 

Made of steel. Available in Black, Brown, Bronze or Brass Finishes.

1100-192P

Hymn Board

16" x 24" Board
Pivoting Wall Mount

\$680 

Made of steel. Available in Black, Brown, Bronze or Brass Finishes.

1100-192W

Hymn Board

16" x 24" Board
Fixed Wall Mount

\$535 

Made of steel. Available in Black, Brown, Bronze or Brass Finishes.

Magnetic Letters Set

4" H **\$322**

Magnetic Numbers Set

4" H **\$120**



Letters or Numbers EA

4" H **\$25**

216-192F

Standing Hymn Board

16" x 24" Board
82" H, 14" Dia Base



\$1,865 
\$1,680 

Made of bronze. Brass 10% additional.

216-192P

Hymn Board

16" x 24" Board
Pivoting Wall Mount



\$1,400 
\$1,260 

Made of bronze. Brass 10% additional.

216-192W

Hymn Board

16" x 24" Board
Fixed Wall Mount

\$1,090 
\$985 

Made of bronze. Brass 10% additional.

Magnetic Letters Set

4" H **\$322**

Magnetic Numbers Set

4" H **\$120**

Letters or Numbers EA

4" H **\$25**

216-217

Wall-Mounted Banner Hanger

For Banners up to 36" W

\$960 
\$855 

1101-199

Removable Wedding Candelabra Top

18" H

\$1,415 
\$1,280 

Fits existing paschal candlesticks with a 2" socket. Standing base not included

1100-198

Altar Wedding Candelabra

24-1/2" H
8" Dia Base

\$1,725 
\$1,545 

Made of bronze. Brass 10% additional.

1100-199

Standing Wedding Candelabra

60" H
12" Dia Base

\$2,155 
\$1,950 

Candelabra top is removable - base can also be used with advent wreaths

Made of bronze. Brass 10% additional.

STANDARD 1-1/2" SOCKETS

1100-193

Banner Stand

105" H, 14" Dia Base
For banners up to 36" W
Other sizes available at additional cost



\$820 
Make Processional: **\$150**

Made of steel. Available in Black, Brown, Bronze or Brass Finishes.

216-193

Banner Stand

105" H, 14" Dia Base
For banners up to 36" W
Other sizes available at additional cost

\$1,545 
\$1,390 
Make Processional: **\$150**

CENSERS AND BOATS

SHOWN AND PRICED IN BRONZE. BRASS 10% ADDITIONAL.
PLEASE SPECIFY METAL AND FINISH WHEN ORDERING. ALL WEIGHTS INDICATED DO NOT INCLUDE THE BOAT.

 = HIGH POLISH  = SATIN

1100-123

\$890 
\$805 

Weight: 2 lbs

499-123

\$765 
\$700 

Weight: 3 lbs

1102-123

\$520 
\$475 

Weight: 2 lbs

1101-123

\$740 
\$680 

Weight: 2 lbs

390-123

\$740 
\$680 

Weight: 2 lbs

-HB

Optional hinged boat

Add \$325

Replaces standard boat included with censer.

389-123

\$750 
\$689 

Weight: 3 lbs

389-123L

\$1,010 
\$922 

Weight: 3.5 lbs

1103-123

\$695 
\$635 

Weight: 3 lbs

1104-123

\$525 
\$485 

Weight: 3 lbs

1114-123

\$1,140 
\$1,025 

Weight: 3 lbs

466-123

\$1,215 

Weight: 4 lbs

COPYRIGHT® ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

SANCTUARY LAMPS

Made of Bronze or Brass. Hanging Lamps Ordered Without Bracket are Supplied with a Three or Four Way Junction Plate and 3' of Chain. **Globes Sold Separately 14 Day Crackle Globe \$155 each, 8 Day Globe \$105 each.** Electrified Lamps Supplied with Globe and 6' of Cord at Additional Charge of \$320 ea.
 * Fixture for 14 Day Crackle Globe \$210 ea. Additional. * **DURABLE OVEN BAKED FINISH**

■ = HIGH POLISH ■ = COMBINATION ◆ = SATIN

19HSL36
Dia. 11"
\$2,340 ea.

19BSL36
Wall Plate
12 1/4" x 3 1/2"
Projection 8 1/2"
\$1,890 ea.

70BSL20
Wall Plate
10 3/4" x 3 1/4"
Projection 11"
\$1,900 ea.
\$2,085 ea.

25HSL15
Dia. 11"
\$1,650 ea.
\$1,965 ea.

70HSL20
Without Bracket \$1,820 ea.
With Bracket \$2,700 ea.

23HSL84
Dia. 11 1/2"
\$1,330 ea.
\$1,540 ea.

90HSL13
Dia. 11 1/2"
\$1,490 ea.
\$1,650 ea.

90BSL13
Proj. 10 1/4"
\$1,425 ea.
\$1,560 ea.

76HSL19
Dia. 14"
\$3,210 ea.

61BSL93
Projection 13 1/2"
\$1,640 ea.

61HSL93
Dia. 10"
\$1,470 ea.

23HSL23
Dia. 11 1/2"
\$1,230 ea.
\$1,385 ea.

90BSL35
\$2,725 ea.

57HSL57
Dia. 11 1/2"
\$1,140 ea.
\$1,380 ea.

57BSL57
Projection 10 1/2"
\$1,540 ea.
\$1,870 ea.

90BSL9
\$825 ea.
\$980 ea.

90BSL8
\$795 ea.

90HSL35
Without Bracket \$2,100 ea.
With Bracket \$2,890 ea.

ALTAR SANCTUARY LAMPS

Made of Bronze, Electrified Lamps Supplied with Ruby Globe and 6' of Cord at Additional Charge of \$300 ea. Fixture for 14 Day Crackle Globe \$210 ea. Additional. **DURABLE OVEN BAKED FINISH**
No. 10, 14 Day Sanctuary Lamp Crackle Globe \$155 each, (12" ht. x 4 1/8" O.D.) available in CLEAR, RED, or AMBER
No. 51, 8 Day Sanctuary Lamp Globe \$105 each, (10" ht. x 4 5/8" O.D.) available in RED
No. 2RU, Replacement Ruby Globe for electric Sanctuary Lamp \$100 each (8 3/4" ht. x 5" O.D.)

■ = HIGH POLISH ■ = COMBINATION ◆ = SATIN

70ASL20A
\$780 ea.
\$840 ea.

No. 51
Globe Sold Separately \$105 ea.

71ASL30A
\$750 ea.
\$835 ea.

70ASL20
\$400 ea.
\$435 ea.

No. 51
Globe Sold Separately \$105 ea.

71ASL30
\$430 ea.
\$490 ea.

59ASL59
\$645 ea.
\$780 ea.

27ASL10
\$360 ea.
\$425 ea.

27ASL27
\$460 ea.
\$550 ea.

26ASL11
\$375 ea.
\$420 ea.

23ASL84
\$750 ea.
\$885 ea.

57ASL57
\$510 ea.
\$610 ea.

SANCTUARY LAMP WALL BRACKETS

85WB6
Projection 14 1/2"
Wall Plate 13 1/4" x 3 1/4"
\$905 ea.
\$1,060 ea.

97WB25
Projection 16 1/2"
Wall Plate 10 1/2" x 3 1/4"
\$815 ea.
\$900 ea.

99WB8
Projection 12"
Wall Plate 18" x 3 1/4"
\$1,020 ea.
\$1,110 ea.

71WB30
Projection 18 1/2"
Wall Plate 15 1/2" x 3 1/2"
\$1,025 ea.
\$1,130 ea.

20WB34
Projection 14"
Wall Plate 13 1/4" x 3"
\$850 ea.
\$925 ea.

44WB14
Projection 18 1/2"
Wall Plate 13 1/2" x 4 1/4"
\$875 ea.
\$960 ea.

59WB59
Projection 12 1/4"
Wall Plate 12 1/4" x 3 1/4"
\$795 ea.
\$945 ea.

90WB35
Projection 18 1/2"
Wall Plate 13 1/4" x 3 1/4"
\$790 ea.
\$870 ea.

81WB30
Projection 16 1/2"
Wall Plate 14 1/2" x 3 1/2"
\$1,360 ea.



Sanctuary Lamps



K297
Hanging
Sanctuary Lamp
Antique silver &
24k gold plated trim.
67"H. overall, 14" dia.
8-day glass not included.*
\$2,660.00



K664
Wall Bracket
Cast bronze.
Extends 12½" from wall.
10 lb. maximum wt. cap.
24k gold plate . . . **\$460.00**
Antique silver . . . **\$415.00**



K663
Hanging
Sanctuary Lamp
Soft silver plate with
24k gold plated accents.
48"H. overall, 12" dia.
8-day glass not included.*
\$1,820.00



K210
Wall Bracket
For hanging lamp.
Back plate 2" x 10".
Extends 10" from wall.
40 lb. maximum wt. cap.
Satin bronze . . . **\$495.00**
Polished brass . . . **\$535.00**



K585
Hanging Sanctuary Lamp
24k gold plated with
oxidized silver accents.
60"H. overall, 14" dia.
8-day glass not included.*
\$5,475.00



K157
Ceiling Hook
Round plate ¼" x 3½" dia.
Four wood screws included.
100 lb. maximum wt. cap.
Polished brass . . . **\$210.00**
Satin bronze . . . **\$175.00**



K153
Sanctuary Lamp
Does not require balance ball.
42"H. overall.
Pulls down 32" for loading.
8-day glass not included.*
Can be made to hold
crackled glass cylinder for
\$125.00 extra. Please specify.
Satin bronze . . . **\$1,735.00**
Polished brass . . . **\$1,995.00**

Electrified
Does not pull down for loading.
Includes 6' cord for wiring,
ruby globe and flicker bulb.
\$450.00



K319
Steel Chain
For sanctuary lamps.
1½" long, open side link.
80 lb. maximum wt. cap.
Polished brass . . . **\$20.00/ft.**
24k gold plate . . . **\$39.00/ft.**



K163
Hanging Votive Lamp
Solid brass, two-tone finish.
11"H. overall. Glass not included.
\$165.00



K559
Counter Balance
5½" dia., 38"H. overall,
extends to 62".
Holds up to 30 lbs.
Lead shot required
\$15.00/lb.
Polished brass **\$1,735.00**
Satin brass . . . **\$1,535.00**
Satin bronze . . . **\$1,635.00**
24k gold plate **\$2,300.00**



K562
Counter Balance
8" dia., 46"H. overall,
extends to 76".
Holds up to 60 lbs.
Lead shot required.
Satin bronze . . . **\$1,885.00**
Polished brass **\$2,135.00**
Satin brass . . . **\$1,785.00**
24k gold plate **\$2,695.00**

***KGLOBE-8DAY** 8-Day Glass 4½" x 10". **\$65.00**

★ **Made in USA.**

ALTAR CANDLESTICKS



Made of Bronze. Combined Satin and Textured Surfaces. Textured Surfaces of Natural Burnished Bronze Finish or Antique Black or Oxidized Finish. Where Illustrated, Colors are Hand Painted Enamels. Supplied with 1½" Sockets and Plexiglass Wax Protectors. Larger Diameter Sockets Available at an Additional Charge. **DURABLE OVEN BAKED FINISH**

Regal

☐ = HIGH POLISH ☐ = COMBINATION ☐ = SATIN



S21C80 6¼" Height, 5½" dia. Base
☐ **\$1,080** ea. ☐ **\$1,280** ea.



S71C30A Height 5", Base 6 ⅝" Dia.
☐ **\$740** ea. ☐ **\$835** ea.



S99C89 Height 6", Base 7" Dia.
☐ **\$945** ea.



S70C20 Height 4", Base 5 ⅝" Dia.
☐ **\$640** ea. ☐ **\$700** ea.



S90C35 Height 7", Base 7" Sq.
☐ **\$970** ea.



76C20 Height 4", Base 5 ½" Dia.
☐ **\$685** ea. ☐ **\$830** ea.



S42C23 Height 4 ⅞", Base 6"
☐ **\$610** ea. ☐ **\$755** ea.



S99C36-A Base 5" Square
☐ **\$990** ea. ☐ **\$1,120** ea.



S99C42 Height 5½", Base 6½" x 7½"
☐ **\$595** ea. ☐ **\$680** ea.



64C97 Ht. 3 ¾", Base 5 ½" Dia.
☐ **\$550** ea. ☐ **\$620** ea.



82C20 Height 2 ⅞", Base 4" Square
☐ **\$520** ea. ☐ **\$575** ea.



S23C23 Height 3½", Base 6" Dia.
☐ **\$540** ea. ☐ **\$650** ea.



S99C32 Ht. 4 ½"
☐ **\$460** ea. ☐ **\$500** ea.



S90C13 Ht. 5", Base 5 ½" Dia.
☐ **\$930** ea. ☐ **\$1,030** ea.



S99C40 5¼" Height, 6¼" dia. Base
☐ **\$455** ea. ☐ **\$525** ea.



S57C57 Ht. 6¼", Base 5 ½" Dia.
☐ **\$990** ea. ☐ **\$1,125** ea.

5546
Candlestick 28" tall
Brass finish \$ 695

930
Candlestick
Brass, with rope ornamentation
42" High x 12" base dia.
\$ 1,445

5547
Floor Candlestick
Smooth, classic design.
Height: 23 3/4", 2" socket
Brass finish \$ 625

5523
Candlesticks
6 1/4" Ht. Brass
\$ 160/Each

5524
Altar Cross
14 1/8" Ht. Brass.
\$ 375/Each

5519
Lectern
50" Ht.
Brass finish \$ 995

5522
Candlesticks
44" Ht.
Brass finish \$ 625/Each

5520
Sanctuary Lamp
45" Ht. Brass
finish (Glass not included)
\$ 730/Each

688
Censer & Boat
Censer 6 1/4"
High x 5" Ø.
Boat 3 1/2"
Wide.
\$ 940

5518
Censer Stand
48" Ht.
(censer not included)
Brass finish \$ 855

800-5
Censer Stand
55" High x 12" Base
Brass \$ 2,095
S/P \$ 2,250

800-6
Stand
14 1/2" High
x 12" Base
Brass \$ 1,375
S/P \$ 1,450

741
Incense Burner
With removable copper deposit
4 3/4" Ht - 10 1/2" diameter
Brass \$ 740

5050-L
Jug & Basin
Jug: 4 1/2" height x 3 1/4" Ø
Bowl: 2 1/2" height x 6 1/4" Ø
Brass silverplated \$ 1,495
Brass goldplated \$ 1,550

5057-L
Jug & Basin
Jug: 4 1/2" height
2 3/4" Ø
Bowl: 2 1/2"
height
6 1/4" Ø
In stainless steel
\$ 310

5610
Lavabo set (Jug & bowl)
7 1/4" x 10" Dia. Bowl.
Brass, nickel plated \$ 350

800-4
Paschal candlestick
44" High
12" Base dia
Brass \$ 2,095
S/P \$ 2,250

800-3
Candlestick
44" High
12" Base dia
Brass \$ 1,775
S/P \$ 1,895

800-1
Lectern
49"-55" High
Brass \$ 2,295
S/P \$ 2,395

800-2
Candlestick
44" High x 12"
Base
Brass \$ 1,775
S/P \$ 1,895

5621
Sprinkler only
6 7/8" long x 1 5/8" Dia
Brass, nickel plated \$ 55

5615
Bucket only
4 3/4" x 5 3/16" Dia.
Brass, nickel plated \$ 265

5616
Bucket only
4" x 6 1/8" Dia.
Brass, nickel plated \$ 205

5617
Bucket only
4 3/4" x 5 5/8" Dia.
Brass, nickel plated \$ 220

5619
Bucket only
4 1/2" x 4 1/8" Dia.
Brass, nickel plated \$ 245

5620
Bucket only
5" x 4 1/2" Dia.
Brass, nickel plated \$ 265

5528
Candlesticks
made in resin, available in
three different
finishes (silver, bronze and
brass)
6 1/4" Ht. 5 5/8" Ø
\$ 260/Each

5529
Candlesticks
made in resin, available in
three different
finishes (silver, bronze and
brass)
6 1/4" Ht. 5 3/8" Ø
\$ 370/Each

5530
Candlesticks
made in resin, available in
three different
finishes (silver, bronze and
brass)
6 1/4" Ht. 5 5/8" Ø
\$ 290/Each

5618
Bucket only
4 3/4" x 4 7/8" Dia.
Brass, nickel plated \$ 235

5509
Candlesticks
3" Ht. 6" Ø
With Spike or
Socket-Aluminum \$ 130/Each
Brass \$ 140/Each

5507
Candlesticks
3 3/4" Ht. 4 1/8" Ø
With Spike or
Socket Brass \$ 105/Each

5510
Candlesticks
3" Ht. 6" Ø
With Spike or
Socket-Aluminum \$ 140/Each
Brass \$ 160/Each

5511
Candlesticks
3" Ht. 6" Ø
With Spike or
Socket Brass \$ 205/Each



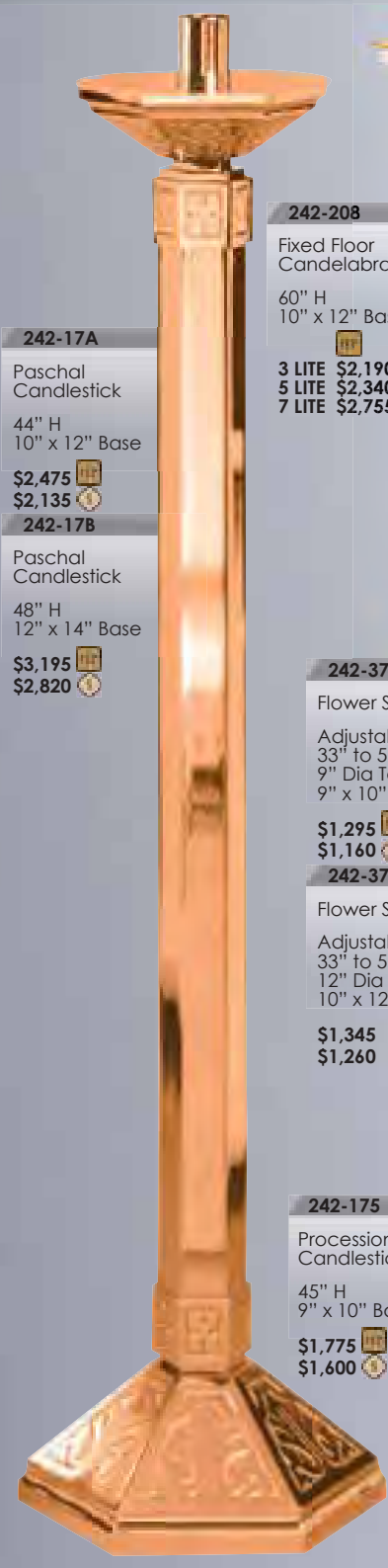
242 STYLE SANCTUARY SET

ORDERING. GLOBES OR CYLINDERS FOR SANCTUARY LAMPS SOLD SEPARATELY.

SHOWN AND PRICED IN BRONZE. BRASS 10% ADDITIONAL. PLEASE SPECIFY METAL AND FINISH WHEN ORDERING.

STANDARD 1-1/2" SOCKETS

HP = HIGH POLISH S = SATIN



242-208
Fixed Floor Candelabra
60" H
10" x 12" Base
3 LITE \$2,190 \$1,900
5 LITE \$2,340 \$2,160
7 LITE \$2,755 \$2,340

242-12
Adjustable Floor Candelabra
Adjustable from 38" to 60" H
10" x 12" Base
3 LITE \$2,180 \$1,960
5 LITE \$2,570 \$2,315
7 LITE \$3,000 \$2,695

242-78
Censer Stand
52" H
9" x 10" Base
\$1,225
\$1,135

242-129
Floor Candlestick
44" H
9" x 10" Base
\$1,695
\$1,495

242-17A
Paschal Candlestick
44" H
10" x 12" Base
\$2,475
\$2,135

242-17B
Paschal Candlestick
48" H
12" x 14" Base
\$3,195
\$2,820

242-37A
Flower Stand
Adjustable from 33" to 56" H
9" Dia Top,
9" x 10" Base
\$1,295
\$1,160

242-37B
Flower Stand
Adjustable from 33" to 56" H
12" Dia Top,
10" x 12" Base
\$1,345
\$1,260

242-27
Standing Holy Water Font
36" H
12" x 14" Base
\$3,195
\$2,680

242-169A
Standing Sanctuary Lamp
44" H
10" x 12" Base
\$2,785
\$2,475

242-207
Processional Crucifix
92" H
10" x 12" Base
\$3,115
\$2,820

242-210
Processional Cross
92" H
10" x 12" Base
\$2,685
\$2,410

242-175
Processional Candlestick
45" H
9" x 10" Base
\$1,775
\$1,600

242-206
Processional Candlestick
44" H
9" x 10" Base
\$1,990
\$1,795

242-169B
Standing Sanctuary Lamp
48" H
12" x 14" Base
\$3,610
\$3,115

SHOWN AND PRICED IN BRONZE. BRASS
10% ADDITIONAL. PLEASE SPECIFY METAL
AND FINISH WHEN ORDERING.
2" SOCKETS WITH 1/2"-13 THREAD STANDARD. OTHER SOCKET SIZES AVAILABLE.
*FOR ADVENT WREATH TOPS, SEE PAGE 56

■ = HIGH POLISH ■ = SATIN

PASCHAL CANDLESTICKS



MADE IN USA

STANDARD 1-1/2" SOCKETS

240-17B

48" H
14" Dia. Base

\$3,010
\$2,685

240-17A

44" H
10-1/2" Dia.
Base

\$2,095
\$1,860

536-17A

42" H
9-1/2" Sq. Base

\$4,540
\$4,085

536-17B

44" H
12" Sq. Base

\$5,745
\$5,170

495-17

48" H
12" Sq. Base

\$2,210
\$1,985

536-227A

29" H
9-1/2" Sq. Base

\$4,070
\$3,665

536-227B

31" H
12" Sq. Base

\$4,765
\$4,280

495-227

28" H
12" Sq. Base

\$2,145
\$1,930

401-17A

44" H
11" Dia. Base

\$2,550
\$2,300

401-17B

48" H
12" Dia. Base

\$2,870
\$2,580

434-17A

44" H
9" Base

\$3,675
\$3,305

434-17B

48" H
11" Base

\$5,465
\$4,915

401-227A

28" H
11" Dia. Base

\$2,320
\$2,095

401-227B

28" H
12" Dia. Base

\$2,590
\$2,320

434-227A

28" H
9" Base

\$3,495
\$3,135

434-227B

28" H
11" Base

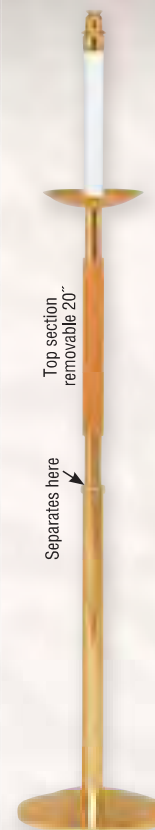
\$5,005
\$4,505

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

COPYRIGHT® ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

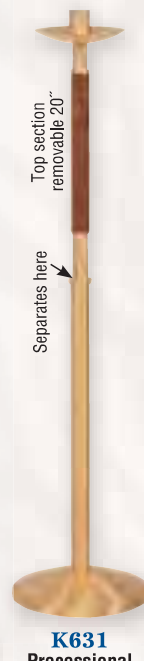
Processional Torches

★ Made in USA



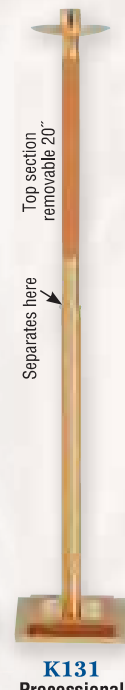
K491

Processional Candlestick
Solid brass with oak wood highly polished and clear lacquered. Separates at node for processional use. 44" H. to bobèche, 10 1/2" base, 1 1/2" socket. **Candles not included.** \$1,075.00 ea. **Plexiglass Wax Protector \$27.50 extra**



K631

Processional Candlestick
Satin bronze with walnut insert on staff. 42" H., 8" sq. base, 1 1/2" socket. Separates at node. **\$1,085.00 ea.** Oak and satin brass available.



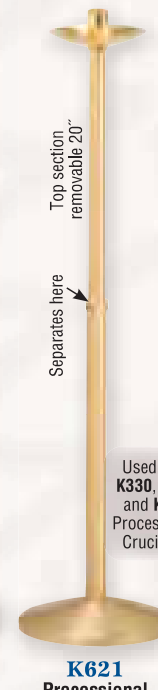
K131

Processional Candlestick
Combination oak and satin brass. 42" H., 8" sq. base, 1 1/2" sockets. **\$675.00 ea.**



K961

Processional Candlestick
Satin bronze, with walnut insert on staff. 42" H., 1 1/2" socket. Removable at 10 1/2" base. **\$1,085.00 ea.**



K621

Processional Candlestick
42" H., 10 1/2" base, 1 1/2" socket. **Satin brass \$785.00 ea.** **Satin bronze \$855.00 ea.**



K931

Processional Candlestick
Stainless steel with black delrin insert on shaft. 42" H., 10 1/2" base, 1 1/2" socket. **Polished \$1,235.00 ea.** **Satin \$995.00 ea.**



K602

Processional Torch
44" H., 10 1/2" base, 1 1/2" socket. Separates at node. Shaft of top section has textured finish. **Satin brass \$745.00** **Satin bronze \$785.00** **Polished brass \$920.00** **Polished bronze \$960.00**



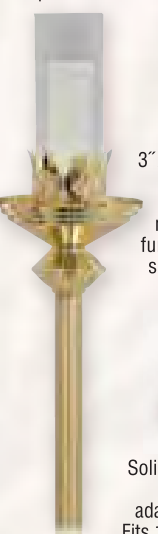
K537

Swinging Processional Torch/Pew End Torch
Brass plated with 1" dia. shaft of solid walnut (color and grain may vary). 60" H. overall. 3" x 8" glass globe included. 10-hour votive glass holder. Torch always remains in upright position no matter what angle you hold the shaft. **\$385.00 ea.**

K437

Processional Torch Only
Solid brass, two-tone finish. 60" H. overall. 3" x 8" glass cylinder. 10-hour votive glass holder. Torch always remains in upright position no matter what angle you hold the shaft. **\$585.00**

K437-G
Extra glass
\$54.00



K437-B

Solid brass, satin finish. 10 1/2" base with adapter plug for shaft. Fits 1 1/16" inside dia. staff. **\$365.00**

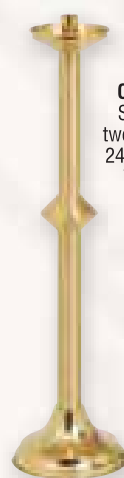


K237

Processional Torch
Solid brass, two-tone finish. 40" H., 7/8" socket, 5 1/2" bobèche. **\$395.00**

K237-B

Solid brass, satin finish. 9" base with plug. Fits 1 3/16" inside dia. staff. **\$305.00**



K137
Acolyte Candlestick
Solid brass, two-tone finish. 24" H., 6" base, 7/8" socket. **\$495.00**



K11

Cross and Torch Holder
Stainless steel. Extends 4" from wall. Will hold 7/8" to 2" dia. shafts. **\$72.00**



K538

Permanent Torch Pew Bracket
Bright brass plated. 3" H. x 2 3/4" W. Extends out 1 1/4" from pew. **\$62.00**

K437-G

Extra glass
\$54.00

K227-2

Torch Stand
Steel base and tube with nylon insert, satin brass-tone. Fits 1" staff. 11" H., 10" sq. base, wt. 15 lbs. **\$240.00**

Processional Torches

★ Made in USA



K491
Processional Candlestick
Solid brass with oak wood highly polished and clear lacquered. Separates at node for processional use. 44"H. to bobèche, 10 1/2" base, 1 1/2" socket. **Candles not included.**
\$1,075.00 ea.
Plexiglass Wax Protector **\$27.50** extra

K631
Processional Candlestick
Satin bronze with walnut insert on staff. 42"H., 10 1/2" base, 1 1/2" socket. Separates at node.
\$1,085.00 ea.
Oak and satin brass available.

K131
Processional Candlestick
Combination oak and satin brass. 42"H., 8" sq. base, 1 1/2" sockets.
\$675.00 ea.

K961
Processional Candlestick
Satin bronze, with walnut insert on staff. 42"H., 10 1/2" base, 1 1/2" socket. Removable at 10 1/2" base.
\$1,085.00 ea.

K621
Processional Candlestick
42"H., 10 1/2" base, 1 1/2" socket. Satin brass **\$785.00** ea. Satin bronze **\$855.00** ea.

K931
Processional Candlestick
Stainless steel with black delrin insert on shaft. 42"H., 10 1/2" base, 1 1/2" socket. Polished **\$1,235.00** ea. Satin **\$995.00** ea.

K602
Processional Torch
44"H., 10 1/2" base, 1 1/2" socket. Separates at node. Shaft of top section has textured finish. Satin brass **\$745.00** Satin bronze **\$785.00** Polished brass **\$920.00** Polished bronze **\$960.00**

K537
Swinging Pew End Torch
Brass plated with 1" dia. shaft of solid walnut (color and grain may vary). 60"H. overall. 3" x 8" glass globe included. 10-hour votive glass holder. Torch always remains in upright position no matter what angle you hold the shaft.
\$385.00 ea.

K437-G
Extra glass **\$54.00**

K437
Processional Torch Only
Solid brass, two-tone finish. 3" x 8" glass cylinder. 60"H. overall. Oil candle not included; will furnish any standard size candle socket.
\$585.00

K437-B
Solid brass, satin finish. 10 1/2" base with adapter plug for shaft. Fits 1 1/4" inside dia. staff.
\$365.00

K237
Processional Torch
Solid brass, two-tone finish. 40"H., 7/8" socket, 5 1/2" bobèche.
\$395.00

K237-B
Solid brass, satin finish. 9" base with plug. Fits 1 1/16" inside dia. staff.
\$305.00

K137
Acolyte Candlestick
Solid brass, two-tone finish. 24"H., 6" base, 7/8" socket.
\$495.00

K11
Cross and Torch Holder
Stainless steel. Extends 4" from wall. Will hold 3/4" to 2" dia. shafts.
\$72.00

K538
Permanent Torch Pew Bracket
Bright brass plated. 3"H. x 2 3/4"W. Extends out 1 1/4" from pew.
\$62.00

Used with **K330, K730 and K830** Processional Crucifixes

K183
Dedication Candle Bracket
Solid brass, two-tone finish. Cross 6 1/2"H. x 4"W., extends 5", 7/8" socket.
\$280.00

K184
Dedication Candle Bracket
Solid brass, satin finish. Fleur-de-lis cross. 8"x 12", extends 4", 7/8" socket.
\$445.00

K339
Wall Candle Holder
Solid brass, two-tone finish. Back plate 1 1/4" x 6 1/2", extends 5", 7/8" socket.
\$195.00 ea.

K162
Dedication Candle Bracket
Solid brass, two-tone finish. Cross 3 3/4" x 10", extends 4", 7/8" socket.
\$455.00

K168
Dedication Candle Bracket
Solid brass, two-tone finish. Cross 3 3/4" x 10", extends 4", 7/8" socket.
\$445.00

K185
Dedication Wall Candle Bracket
Solid brass, polished finish. 9 9/16"H. x 5 1/2"W., extends 4". Hanger on back, or two screws for fastening. 7/8" socket.
\$435.00



Dedication Candle Holders

★ Made in USA

K183
Dedication Candle Bracket
Solid brass, two-tone finish. Cross 6 1/2"H. x 4"W., extends 5", 7/8" socket.
\$280.00

K184
Dedication Candle Bracket
Solid brass, satin finish. Fleur-de-lis cross. 8"x 12", extends 4", 7/8" socket.
\$445.00

K339
Wall Candle Holder
Solid brass, two-tone finish. Back plate 1 1/4" x 6 1/2", extends 5", 7/8" socket.
\$195.00 ea.

K162
Dedication Candle Bracket
Solid brass, two-tone finish. Cross 3 3/4" x 10", extends 4", 7/8" socket.
\$455.00

K168
Dedication Candle Bracket
Solid brass, two-tone finish. Cross 3 3/4" x 10", extends 4", 7/8" socket.
\$445.00

K185
Dedication Wall Candle Bracket
Solid brass, polished finish. 9 9/16"H. x 5 1/2"W., extends 4". Hanger on back, or two screws for fastening. 7/8" socket.
\$435.00

Candle Accessories

★ Made in USA



CANDLE SOCKETS

Available in Brass or Bronze.

Please specify:

1. Inside diameter
2. Height of socket
3. Type of metal (Brass or Bronze)
4. Type of finish (Satin or Polished)
5. Thread hole size (1/4"-20, 3/16"-18, 3/8"-16 or 1/2"-13)

Inside Dia.	Height	Satin	Polished
7/8"	1 1/4"	\$32.00	\$37.00
1"	1 1/4"	\$37.00	\$44.00
1 1/8"	1 1/4"	\$37.00	\$44.00
1 1/4"	1 1/4"	\$37.00	\$44.00
1 1/2"	1 3/4"	\$46.00	\$53.00
1 3/4"	1 3/4"	\$81.00	\$88.00
1 5/8"	2 1/4"	\$81.00	\$88.00
2"	2 1/4"	\$89.00	\$97.00
2 1/4"	2 1/4"	\$104.00	\$112.00
2 1/2"	2 3/4"	\$146.00	\$154.00
3"	2 5/8"	\$155.00	\$165.00
3 1/2"	3 3/4"	\$165.00	\$175.00



FOLLOWERS

Available in Brass or Bronze.

Please specify:

1. Candle diameter
2. Type of metal (Brass or Bronze)
3. Type of finish (Satin or Polished)

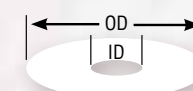
Candle Dia.	Satin	Polished
7/8"	\$28.00	\$33.00
1"	\$32.00	\$37.00
1 1/8"	\$37.00	\$42.00
1 1/4"	\$48.00	\$53.00
1 1/2"	\$50.00	\$55.00
1 3/4"	\$60.00	\$67.00
1 5/8"	\$84.00	\$91.00
2"	\$84.00	\$91.00
2 1/4"	\$165.00	\$190.00
2 1/2"	\$165.00	\$190.00
3"	\$250.00	\$280.00



STANDARD WAX PROTECTORS

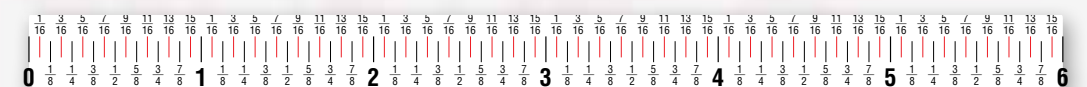
Clear acrylic wax protectors, 1/8" thick.

Please specify outside diameter and inside diameter.



Place socket on ruler below to determine the inside diameter of your wax protector.



O.D.	
3"	\$19.00
3 1/2"	\$20.50
4"	\$21.00
4 1/2"	\$22.00
5"	\$23.00
5 1/2"	\$24.00
6"	\$25.00
6 1/2"	\$26.50
7"	\$27.50
7 1/2"	\$28.50
8"	\$32.00
8 1/2"	\$36.00
9"	\$41.00



STANDING PROCESSIONAL CRUCIFIXES



Made of Bronze, Brass or Aluminum. **Furnished with Stand No. S1 Illustrated Below.** Top Section Removable at Node, Processional Top Approximate Weight 10 -12 lbs. To Prevent Tarnishing Processional Tube is Coated with a Clear Baked On Powder Coat Finish. **DURABLE OVEN BAKED FINISH**

 = HIGH POLISH  = COMBINATION  = SATIN

20PC70
21" X 13 1/2"
Overall Height 85"
 **\$2,215** ea.
 **\$2,670** ea.



Cast Aluminum
Corpus



30PC71
21 1/2" X 13 3/4"
Overall Height 84"
 **\$2,215** ea.
 **\$2,670** ea.

30PC85
22" X 13 1/4"
Overall Ht. 86"
 **\$1,855** ea.
 **\$2,235** ea.



11PC45
Illustrated in Dark Oak
23 1/2" X 17"
Overall Height 88 1/4"
 **\$2,185** ea.
 **\$2,635** ea.



Cast Aluminum
Corpus

26PC14
21" X 13 1/2"
Overall Height 84"
 **\$2,225** ea.
 **\$2,670** ea.

44PC45
22 1/2" X 14"
Overall Height 87"
 **\$2,190** ea.
 **\$2,670** ea.

Cast Aluminum
Corpus

29PC52
22 1/2" X 13"
Overall Height 87 1/4"
 **\$2,280** ea.
 **\$2,730** ea.

27PC40
20 1/2" X 13 1/4"
Overall Height 84 1/2"
 **\$2,200** ea.
 **\$2,650** ea.


95PC65
Statuary Bronze Finish
16 1/2" X 12"
Overall Height 81"
 **\$2,140** ea.
 **\$2,570** ea.

Cast Aluminum
Corpus

CONSECRATION CANDLEHOLDERS


SHOWN AND PRICED IN BRONZE. BRASS 10% ADDITIONAL. PLEASE SPECIFY METAL AND FINISH WHEN ORDERING. 1-1/2" SOCKETS STANDARD.



OTHER SOCKET SIZES AVAILABLE AT ADDITIONAL COST.



 = HIGH POLISH  = SATIN



STANDARD 1-1/2" SOCKETS






4501-214
12" x 20"
Backplate
 **\$1,630**
 **\$1,470**

2519-214A
2" x 9" Backplate
 **\$485**
 **\$440**

2519-214B
2" x 13"
Backplate
 **\$620**
 **\$535**

2519-214C
3" x 15" Backplate
 **\$715**
 **\$650**



389-214
9" x 15" Backplate
 **\$750**



2529-214
4" x 11"
Backplate
 **\$770**
 **\$695**



Color as shown unless otherwise specified. Custom color matching available at no additional charge.



391-214
8" x 10"
Backplate
 **\$610**
 **\$535**



Color as shown unless otherwise specified. Custom color matching available at no additional charge.



2517-214
4" x 10"
Backplate
 **\$545**
 **\$500**



216-214
2" x 8" Backplate
 **\$460**
 **\$430**



2521-214A
3" x 9" Backplate
 **\$485**
 **\$440**



2521-214B
4" x 12"
Backplate
 **\$620**
 **\$535**

2521-214C
4" x 15"
Backplate
 **\$715**
 **\$650**

408-214
2-1/2" x 13-1/2"
Backplate
 **\$655**
 **\$590**

3811-214A
10" x 15"
Backplate
 **\$975**
 **\$885**

3811-214B
12" x 17"
Backplate
 **\$1,040**
 **\$930**

242-214
9" x 16" Backplate
 **\$900**
 **\$810**

COPYRIGHT® ALL RIGHTS RESERVED



CONSECRATION CANDLE HOLDERS

Made of Cast Bronze, Textured Surfaces of Satin or High Polish Finish. Supplied with 1 1/2" Sockets and Plexiglass Wax Protectors, 10 1/2" Projection. Larger Diameter Sockets Available at an Additional Charge.
DURABLE OVEN BAKED FINISH



HP = HIGH POLISH C = COMBINATION S = SATIN

99CCH42
13" X 9"
HP \$725 ea.
C \$860 ea.



19CCH36
14" X 10 1/2"
C \$710 ea.
HP \$825 ea.



27CCH40
13 1/2" X 10"
HP \$790 ea.
C \$925 ea.



71CCH30
14" X 12 1/4"
C \$820 ea.
HP \$960 ea.



26CCH14
14" X 10"
HP \$780 ea.
C \$895 ea.



90CCH35
13 1/2" X 12"
C \$810 ea.
HP \$930 ea.



97CCH25
15 1/2" X 12"
C \$845 ea.
HP \$980 ea.



99CCH40
14" X 8 1/2"
C \$690 ea.
HP \$795 ea.



21CCH80
18" X 8 1/2"
C \$1,010 ea.
HP \$1,180 ea.



40CCH13
10 1/2" X 3 1/2"
C \$595 ea.
HP \$710 ea.



40CCH76
10 1/4" X 4"
C \$610 ea.
HP \$720 ea.



61CCH35
8 1/4" X 5 1/2"
C \$425 ea.
HP \$485 ea.

PROCESSIONAL CROSSES



MADE IN USA

SHOWN AND PRICED IN BRONZE, BRASS 10% ADDITIONAL. PLEASE SPECIFY METAL OR WOOD FINISH WHEN ORDERING. SUPPLIED WITH 54" STAFFS, PLEASE SPECIFY WOOD OR METAL. STANDS NOT INCLUDED. WHEN CROSSES ARE ORDERED WITH STANDS, THE LAST THREE NUMBERS OF THE ITEM BECOME -209.

HP = HIGH POLISH S = SATIN

4807-117

21" H Cross

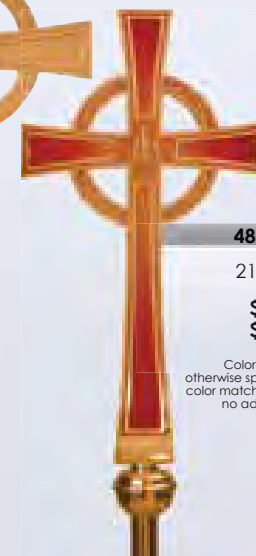
HP \$1,765
S \$1,590



4807-117P

21" H Cross

HP \$2,130
S \$1,920

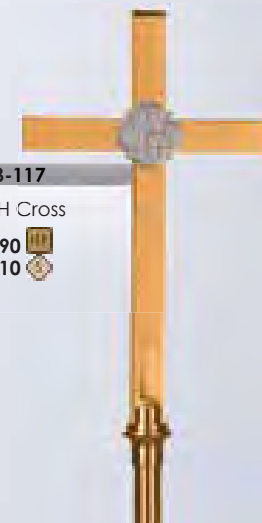


Color as shown unless otherwise specified. Custom color matching available at no additional charge.

533-117

18" H Cross

HP \$1,790
S \$1,610



4808-117

22" H Cross

HP \$1,780
S \$1,605



4501-117

20" H Cross

HP \$2,570
S \$2,315



521-117

19" H Cross

HP \$2,130
S \$1,920



1527-90

Stand

12" Dia. Base

HP \$515
S \$515

For crosses with metal staffs

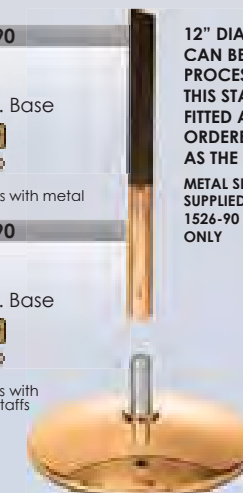
1526-90

Stand

12" Dia. Base

HP \$715
S \$705

For crosses with wooden staffs



12" DIA. STAND WHICH CAN BE ORDERED WITH ANY PROCESSIONAL CROSS. THIS STAND IS INDIVIDUALLY FITTED AND SHOULD BE ORDERED AT THE SAME TIME AS THE CROSS.

METAL SLEEVE SUPPLIED WITH 1526-90 STAND ONLY

3810-117

21" H Cross

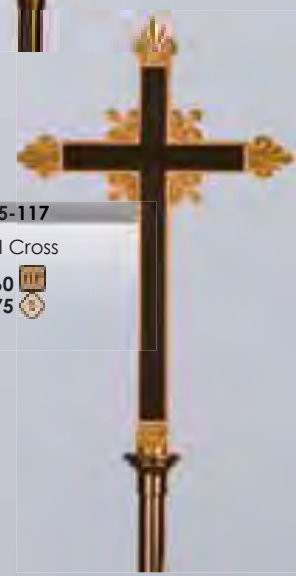
HP \$1,670
S \$1,505



4505-117

20" H Cross

HP \$2,960
S \$2,675



PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

COPYRIGHT© ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

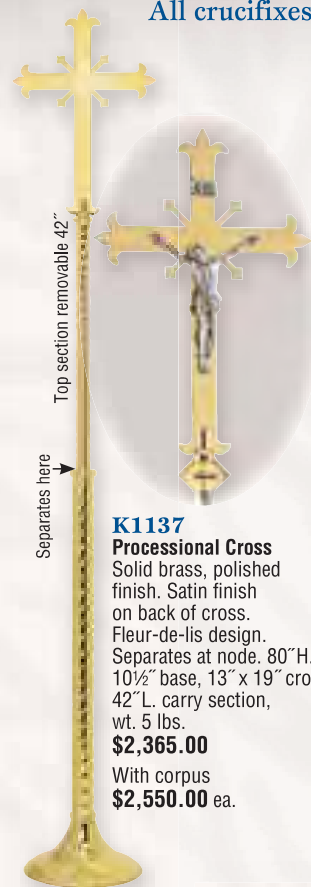
PROCESSIONAL CROSSES

CANDLESTICKS

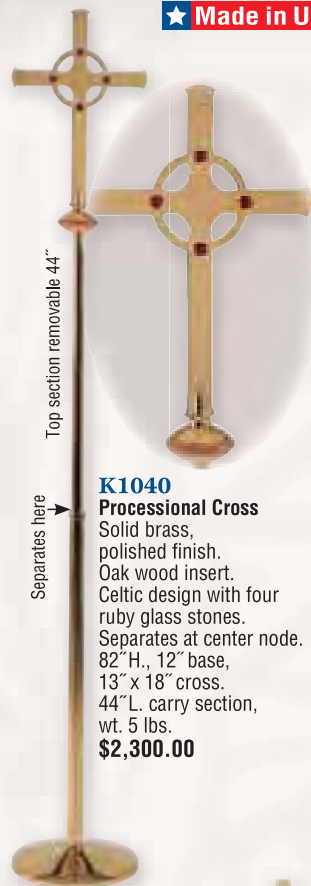
Processional Crucifixes & Candlesticks

All crucifixes have the option of replacing corpus with an IHS emblem

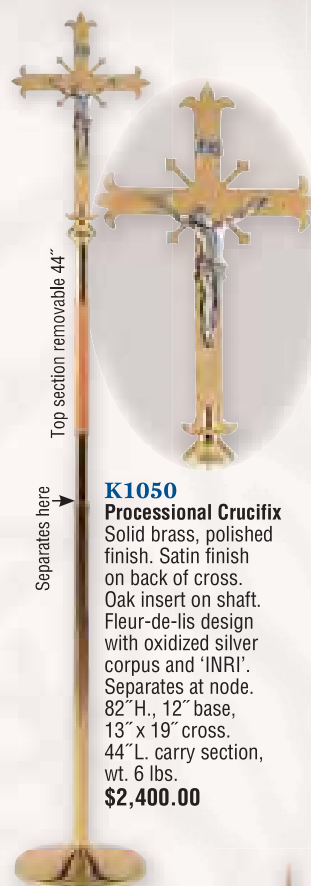
★ Made in USA



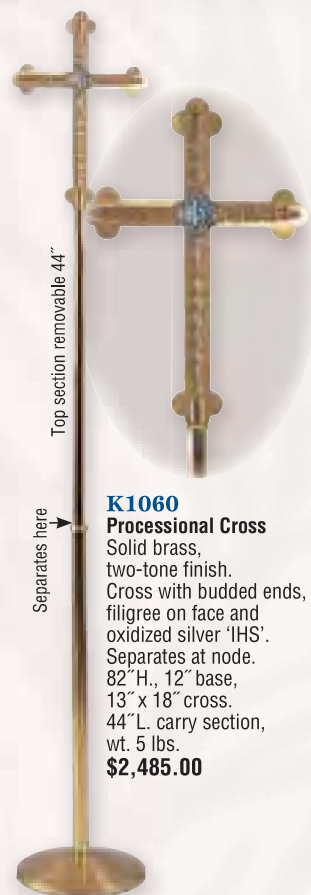
K1137
Processional Cross
Solid brass, polished finish. Satin finish on back of cross. Fleur-de-lis design. Separates at node. 80"H., 10 1/2" base, 13" x 19" cross. 42"L. carry section, wt. 5 lbs.
\$2,365.00
With corpus **\$2,550.00** ea.



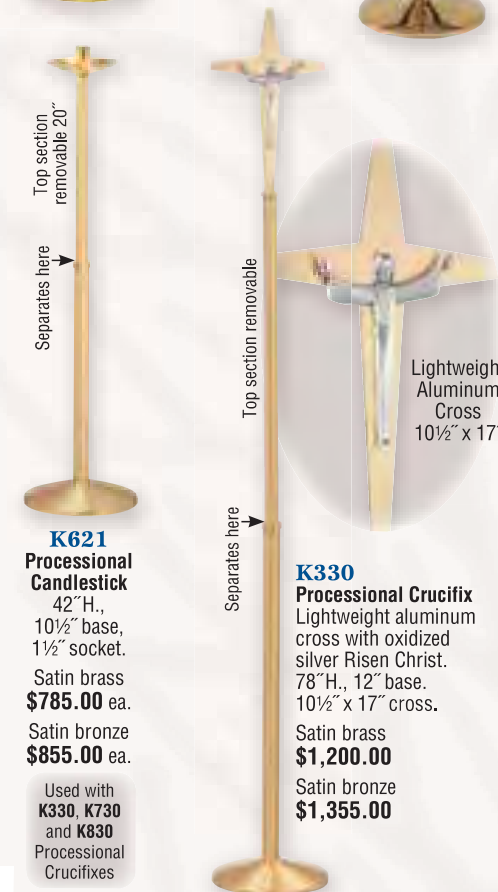
K1040
Processional Cross
Solid brass, polished finish. Oak wood insert. Celtic design with four ruby glass stones. Separates at center node. 82"H., 12" base, 13" x 18" cross. 44"L. carry section, wt. 5 lbs.
\$2,300.00



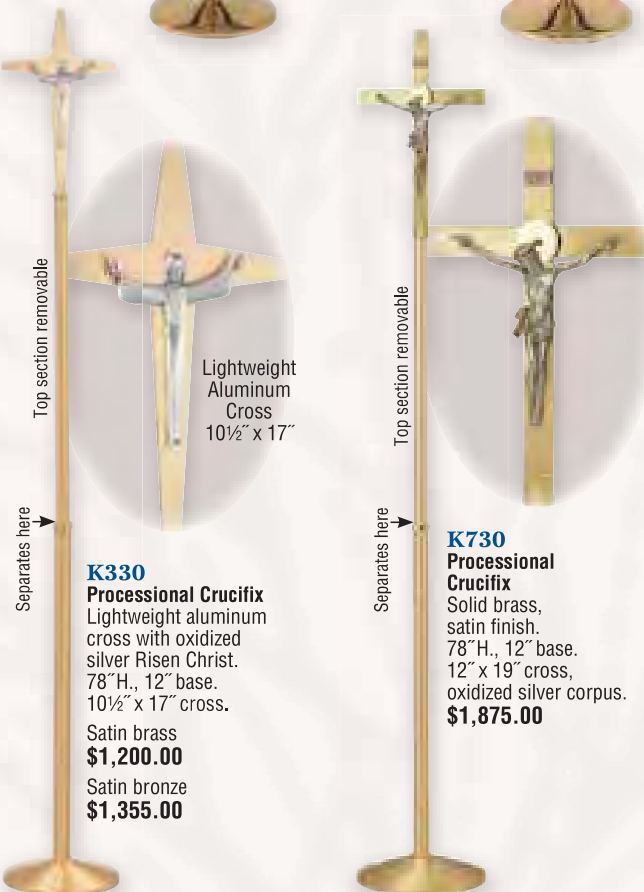
K1050
Processional Crucifix
Solid brass, polished finish. Satin finish on back of cross. Oak insert on shaft. Fleur-de-lis design with oxidized silver corpus and 'INRI'. Separates at node. 82"H., 12" base, 13" x 19" cross. 44"L. carry section, wt. 6 lbs.
\$2,400.00



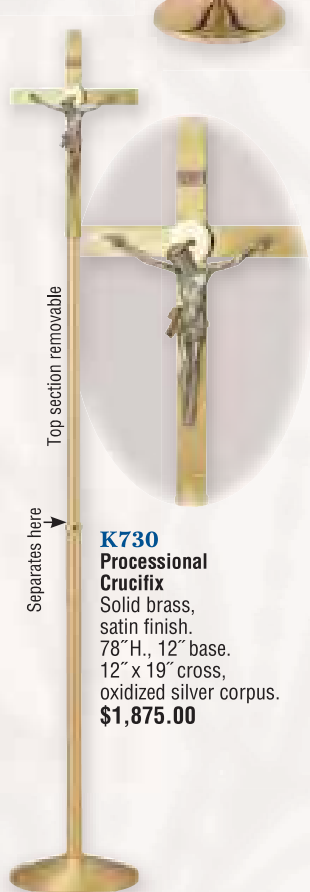
K1060
Processional Cross
Solid brass, two-tone finish. Cross with budded ends, filigree on face and oxidized silver 'IHS'. Separates at node. 82"H., 12" base, 13" x 18" cross. 44"L. carry section, wt. 5 lbs.
\$2,485.00



K621
Processional Candlestick
42"H., 10 1/2" base, 1 1/2" socket. Satin brass **\$785.00** ea. Satin bronze **\$855.00** ea.
Used with **K330**, **K730** and **K830** Processional Crucifixes



K330
Processional Crucifix
Lightweight aluminum cross with oxidized silver Risen Christ. 78"H., 12" base, 10 1/2" x 17" cross.
Satin brass **\$1,200.00**
Satin bronze **\$1,355.00**



K730
Processional Crucifix
Solid brass, satin finish. 78"H., 12" base, 12" x 19" cross, oxidized silver corpus.
\$1,875.00



K830
Processional Crucifix
78"H., 10 1/2" base, 10" x 16" cross. Separates at node for carrying. Weight of top 4 lbs.
Satin brass **\$1,355.00**
Satin bronze **\$1,485.00**
Upgrade to a 12" base for an additional **\$145.00**

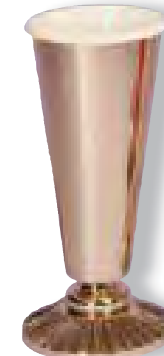
1936 CORRELATIVE APPOINTMENTS

Combination of High Polish and Cast Textured Bronze with Hand Enameled Finish. Candlesticks: Altar and Floor Supplied with 1 1/2" Sockets. Candelabra: Three Lite Altar and Floor Supplied with 1 1/2" Sockets; Five and Seven Lite Supplied with 7/8" Sockets. All Candlesticks and Candelabra are Supplied with Clear Plastic Wax Protectors. Flower Vases are Supplied with Removable Heavy Gauge Non-Corrosive Plastic Liners. **DURABLE OVEN BAKED FINISH**



Vase Receptacle
A - Ht. 10", Dia. 5"
B - Ht. 13", Dia. 7"

19AC36
Overall Height 13"
Base Dia. 5"
\$680 ea.



19AFV36
A - Ht. 11 1/2"
\$740 ea.
B - Ht. 14 1/2"
\$930 ea.



19C36
Overall Height 20 1/2"
\$970 ea.
Bases 6" Diameter



19ASL36
Overall Height 6"
\$720 ea.



No. 51
Globe Sold Separately
\$105 ea.

19ACL36
Height 5 1/2", Base Diameter 6"
3 Lite, Width 14 1/2" **\$ 915** ea.
5 Lite, Width 15" **\$1,140** ea.
7 Lite, Width 17" **\$1,400** ea.

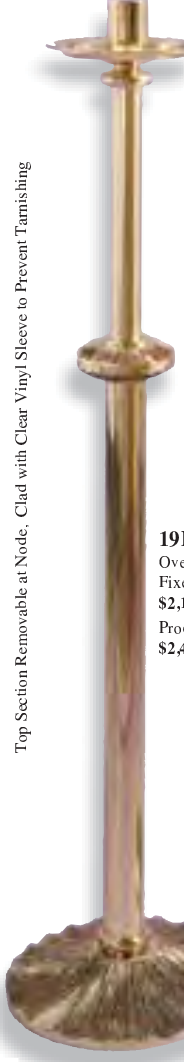
S19C36
Height 4",
Base Diameter 6"
\$695 ea.

A) Receptacle
Height 10", Dia. 5"
B) Receptacle
Height 13", Dia. 7 1/4"

Supplied with Plastic Liner



No. 51
Globe Sold Separately
\$105 ea.



19PCS36
Overall Height 48"
Fixed: **\$2,150** ea.
Processional: **\$2,420** ea.



Bases 11" Diameter



Height Adjustable From 31" to 53"

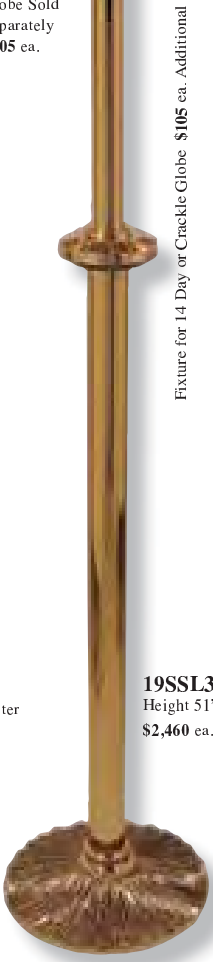
19PED36
12" Dia. Formica
Pedestal Top
\$2,160 ea.



Height Adjustable From 44" to 65"

Bases
11" Diameter

19FFV36
A) Receptacle **\$2,215** ea.
B) Receptacle **\$2,390** ea.



Fixture for 14 Day or Crackle Globe **\$105** ea. Additional

19SSL36
Height 51"
\$2,460 ea.



2180 CORRELATIVE APPOINTMENTS

Cast Textured Bronze Illustrated in High Polish. Candlesticks: Altar and Floor Supplied with 1 1/2" Sockets. Candelabra: Three Lite Altar and Floor Supplied with 1 1/2" Sockets; Five and Seven Lite Supplied with 7/8" Sockets. All Candlesticks and Candelabra are Supplied with Clear Plastic Wax Protectors. Flower Vases are Supplied with Removable Heavy Gauge Non-Corrosive Plastic Liners. **DURABLE OVEN BAKED FINISH**

☐ = HIGH POLISH ☐ = COMBINATION ☐ = SATIN

21AFV80

A) Overall Height 16 1/2"
☐ \$1,085 ea. ☐ \$1,195 ea.
B) Overall Height 19 1/2"
☐ \$1,300 ea. ☐ \$1,690 ea.

21C80

A) Receptacle
Height 10", dia. 5" 12" \$1,165 ea. \$1,400 ea.
18" \$1,630 ea. \$1,850 ea.
B) Receptacle
Height, 13", dia. 7 1/4" 24" \$2,065 ea. \$2,320 ea.

21ACL80

14" Width as Illustrated



Supplied with Plastic Liner

3 Lite \$1,965 ea. \$2,185 ea.
5 Lite \$2,320 ea. \$2,540 ea.
7 Lite \$2,780 ea. \$2,975 ea.

No. 62 Globe
Sold Separately
\$105 ea.

Fixture
Accommodates
8 Day or 14 Day
Globe



21BSL80
☐ \$2,485 ea.
☐ \$2,755 ea.

Wall Plate
18" x 5"
Projection 11"

Book Rest Width 14", Depth 14", Closed height, 3"



21MS80
☐ \$1,475 ea. ☐ \$1,630 ea.

21CE80

51" ht. 10 1/2" dia. base
☐ \$1,720 ea. ☐ \$1,890 ea.

Floor Candlesticks



21FC80-F Fixed
44" ht. 10 1/2" dia. base
☐ \$2,450 ea. ☐ \$2,725 ea.

21FC80-P Processional
44" ht. 10 1/2" dia. base
☐ \$2,120 ea. ☐ \$2,390 ea.

Censer Stand

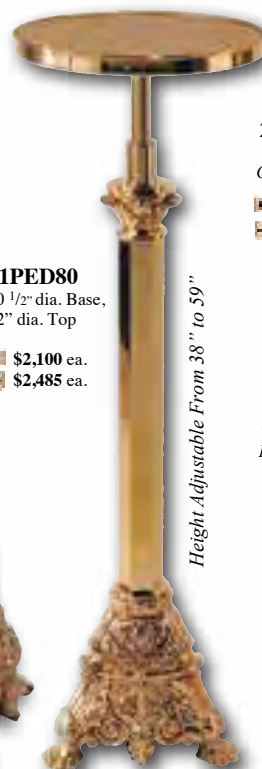
21PCS80

Paschal
Candle Stand
☐ \$4,720 ea.
☐ \$5,445 ea.

21PED80
10 1/2" dia. Base,
12" dia. Top
☐ \$2,100 ea.
☐ \$2,485 ea.

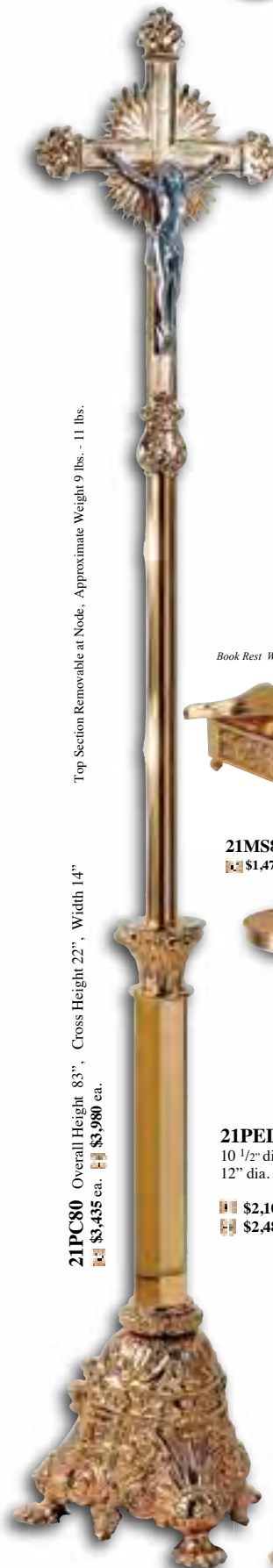
Height Adjustable From 38" to 59"

48" ht.
13" dia. Base



Top Section Removable at Node, Approximate Weight 9 lbs. - 11 lbs.

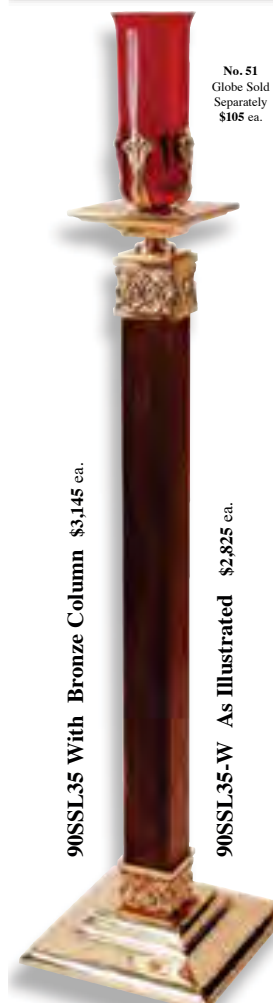
21PC80 Overall Height 83", Cross Height 22", Width 14"
☐ \$3,435 ea. ☐ \$3,980 ea.



9035 CORRELATIVE APPOINTMENTS

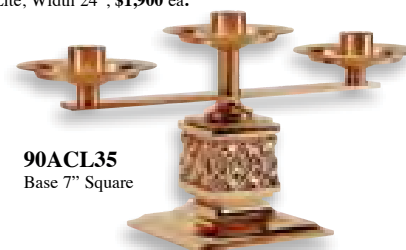
Cast High Relief Bronze Combined with Smooth Satin and High Polish Finish. Candlesticks: Altar and Floor Supplied with 1 1/2" Sockets. Candelabra: 3 Lite Altar and Floor Supplied with 1 1/2" Sockets; Five and Seven Lite Supplied with 7/8" Sockets. All Candlesticks and Candelabra are Supplied with Clear Plastic Wax Protectors. Matching Baptismal Font 90BF35 on Page 65 Flower Vases are Supplied with Removable Heavy Gauge Non-tarnishing Plastic Liners. **DURABLE OVEN BAKED FINISH**

Items with Wooden Columns are Walnut with Natural Finish. Oak in Light, Medium or Dark Stain is Available upon request. To Prevent Tarnishing Processional Tubes are Coated with a Clear Baked On Powder Coat Finish.



Height 48" Base 12 1/2" Square

3 Lite, Width 18", \$1,410 ea.
5 Lite, Width 18", \$1,650 ea.
7 Lite, Width 24", \$1,900 ea.



90ACL35
Base 7" Square



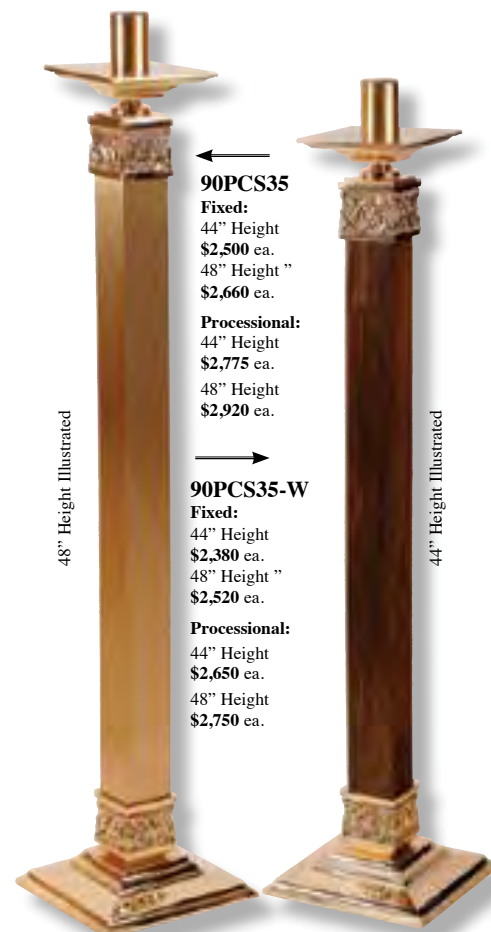
90C35
Height 7"
Base 7" Square
\$970 ea.



90FC35-P
Processional
\$2,750 ea.

90FC35-W
Fixed \$2,340 ea.
Processional \$2,595 ea.

90FC35-F
Fixed
\$2,435 ea.



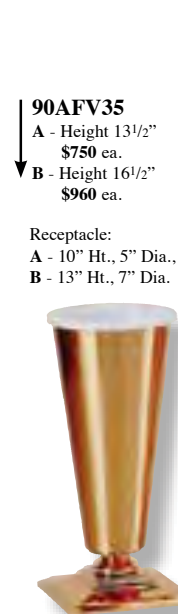
90PCS35

44" Ht. Base 10 1/2" Square
48" Ht. Base 12 1/2" Square

90PCS35-W

90PCS35
Fixed:
44" Height
\$2,500 ea.
48" Height "
\$2,660 ea.
Processional:
44" Height
\$2,775 ea.
48" Height
\$2,920 ea.

90PCS35-W
Fixed:
44" Height
\$2,380 ea.
48" Height "
\$2,520 ea.
Processional:
44" Height
\$2,650 ea.
48" Height
\$2,750 ea.



90AFV35
A - Height 13 1/2"
\$750 ea.
B - Height 16 1/2"
\$960 ea.

Receptacle:
A - 10" Ht., 5" Dia.,
B - 13" Ht., 7" Dia.



90C35
Height 22", Base 7" Sq.
\$1,325 ea.

90ASL35
\$675 ea.



Base 5 1/2" Square

Base 5 1/2" Square

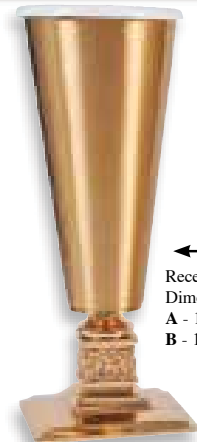


90AC35 Base 7" Square
\$1,070 ea.



9035 CORRELATIVE APPOINTMENTS

Cast High Relief Bronze Combined with Smooth Satin and High Polish Finish. Flower Vases are Supplied with Removable Heavy Gauge Non-tarnishing White Plastic Liners. **DURABLE OVEN BAKED FINISH**



90AFV35-2
A - Height 14 1/2", \$ 935 ea.
B - Height 18", \$1,120 ea.



90AC35-B \$940 ea.
Height 13 1/2", Base 5 1/2" Sq.



90C35-B \$1,035 ea.
Height 10", Base 5 1/2" Sq.



F-90HW35 \$3,450 ea.
As Illustrated
F90HW5-W \$3,245 ea.
With Wood Column

90LEC35-W \$3,650 ea.
As Illustrated
90LEC35 \$3,920 ea.
With Bronze Column



90MS35 \$1,425 ea.



90CE35 \$2,430 ea.
As Illustrated
90CE35-W \$2,210 ea.
With Wood Column

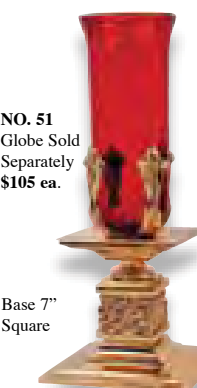


90BL35 \$1,260 ea.

Supplied With a 4 ft. Gold Pull Cord



NO. 51
Globe Sold Separately \$105 ea.



90ASL35-B \$1,060 ea.



90BF35 \$9,400 ea.
Illustrated in a Custom Dark Mahogany Stain On Oak Wood.



8130 CORRELATIVE APPOINTMENTS

Cast Textured Bronze Illustrated in High Polish. Candlesticks: Altar and Floor Supplied with 1 1/2" Sockets. Candelabra: Three Lite Altar and Floor Supplied with 1 1/2" Sockets; Five and Seven Lite Supplied with 7/8" Sockets. All Candlesticks and Candelabra are Supplied with Clear Plastic Wax Protectors. No. 51 Globe Sold Separately \$105. **DURABLE OVEN BAKED FINISH**



HP = HIGH POLISH CB = COMBINATION S = SATIN



81AFV30
A - Ht. 16" \$1,120 ea.
\$1,245 ea.
B - Ht. 19" \$1,490 ea.
\$1,655 ea.



Back Plate:
14 1/2" ht. 3 1/2" w
81HWF30-5
\$690 ea.
\$760 ea.



81PS30 \$965 ea.



81AC30 \$870 ea.



81BSL30-B \$2,275 ea.

81LEC30 \$5,375 ea. \$5,950 ea.



Height to Bookrest 43"
Bookrest:
Width 15", Depth 14"

81FV30
A) Receptacle
Height 10",
Dia. 5"
B) Receptacle
Height, 13",
Dia. 7 1/4"

Supplied with Plastic Liner

A) Receptacle \$2,640 ea.
\$2,900 ea.
B) Receptacle \$2,760 ea.
\$3,035 ea.



Height Adjustable From 53" to 73"



15" Ovrl. ht. 5 1/2" dia. Base
81ASL30 \$1,445 ea.
\$1,580 ea.



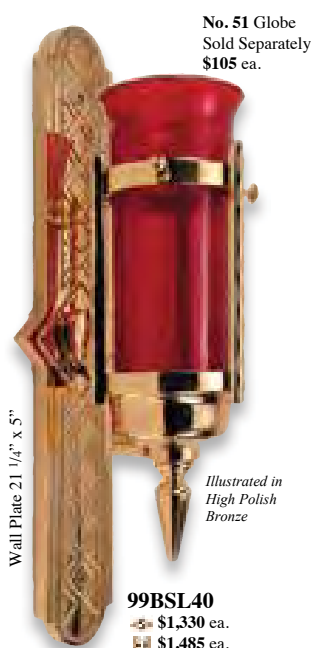
12" Dia. Formica Pedestal Top
Height Adjustable From 39 1/2" to 60 1/2"
81PED30 \$2,425 ea.
\$2,675 ea.



9940 CORRELATIVE APPOINTMENTS

Cast Textured Bronze. Candlesticks: Altar and Floor Supplied with 1 1/2" Sockets. Candelabra: Three Lite Altar and Floor Supplied with 1 1/2" Sockets; Five and Seven Lite Supplied with 7/8" Sockets. All Candlesticks and Candelabra are Supplied with Clear Plastic Wax Protectors. Flower Vases are Supplied with Removable Heavy Gauge Non-Corrosive Plastic Liners. **DURABLE OVEN BAKED FINISH**

HP = HIGH POLISH CB = COMBINATION S = SATIN



No. 51 Globe
Sold Separately
\$105 ea.

99AFV40 Supplied with Plastic Liner

A) Overall Height 14"
\$765 ea. \$845 ea.

B) Overall Height 17 1/2"
\$1,170 ea. \$1,300 ea.

*Illustrated in
Satin Bronze*

99ACL40

19" Width as Illustrated



A) Receptacle
Height 10", dia. 5"
B) Receptacle
Height 13", dia. 7 1/4"

3 Lite \$1,055 ea. \$1,195 ea.
5 Lite \$1,360 ea. \$1,600 ea.
7 Lite \$1,590 ea. \$1,900 ea.



10" \$ 610 ea. \$ 710 ea.
12" \$ 745 ea. \$ 845 ea.
16" \$ 770 ea. \$ 870 ea.
20" \$ 910 ea. \$1,045 ea.
24" \$1,010 ea. \$1,135 ea.
28" \$1,130 ea. \$1,310 ea.



99CE40

99MS40
\$1,265 ea. \$1,430 ea.

Book Rest
Width 12 3/4",
Depth 13",
Front ht. 8 1/4"

99PED40
11 1/2" dia. Base, 12" dia. Top
\$1,175 ea. \$1,320 ea.

*Illustrated in
High Polish
Bronze*

Height Adjustable From 34 1/2" to 56"



Floor Candlesticks
Illustrated in Satin Bronze

99FC40-F Fixed
44" ht. 9 1/2" dia. base
\$1,525 ea. \$1,690 ea.

99FC40-P Processional
44" ht. 11 1/2" dia. base
\$1,740 ea. \$1,970 ea.



9940 CORRELATIVE APPOINTMENTS

Cast Textured Bronze. Candlesticks: Altar and Floor Supplied with 1 1/2" Sockets. Candelabra: Three Lite Altar and Floor Supplied with 1 1/2" Sockets; Five and Seven Lite Supplied with 7/8" Sockets. All Candlesticks and Candelabra are Supplied with Clear Plastic Wax Protectors. Flower Vases are Supplied with Removable Heavy Gauge Non-Corrosive Plastic Liners. **DURABLE OVEN BAKED FINISH**

HP = HIGH POLISH CB = COMBINATION S = SATIN



No. 51 Globe
Sold Separately
\$105 ea.

99AFV40 Supplied with Plastic Liner

A) Overall Height 14"
\$765 ea. \$845 ea.

B) Overall Height 17 1/2"
\$1,170 ea. \$1,300 ea.

*Illustrated in
Satin Bronze*

99ACL40

19" Width as Illustrated



A) Receptacle
Height 10", dia. 5"
B) Receptacle
Height 13", dia. 7 1/4"



3 Lite \$1,055 ea. \$1,195 ea.
5 Lite \$1,360 ea. \$1,600 ea.
7 Lite \$1,590 ea. \$1,900 ea.



10" \$ 610 ea. \$ 710 ea.
12" \$ 745 ea. \$ 845 ea.
16" \$ 770 ea. \$ 870 ea.
20" \$ 910 ea. \$1,045 ea.
24" \$1,010 ea. \$1,135 ea.
28" \$1,130 ea. \$1,310 ea.



99CE40

99MS40
\$1,265 ea. \$1,430 ea.

Book Rest
Width 12 3/4",
Depth 13",
Front ht. 8 1/4"

99PED40
11 1/2" dia. Base, 12" dia. Top
\$1,175 ea. \$1,320 ea.

\$1,055 ea. \$1,195 ea.
51" ht., 11 1/2" dia. Base

*Illustrated in
High Polish
Bronze*

Height Adjustable From 34 1/2" to 56"



Floor Candlesticks
Illustrated in Satin Bronze

99FC40-F Fixed
44" ht. 9 1/2" dia. base
\$1,525 ea. \$1,690 ea.

99FC40-P Processional
44" ht. 11 1/2" dia. base
\$1,740 ea. \$1,970 ea.

99PC40 Overall Height 84", Cross Height 19 1/2", Width 11 1/2"
\$2,780 ea. \$3,120 ea.
Illustrated in High Polish Bronze

Top Section Removable at Node,
To Prevent Tarnishing Processional Tube is Coated with a Clear Baked On Powder Coat Finish

99PC40 Overall Height 84", Cross Height 19 1/2", Width 11 1/2"
\$2,780 ea. \$3,120 ea.
Illustrated in High Polish Bronze

Top Section Removable at Node,
To Prevent Tarnishing Processional Tube is Coated with a Clear Baked On Powder Coat Finish

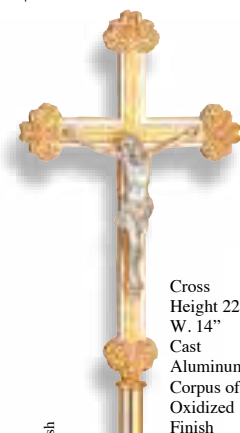


6193 CORRELATIVE APPOINTMENTS

Made of Bronze. Highly Polished Gold Finish. Candlesticks and Candelabra are Supplied with Clear Wax Protectors. Flower Vases are Supplied with Heavy Gauge Non-Corrosive Liners. Candlesticks: Altar and Floor are Supplied with 1 1/2" Sockets. Candelabra: Three Lite, Altar and Floor, are Supplied with 1 1/2" Sockets, Five and Seven Lite are Supplied with 7/8" Sockets. **Illustrated in a Rich Gilt Finish.**



61AC93S
Height 12", Base 6 1/4" Sq.
\$795 ea.



61AFV93
A-Ht. 12", \$ 835 ea.
B-Ht. 15 1/2", \$1,010 ea.



Vase Receptacle
A-Ht. 10 1/2", Dia. 6 1/4"
B-Ht. 13 1/2", Dia. 8"



61ASL93
Height 6"
\$840 ea.

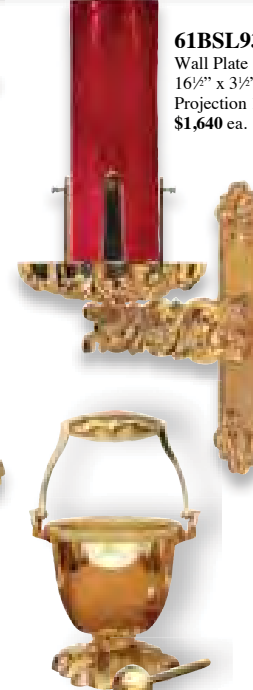


61MS93
Bookrest Width 15",
Depth 11", Base 6 1/4" Sq.
\$1,200 ea.



61C93

12" \$1,030 ea.
16" \$1,065 ea.
24" \$1,150 ea.
32" \$1,215 ea.
36" \$1,365 ea.



61BSL93
Wall Plate
16 1/2" x 3 1/2"
Projection 13 1/2"
\$1,640 ea.



61HSL93
Height 32"
Bobèche 10" Dia.

Supplied with 3'
of Chain from
3 Way Junction
Plate

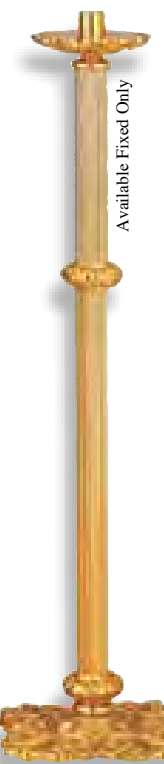
Without
Bracket \$1,470 ea.
With
Bracket \$2,560 ea.

No. 51 Globe
Sold Separately
\$105 ea.

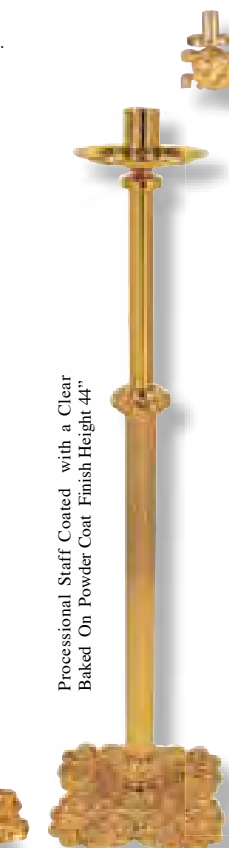
61PS93-RG \$925 set
11 1/2" Ovr Ht, 5" Sq. Base



61C93
Ht. 3", Base 6 1/4" Sq.
\$885 ea.



61FCL93 Height 44"
3 Lite Width 24 1/2", \$3,600 ea.
5 Lite Width 15 1/2", \$3,850 ea.
7 Lite Width 24 1/2", \$4,120 ea.



61FCL93 Height 44"
3 Lite Width 24 1/2", \$3,600 ea.
5 Lite Width 15 1/2", \$3,850 ea.
7 Lite Width 24 1/2", \$4,120 ea.

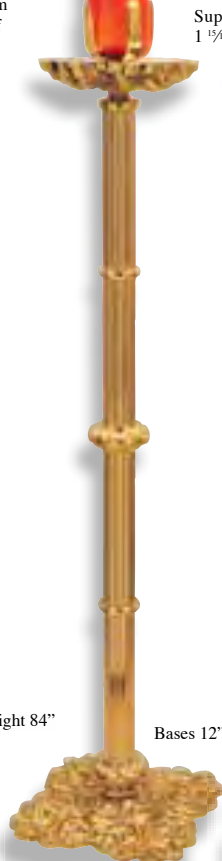


61FCL93 Height 44"
3 Lite Width 24 1/2", \$3,600 ea.
5 Lite Width 15 1/2", \$3,850 ea.
7 Lite Width 24 1/2", \$4,120 ea.

Top Section Removable at Node.
To Prevent Tarnishing Processional Tube is Coated with a Clear Baked On Powder Coat Finish

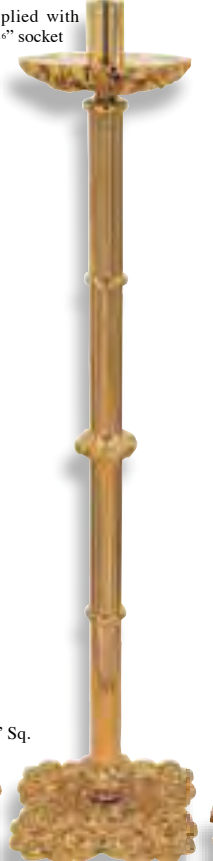


Bases
12" Sq.
61PC93
Overall Height 84"
\$3,140 ea.

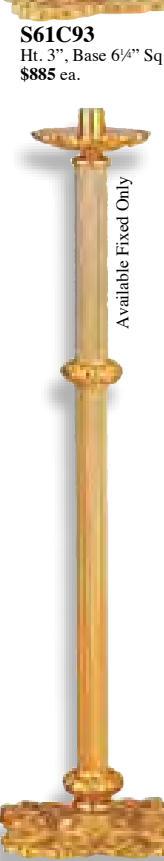


61SSL93
Height 48"
\$2,460 ea.

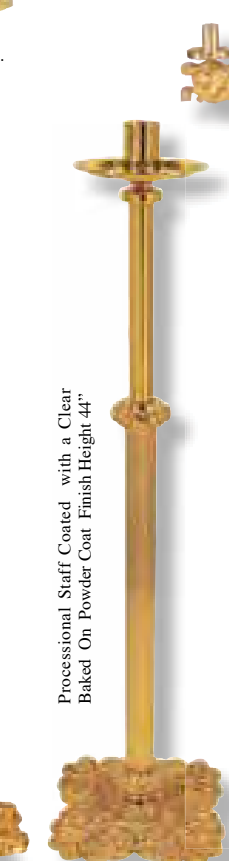
Bases 12" Sq.



61PCS93
Height 48"
\$2,300 ea.



61FC93P
Height 44"
\$1,920 ea.



61FC93P
Fixed \$1,410 ea.
Processional \$1,670 ea.

Available Fixed Only

Processional Staff Coated with a Clear
Baked On Powder Coat Finish Height 44"

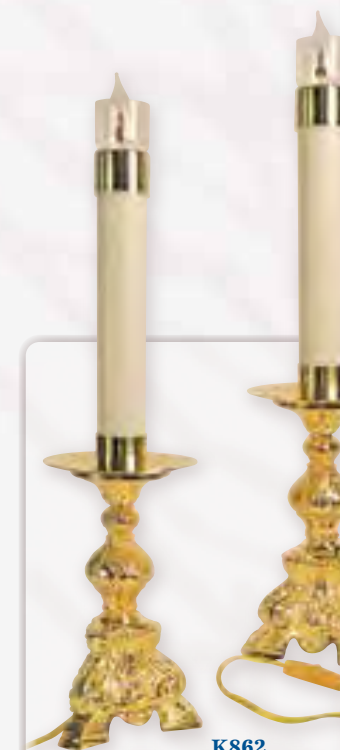


Altar Crosses & Candlesticks



K851
Candlestick
24k gold plated.
5 1/2" H., 6" base,
1 1/2" socket.
\$435.00 ea.

K850
Altar Crucifix
24k gold plated.
17 1/2" H., 6" base.
\$595.00



K862
Candlestick
24k gold plated. 10 3/4" H., 6 1/4" base.
Electrified. 1 3/4" x 12" candle with flicker bulb.
1,150.00 ea.



K841
Candlestick
24k gold plated.
3 1/4" H.,
3 3/4" base,
1 1/2" socket.
\$265.00 ea.

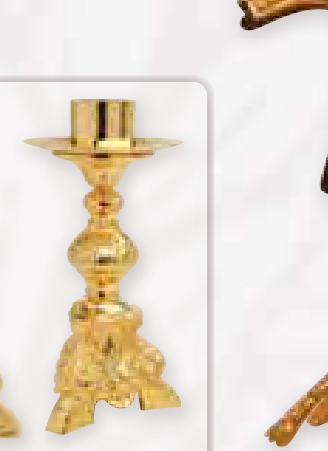
K840
Altar Crucifix
24k gold plated.
10 3/4" H.,
3 3/4" base.
\$395.00



K871
Candlestick
24k gold plated.
15 1/4" H.,
5 3/4" base,
1 1/2" socket.
\$695.00



K861
Candlestick
24k gold plated.
10 3/4" H.,
6 1/4" base,
1 1/2" socket.
\$625.00 ea.



K860
Altar Crucifix
24k gold plated.
21 1/4" H.,
6 1/4" base.
\$765.00



K872
Candle Holder
24k gold plated.
27 3/4" H.,
8" base,
1 1/2" socket.
\$1,195.00



K877
Candlestick
24k gold plated.
14 1/2" H., 7" base,
1 1/2" socket.
\$725.00

While Supplies Last

K820
Altar Crucifix
24k gold plated.
16" H., 5 3/4" base.
\$765.00

While Supplies Last



Imported Crystal



K943
Flagon
7½"H., 20 oz. cap.
Engraved cross on cover.
\$165.00



K939
Crystal Tray
1½"H., 9¾" dia.
\$115.00



While Supplies Last
K951 Flagon
9¼"H., 48 oz. cap.
\$205.00



K1250
Chalice & Paten
2-piece set **\$340.00**



K1254
Chalice
6½"H., 4¾" dia.,
16 oz. cap.
\$175.00



K1255
Paten
2"H., 5½" dia.,
300 host cap.
\$165.00



K938
Crystal Pitcher
8¼"H., 32 oz. cap.
\$165.00



While Supplies Last
K947 Flagon
16"H., 46 oz. cap.
\$240.00



While Supplies Last
K942 Flagon
15½"H., 46 oz. cap.
\$285.00



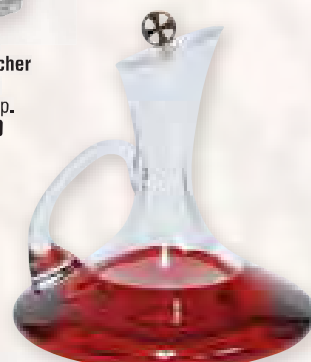
K1268
Flagon
Engraved motif.
25 oz. cap.
14¾"H. with stopper.
\$395.00



K936
Crystal Pitcher
6½"H.,
12 oz. cap.
\$75.00



K937
Crystal Tray
1½"H., 6½" dia.
\$70.00



While Supplies Last
K948 Flagon
9½"H., 9" dia. base, 50 oz. cap.
With lid **\$195.00**
Without lid **\$145.00**



While Supplies Last
K273 Bowl
4"H., 5¾" dia.
\$110.00



While Supplies Last
K956 Bowl
3"H., 6" dia.
\$135.00



While Supplies Last
K275 Bowl
3½"H., 6" dia.
\$115.00



While Supplies Last
K941 Flagon
9¼"H., 52 oz. cap.
\$190.00

★ Made in USA.

Cruets & Cruet Sets



K952
Crystal Cruets
6¾"H., 6 oz. cap.
Grape and leaf design on wine,
pinwheel design on water.
\$175.00 pr.



While Supplies Last
K953
Crystal Tray
9¾" x 5" oval tray.
\$70.00



K959
Crystal Tray
9½" x 5" oval tray.
\$70.00



While Supplies Last
K954
Crystal Cruets
7¾"H.,
5½" dia. base,
15 oz. cap.
\$195.00 pr.



While Supplies Last
K944
Crystal Cruets
7¾"H.,
5½" dia. base,
15 oz. cap.
\$190.00 pr.



K381
Cruet Set
6½" x 9½" stainless steel tray, polished finish.
\$95.00 set
Tray only **\$65.00**
K382-CR Cruets and stoppers only.
6"H., 10 oz. cap. **\$33.00** pr.



K241★
Processional Cruet Set
6½" x 10" stainless steel tray.
Cruets 6"H., 10 oz. cap.
\$365.00 set



While Supplies Last
K945
Crystal Cruets
6½"H.,
4½" dia. base,
7 oz. cap.
\$175.00 pr.



K950
Crystal Cruets
8"H., 2½" dia. base, 11 oz. cap. Grape and leaf
design on wine, pinwheel design on water.
\$245.00 pr.

★ Made in USA.



K350★
Processional Cruet Set
5½" x 10½" bright 24k gold plated tray.
Cruets 6"H., 10 oz. cap.
\$535.00 set



K382
Cruet Set
7¼" x 10" solid brass tray, satin finish.
\$120.00 set
Tray only **\$85.00**
K382-CR Cruets and stoppers only.
6"H., 10 oz. cap. **\$33.00** pr.
K382-STOP Stopper only **\$8.00** pr.



K957
Crystal Cruets
6¼"H., 3½" dia. base, 6 oz. cap. Grape and leaf
design on wine, pinwheel design on water.
\$195.00 pr.



K955
Crystal Cruets
4½"H., 2 oz. cap. Grape and leaf design
on wine, pinwheel design on water.
\$145.00 pr.



CRUETS

ALL GLASS MAY HAVE SLIGHT IRREGULARITIES



CB-16
Ht. 5-1/2" • 7 oz.



CB-3
Ht. 6-3/4" • 12 oz.



CB-1
Ht. 5-1/4" • 6 oz.



CB-6
Ht. 8" • 12 oz.



CB-17
Ht. 5-3/4" • 6 oz.



CB-18
Ht. 9" • 12 oz.



CB-20
Ht. 8" • 10 oz.



CB-4
Ht. 6-1/4" • 6 oz.



CB-19
Ht. 8-1/8" • 10 oz.



TRAYS & SETS

ALL GLASS MAY HAVE SLIGHT IRREGULARITIES



9762C
Chrome • 9" x 6-1/2"



9764C
Chrome Tray • 9-3/4" x 7"



500CR
Lead Crystal • 4-3/16" x 7-1/2"



504B
Brass • 9-1/2" x 6"



505B
Brass - Plain
10-1/2" x 5-1/2"



7460B
Brass - Plain
9-1/4" x 6"



T-8861B
Brass • 9-1/4" x 6"



T-82B
Brass • 10-1/2" x 5-1/2"



T-87B
Brass • 9-1/4" x 4-1/4"



T-90B
Brass • Engraved with grape and leaf
10-1/2" x 5-1/2"



T-9763C
Chrome • 9" x 6-1/2"



T-500CR
Lead Crystal • 4-3/16" x 7-1/2"



T-9765C
Chrome • 9-3/4" x 7"



2270
"The St. Remy" Chalice & Paten
 Exquisite version of the famous St. Remy chalice, housed in the Cathedral of Reims (France). Fully handcrafted construction including set precious stones & fire enamel work.
\$ 23,995
 Measurements:
 Height: 7 3/8"
 Cup: 5 1/4"
 Capacity: 18 Oz.
 Paten: 7" dia.
 *Same as above, partially hand made, Sterling Silver, g/p finish
\$ 14,395



2914
"Tassilo" Open ciboria
 3 1/2" Ht. - 5 1/2" Dia. - 200 Hosts.
 Brass **\$ 2,935**
 Inner Cup Sterling Silver **\$ 3,350**
 All Sterling Silver **\$ 4,495**



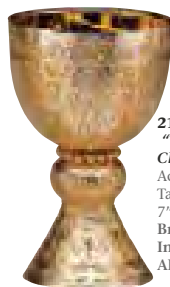
2331
"Tassilo" Ciboria
 8 1/4" Ht. - 5" Dia. - 200 Hosts.
 Brass **\$ 5,250**
 Inner Cup Sterling **\$ 5,750**
 All Sterling Silver **\$ 8,395**
 *See matching monstrance on page 22



2330
"The Tassilo" Chalice & paten
 An exquisite reproduction of the original VIII century Tassilo chalice, finished in two tone (gold and silver).
 Chalice is 7 1/2" Ht. - 4 1/2" Cup - 18 Oz.
 Paten is 6 1/2" diameter.
 Brass **\$ 5,245**
 Inner Cup Sterling **\$ 5,750**
 All Sterling Silver **\$ 8,395**



2230
Chalice and Paten
 Exquisite version of the Tassilo chalice, finished in two tone (gold and silver)
 7 3/8" height - 5 1/8" Ø cup
 Brass **\$ 5,495**
 Inner Cup Sterling **\$ 6,295**
 All Sterling Silver **\$ 9,395**



2133
"Tassilo" chiselled Chalice & 6 1/4" Dish Paten
 Accurate replica of the original Tassilo chalice.
 7" Ht. - 4" Cup - 14 Oz.
 Brass two tone **\$ 2,725**
 Inner Cup Sterling Silver **\$ 3,295**
 All Sterling Silver **\$ 5,495**



2728
"The Ardagh" Chalice & 7" Bowl paten
 "The Ardagh", a version of the original Celtic chalice. 24 Karat goldplate contrasting on antique Silver Plate.
 Adorned with fire enamel cabouchons and garnet stones.
 7 3/4" Ht. - 5 1/8" Cup - 20 Oz.
 Brass Two Tone **\$ 8,395**
 Inner Cup Sterling Silver **\$ 8,895**



2392
"The Gothic" Chalice & 6 1/2" scale paten with ring
 (Matching Ciboria available)
 Exquisite deep relief work, depicting the Four Evangelists imbedded into node chapels, Christ and the Twelve Apostles on the cup and a deeply sculptured "Flower of Passion" motif on the base. Chalice and paten made in 925 sterling silver. **\$ 19,945**
 Measurements:
 Height: 10 3/8"
 Cup: 4"
 Capacity: 13 Oz.
 Paten: 6 1/2" diameter.



2332
"Fire enamel Tassilo" Chalice & Paten
 (Matching Ciboria available)
 Fire enamelled version of the VIII century Tassilo chalice, executed in cloisonné fire enamel, solid 925 sterling silver, 24 K gold lined cup.
\$ 13,295
 Measurements:
 Height: 8"
 Cup: 4 1/2"
 Capacity: 20 Oz.
 Paten: 6 1/2" dia.

2460
Chalice & 6 1/4" Dish paten
 Stylish design with cut-out grape & vine node adorned with twelve faceted reconstituted garnet stones.
 The base has a delicately chiselled design on its upper part and features six elegant oval fire enamelled medallions set in raised bezels with images of the Four Evangelists, the Crucifixion and the Resurrection, alternating with six faceted reconstituted garnet stones.
 Height: 8 1/8" Cup Ø: 4 11/16" Capacity: 14 oz.
 Cup sterling silver, g/p **\$ 9,450**
 All sterling silver, g/p **\$ 11,995**



2392-2
 Open Ciboria:
 5 1/2" Ht. - 7" Cup - 370 hosts
 All sterling silver, g/l
\$ 15,750



2393
Ciboria
 Matching Gothic Ciboria.
 11 1/2" Ht. - 6 7/8" Dia 350 Hosts.
 All Sterling Silver **\$ 21,725**



2919
"St. Remy" Intinction set
 Chalice 4 1/4" Ht.
 3 1/8" Dia.
 Open Ciboria 4 1/8" Ht.
 6" Dia.
 Sterling Silver gold plate **\$ 20,995**
 *Partially hand made, Sterling Silver g/p **\$ 11,125**



2271
"St. Remy" Ciboria.
 Matching ciboria
 9 1/2" Ht. - 5 1/8" Cup - 250 Hosts
 All Sterling Silver, g/p **\$ 23,995**
 *Partially hand made **\$ 14,395**



2330-P
"The Tassilo" Concelebration Main Chalice
 Faithful replica in design and size to the original Tassilo chalice, showing 32 genuine garnets around the node, finished in two tone (gold and silver)
 10" height - 6" Ø cup
 Brass **\$ 8,395**
 Inner Cup Sterling **\$ 9,750**
 All Sterling Silver **\$ 13,595**
2330-P Paten
 Brass **\$ 1,995**
 All Sterling Silver **\$ 3,650**



2332
"Fire enamel Tassilo" Chalice & Paten
 (Matching Ciboria available)
 Fire enamelled version of the VIII century Tassilo chalice, executed in cloisonné fire enamel, solid 925 sterling silver, 24 K gold lined cup.
\$ 13,295
 Measurements:
 Height: 8"
 Cup: 4 1/2"
 Capacity: 20 Oz.
 Paten: 6 1/2" dia.

Chalices



K574★
Chalice
 Stainless steel, Trinity node.
 5 3/4" H., 3 3/4" dia. cup, 8 oz. cap.
\$335.00
 Inside of cup polished bright
\$195.00 extra



K584★
Chalice
 Stainless steel, black delrin node.
 6 1/4" H., 3 3/4" dia. cup, 8 oz. cap.
\$335.00
 Inside of cup polished bright
\$195.00 extra



K364★
Chalice
 Pewter.
 4 7/8" H., 3 1/4" dia. cup, 8 oz. cap.
\$120.00
 24k gold plated
\$225.00



K342★
Chalice
 Pewter.
 5 1/2" H., 3 3/4" dia. cup, 8 oz. cap.
\$125.00
 24k gold plated
\$240.00



K85★
Chalice
 with 5 1/2" scale paten
 Stainless steel.
 6" H., 3 3/4" dia. cup, 8 oz. cap.
\$345.00



K75★
Chalice
 with 5 1/2" scale paten
 24k gold plated.
 6" H., 3 3/4" dia. cup, 8 oz. cap.
\$395.00



K235
Chalice
 24k gold plated.
 5 1/4" H., 3" dia. cup, 4 oz. cap.
\$138.00



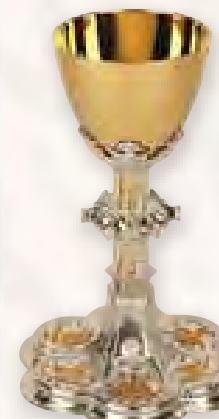
K366★
Chalice
 Pewter, 7 3/4" H., 5" dia. cup, 20 oz. cap.
\$425.00
 24k gold plated
\$645.00



K51★
Chalice
 with 5 1/2" scale paten
 24k gold plated.
 With base plate.
 6" H., 3 3/4" dia. cup, 3" base, 8 oz. cap.
\$395.00



K390★
Chalice
 24k gold plated.
 With base plate.
 8 3/4" H., 4" dia. cup, 5 1/4" base, 16 oz. cap.
\$575.00



K910
Chalice
 24k gold and silver plated.
 9" H., 3 3/4" dia. cup, 6" base, 9 oz. cap.
\$6,400.00



K910-GOLD
Chalice
 24k gold plated with silver plated accents.
 9" H., 3 3/4" dia. cup, 6" base, 9 oz. cap.
\$6,700.00



K919
Chalice
 24k gold and silver plated.
 9 1/4" H., 3" dia. cup, 4 1/2" base, 4 oz. cap.
\$850.00



K920
Chalice
 24k gold and silver plated.
 6 3/4" H., 3 1/4" dia. cup, 3 1/2" base, 7 oz. cap.
\$835.00



K921
Chalice
 24k gold and silver plated.
 9 1/4" H., 4" dia. cup, 5 3/8" base, 12 oz. cap.
\$825.00



K922
Chalice
 24k gold and silver plated.
 8" H., 4" dia. cup, 4 5/8" base, 10 oz. cap.
\$995.00



K923
Chalice
 24k gold and silver plated.
 7 7/8" H., 3" dia. cup, 4" base, 4 oz. cap.
\$1,175.00

★ Made in USA.



Chalices & Ciboria

Host capacities based on 1 1/8" host



24k gold plated and oxidized silver. 5" bases.

K924 Chalice
8 7/8" H., 4" dia. cup, 8 oz. cap.
\$760.00

K925 Ciborium
8 3/4" H., 4 3/8" dia. cup, 300 host cap.
\$955.00



24k gold plated and oxidized silver. 4" bases.

K926 Chalice
8 1/4" H., 3" dia. cup, 5 oz. cap.
\$655.00

K927 Ciborium
8 1/4" H., 3 3/8" dia. cup, 200 host cap.
\$825.00



24k gold plated and oxidized silver. 4 1/4" bases.

K928 Chalice
7 3/4" H., 3 3/8" dia. cup, 10 oz. cap.
\$620.00

K929 Ciborium
7 5/8" H., 4 3/8" dia. cup, 300 host cap.
\$840.00



Stainless steel cup with black delrin node. Silver plated hammered finish on base. 3" dia. bases.

K594 Chalice
5 5/8" H., 3 3/4" dia. cup, 8 oz. cap.
\$375.00

K595 Ciborium
7" H., 4 1/2" dia. cup, 400 host cap.
\$495.00



Stainless steel, satin finish. High polished lid and outside of cups. 3" dia. bases.

K564 Chalice
6" H., 3 3/4" dia. cup, 8 oz. cap.
\$310.00

Inside of cup polished bright
\$195.00 extra

K566 Ciborium
7 1/2" H., 4 1/2" dia. cup, 400 host cap.
\$395.00



Stainless steel. High polished outside.

K554 Chalice
5 3/4" H., 3 3/4" dia. cup, 8 oz. cap.
\$325.00

Inside of cup polished bright
\$195.00 extra

K555 Ciborium
6 1/8" H., 4 1/2" dia. cup, 400 host cap.
\$415.00

High polished inside
\$200.00 extra



24k gold plated and oxidized silver. 4" bases.

K913 Chalice
8" H., 4" dia. cup, 12 oz. cap.
\$1,490.00

K914 Ciborium
8 1/2" H., 4 3/8" dia. cup, 250 host cap.
\$1,735.00



24k gold plated with silver plated crosses. 5 1/2" bases.

K717 Chalice
8" H., 3 1/2" dia. cup, 8 oz. cap.
\$1,035.00

K718 Ciborium
9" H., 4 3/4" dia. cup, 200 host cap.
\$1,145.00



24k gold and silver plated. 4 1/2" bases.

K460 Chalice
8" H., 3 3/8" dia. cup, 8 oz. cap.
\$1,035.00

K461 Ciborium
9" H., 4 3/8" dia. cup, 300 host cap.
\$1,145.00

★ Made in USA.



Chalices & Ciboria

Host capacities based on 1 1/8" host



24k bright gold plated. Heavy cast stem, node and base. 5 1/2" bases.

K970 Chalice
8 3/4" H., 4" dia. cup, 8 oz. cap.
\$2,100.00

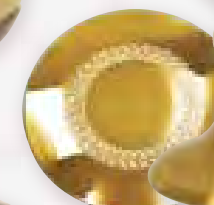
K971 Ciborium
10 1/4" H., 4 1/2" dia. cup, 400 host cap.
\$2,200.00



24k gold plated and oxidized silver with Holy Spirit and grapes with leaf design. 4 3/4" bases.

K915 Chalice
8 1/4" H., 3 1/2" dia. cup, 9 oz. cap.
\$2,100.00

K916 Ciborium
9 1/4" H., 4 3/8" dia. cup, 250 host cap.
\$2,430.00



K972-P Scale Paten
24k bright gold plated. Engraved Celtic design. 5 3/4" dia.
\$245.00



Engraved Celtic design.

24k gold plated. 5 1/4" bases. With base plates.

K972 Chalice
8" H., 3 3/4" dia. cup, 8 oz. cap.
\$825.00

K973 Ciborium
9" H., 4 1/2" dia. cup, 400 host cap.
\$875.00



K410 Chalice
24k gold plated.
8 3/8" H., 4" dia. cup, 5 1/2" base. 16 oz. cap.
\$675.00

Ht.	Cap.	Cup
9"	500	5"
9 1/2"	750	5 1/2"
9 1/2"	1000	6"

K400 Ciborium
24k gold plated.
\$635.00
\$685.00
\$865.00



K59 Chalice with 5 1/2" scale paten
24k gold plated. 6 1/2" H., 4" dia. cup, 16 oz. cap.
\$645.00

K596 Ciborium
24k gold plated. 7 3/4" H., 5" dia. cup, 500 host cap.
\$665.00



Engraved 'Hic est Enim Calix Sanguinis mei'

24k gold plated. 5 1/4" bases. With base plates.

K974 Chalice
8 1/4" H., 3 3/4" dia. cup, 8 oz. cap.
\$815.00

K975 Ciborium
9 1/4" H., 4 1/2" dia. cup, 400 host cap.
\$865.00



Black node also available

24k gold plated. 5 1/4" bases.

K441 Chalice with 5 1/2" scale paten
8" H., 3 3/4" dia. cup, 10 oz. cap.
\$640.00

K2441 Ciborium
9" H., 4" dia. cup, 300 host cap.
\$660.00



Gold node also available

24k gold plated. 4 3/4" bases.

K106 Chalice with 5 1/2" scale paten
7" H., 3 3/4" dia. cup, 10 oz. cap.
\$625.00

K116 Ciborium
8 1/2" H., 3 3/4" dia. cup, 250 host cap.
\$645.00



Gold node also available

24k gold plated. 5 1/2" bases.

K206 Chalice with 5 1/2" scale paten
8" H., 3 3/4" dia. cup, 12 oz. cap.
\$630.00

K216 Ciborium
8 3/4" H., 4 1/2" dia. cup, 400 host cap.
\$650.00

★ Made in USA.

The Look Of
Sterling Silver
Without The Cost
Or Maintenance

Brite-Star

Available
On Most
Metalware

An Exclusive Silver Finish by Alviti

Alviti Creations has long been an innovative source in the production and manufacture of unique and superb quality sacred vessels. **Brite Star**, our exclusive electro-plating finishing technique raises the bar even higher, providing a gorgeous, **anti-tarnish silver finish** that delivers care-free maintenance and brilliant shine. At a cost less than sterling silver, it promises an exceptional alternative.

Why pay for silver plate and face a future of constant polishing when Brite Star eliminates the need—permanently!



A-9782BS
Ht. 8-7/8" • 8 oz. • 6-3/8" Well Paten



B-688S
5-1/2" Bowl • Host 300 • Ht. 2-1/4" • Hammered Texture



A-2504BS
Ht. 6" • 10 oz. • 5-1/2" Bowl Paten



468S Ciboria • 3pc. Set
Set Ht. 9-3/4" • Host 825
Paten with Cover
Ht. 2-7/8" • Host 275 • 6-1/8" Bowl Dia.
Hammered texture



A-1368S
Ht. 8-7/8" • 14 oz.
5-1/2" Scale Paten
Satin Finish



A-7518S
Ht. 7-3/8" • 12 oz.
6-3/4" Well Paten

ENGRAVING AVAILABLE
HEIGHTS AND DIAMETERS MAY VARY SLIGHTLY



CHALICES & CIBORIA

PROUDLY MADE IN THE USA ALL ITEMS ARE 24 KT GOLD PLATE • ALL HOST CAPACITIES ARE BASED ON 1-3/8"

CHALICES & CIBORIA



A-9782G
Ht. 8-7/8" • 8 oz.
6-3/8" Deep Well Paten



B-9783G
Ciborium • Host 225 • Ht. 10"



A-9782S
Ht. 8-7/8" • 8 oz.
6-3/8" Deep Well Paten



B-9783S
Ciborium • Host 200
Ht. 10"



10-216
Ciborium • Host 250 • Ht. 12"



10-016
Ht. 8" • 10 oz. • 5-3/4" Deep Well Paten



10-215
Ciborium • Host 250
Ht. 12"



10-015
Ht. 8" • 10 oz.
5-3/4" Deep Well Paten

MADE IN POLAND

MADE IN POLAND

SILVER PLATE AND STERLING SILVER AVAILABLE • ENGRAVING AVAILABLE



5345
Chalice & Paten
8" height x 4 1/8" cup Ø
Brass goldplated
\$ 1,420
Inner cup sterling silver, g/p
\$ 2,095



5347
Open Ciboria
4" height x 6 1/4" cup Ø
Brass goldplated
\$ 1,045



5346
Ciboria
9" height x 4" cup Ø
Brass goldplated
\$ 1,525



5350
Chalice & Paten
8 1/4" height x 4 1/8" cup Ø
Brass silverplated
\$ 1,735
Inner cup sterling silver
\$ 2,470



5352
Open Ciboria
4" height x 6 1/2" cup Ø
Brass silverplated
\$ 660



5351
Ciboria
9 3/8" height x 5" cup Ø
Brass silverplated
\$ 1,885



5355
Chalice & Paten
6 3/8" height x 4" cup Ø
Brass silverplated
\$ 1,295
Inner cup sterling silver, g/p
\$ 1,960



5357
Open Ciboria
4" height x 5 7/8" cup Ø
Brass silverplated \$ 720



5362
Open Ciboria
4" height x 6 1/2 cup Ø
Brass silverplated \$ 595



5360
Chalice & Paten
7 1/8" height x 4" cup Ø
Brass silverplated
\$ 875
Cup Sterling Silver, g/l
\$ 1,760



5340
Chalice only
6 1/4" height
4 1/8" cup Ø
Brass goldplated
\$ 415



5341
Ciboria
7 1/4" height
4 1/8" cup Ø
Brass goldplated
\$ 510



5320
Chalice only
6 7/8" height
4 1/8" cup Ø
Brass goldplated
\$ 480



5321
Ciboria
8 1/2" height
4 1/8" cup Ø
Brass goldplated
\$ 585



5310
Chalice only
7 1/8" height
4 1/8" cup Ø
Brass goldplated
\$ 535



5311
Ciboria
7 7/8" height
4 1/8" cup Ø
Brass goldplated
\$ 625



5305
Chalice only
6 1/2" height
4 1/8" cup Ø
Brass goldplated
\$ 430



5306
Ciboria
7 1/2" height
4 1/8" cup Ø
Brass goldplated
\$ 520



5330
Chalice only
7 1/4" height
4 1/8" cup Ø
Brass goldplated
\$ 475



5331
Ciboria
7 1/4" height
4 1/8" cup Ø
Brass goldplated
\$ 575

Matching Open Ciboria for this collection, brass goldplated \$ 330



5220
Chalice & Scale paten
Elegant design with deep relief
"Grape & Wheat" motif on base and
hand engraved band on cup
8 1/2" Ht. 4 5/8" Cup. Dia 16 Oz.
Brass Gold Plated \$ 1,780
Cup Sterling Silver,
Gold Plated \$ 2,650



5222
Matching Open Ciboria
4" Ht. 6 1/4" Cup Dia.
400 Hosts
Brass Gold Plated,
\$ 1,320



5221
Ciboria
9" Ht. 4 7/8" Dup Dia.
275 Hosts.
Brass Gold Plated,
\$ 1,845



5200
Chalice & Scale paten
Elegant, incised "Crown of
Thorns" motif with Celtic
superimposed cross on base.
8" Ht. 4 5/8" Cup. Dia 16 Oz.
Brass Gold Plated,
Gold Lined \$ 885
Cup Sterling Silver,
Gold Lined \$ 2,025



5202
Open ciboria
5 1/8" Ht. 6 1/4"
Cup. Dia 400 Hosts
Brass Gold Plated,
Without lid \$ 765
Lid only available
\$ 290



5201
Ciboria
8" Ht. 4 5/8"
Cup. Dia 300 Hosts
Brass Gold Plated,
Gold Lined \$ 970



5236
Ciboria
8 5/8" Ht. 4 5/8"
Cup. Dia 250 Hosts
Brass Gold Plated \$ 1,465



5237
Open ciboria
4" Ht. 6 1/4"
Cup. Dia 400 Hosts
Brass Gold Plated
\$ 940



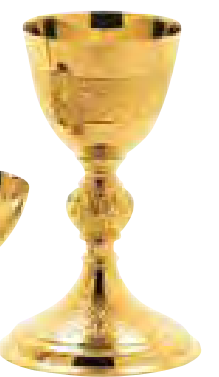
5235
Chalice & Scale paten
Rich hand chiselled
ornamentation
9 1/8" Ht. 3 5/8" Cup. Dia 12 Oz
Brass Gold Plated \$ 1,345
Cup Sterling Silver,
Gold Plated \$ 2,095



5196
Ciboria
9" Ht. 4 5/8"
Cup. Dia 200 Hosts
Brass Gold Plated
\$ 1,220



5197
Open ciboria
4" Ht. 6 1/4"
Cup. Dia 425 Hosts
Brass Gold Plated
\$ 970



5195
Chalice & Scale paten
Rich hand chiselled
"Wheat & Grape"
ornamentation
9" Ht. 4 1/8" Cup. Dia 15 Oz
Brass Gold Plated \$ 1,170
Cup Sterling Silver,
Gold Plated \$ 1,810



5230
Chalice & Scale paten
Smooth, clean lines with soft
round hammering overall.
8 1/2" Ht. 5"
Cup Dia. 18 Oz
Brass Gold Plated \$ 1,095
Cup Sterling Silver,
Gold Lined \$ 2,025



5232
Open ciboria
4" Ht. 6 1/2" Cup
Dia. 300 Hosts
Brass Gold Plated
\$ 790



5231
Ciboria
8 1/2" Ht.
4 5/8" Cup Dia.
250 Hosts
Brass Gold Plated
\$ 1,095



5215
Chalice & Scale paten
Classic design with hand engraved "Flower
of Passion" around cup and Four Evangelists
medallions on base.
9" Ht. 4 7/8" Cup. Dia 14 Oz
Brass Gold Plated \$ 1,415
Cup Sterling Silver,
Gold Plated \$ 2,095



5217
Open Ciboria
4" Ht. 6 1/4" Cup. Dia
425 Hosts
Brass Gold Plated \$ 1,095



5216
Ciboria
8" Ht. 4 5/8" Cup. Dia
250 Hosts
Brass Gold Plated \$ 1,480



CHALICES & CIBORIA

PROUDLY MADE IN THE USA ALL ITEMS ARE 24 KT GOLD PLATE • ALL HOST CAPACITIES ARE BASED ON 1-3/8"



Wheat

A-309G
Ht. 7" • 15 oz.
6-1/8" Bowl Paten

B-308G
Ciborium • Host 225
Ht. 7-5/8"

B-9801G
Ciborium • Host 225
Ht. 9-1/4"

A-9800G
Ht. 8-3/8" • 14 oz.
5-1/2" Scale Paten

A-316G
Ht. 8" • 11 oz.
6" Well Paten

B-317G
Ciborium • Host 175
Ht. 8-3/4"



A-751G
Ht. 7-3/8" • 12 oz.
6-3/4" Well Paten

B-752G
Ciborium • Host 175
Ht. 9-1/2"



A-753S
Ht. 7-3/8" • 12 oz.
with Pouring Spout



A-753G
Ht. 7-3/8" • 12 oz.
with Pouring Spout



A-113G
Ht. 6-3/4" • 15 oz.
6-1/8" Bowl Paten

B-114G
Ciborium • Host 225
Ht. 7-1/4"



A-490G
Ht. 6-1/2" • 12 oz.
6-1/8" Bowl Paten



B-491G
Ciborium • Host 225
Ht. 7-5/8"



A-150G
Ht. 7-1/2" • 15 oz.
5-1/2" Scale Paten

B-151G
Ciborium • Host 175
Ht. 7-1/2"

SILVER PLATE AND STERLING SILVER AVAILABLE • ENGRAVING AVAILABLE
HEIGHTS AND DIAMETERS MAY HAVE SLIGHT VARIATIONS



Communion Service Items

Host capacities based on 1 1/8" host



K352★
Communion Paten
24k gold plated, two-tone finish. 6 7/8" dia.
\$260.00



K346★
Well Paten
24k gold plated.
5 3/4" dia.,
3 3/4" dia. well.
\$215.00



K353★
Daily Mass Paten
24k gold plated.
7" dia., 1 1/8" H.,
125 host cap.
\$255.00



K246★
Paten
Stainless steel. 5 3/4" dia.
Satin finish **\$90.00**
Polished face **\$165.00**



K405★
Bowl Paten
6 1/4" dia., 1 1/4" deep.
24k gold plated.
\$275.00
Also available in
stainless steel:
Polished **\$275.00**
Satin **\$155.00**



Scale Patens

24k *bright* gold plated. With engraved emblems. 5 3/4" dia.
K395★ With IHS emblem **\$245.00**
K396★ With cross design **\$245.00**
K398★ With Sacred Heart emblem **\$245.00**
K399★ With Ave Maria emblem **\$260.00**



Scale Patens

24k *bright* gold plated. With engraved emblems. 5 3/4" dia.
K387★ With pelican emblem **\$245.00**
K389★ With Agnus Dei emblem **\$245.00**
K391★ With Chi-Rho emblem **\$245.00**



K355
Scale Paten
24k gold plated.
5 1/2" dia.
\$90.00



K38★
Gallery Tray
12 3/4" dia.
24k gold plated . **\$310.00**
Silver plated . . . **\$195.00**



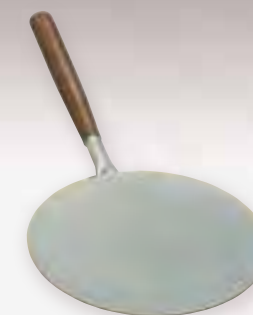
K570★
Tray
12" dia., 3/4" deep. Stainless steel.
\$165.00



While Supplies Last
K340 Host Box
Nickel plated with IHS design engraved
on cover. 6 3/4" dia., 2 3/4" deep.
30 host cap. (5 3/4" hosts).
120 host cap. (2 3/4" hosts).
600 host cap. (1 1/8" hosts).
\$120.00

Communion Patens

Each paten includes deluxe vinyl case



Communion Paten
7" dia. Round walnut handle.

K19★
Stainless steel **\$175.00**
K402★
Brass satin finish **\$165.00**
K317★
Satin 24k gold plated **\$210.00**



K102★
Communion Paten
24k gold plated.
7" dia. High edge.
Round walnut handle.
\$255.00



K581
Communion Paten
24k gold plated.
5 1/2" dia. Wood handle.
\$145.00



K539★
Communion Paten
24k gold plated. 7" dia.
With offset round walnut handle. **\$245.00**



K49★
Extra Paten Case
Black vinyl. 8" x 7"
\$24.00 ea.



K582
Communion Paten
24k gold plated. 5 3/4" x 8 3/4". Engraved 'IHS'. Wood handle.
\$185.00

★Made in USA. All prices subject to change without notice.

COMMUNION BOWLS & OPEN CIBORIA



PROUDLY MADE IN THE USA ALL ITEMS ARE 24 KT GOLD PLATE • ALL HOST CAPACITIES ARE BASED ON 1-3/8"

			
392G 6-1/8" bowl • Host 300 Ht. 2-1/4" All Satin	392S 6-1/8" bowl • Host 300 Ht. 2-1/4" All Satin	B-68G 6-1/8" bowl • Host 300 Ht. 2-1/4" Hammered Texture	B-68S 6-1/8" bowl • Host 300 Ht. 2-1/4" Hammered Texture
			
B-49G 6-1/8" bowl • Host 300 Ht. 2-1/4"	391G 6-1/8" bowl • Host 300 Ht. 2-1/4" Textured	B-70G 6-1/8" bowl • Host 300 Ht. 2-1/4" Talon Textured	
			
B-49S 6-1/8" bowl • Host 300 Ht. 2-1/4"	391S 6-1/8" bowl • Host 300 Ht. 2-1/4" Straw Textured. Sil-ox	8620G 5-7/8" bowl • Host 200 Ht. 1-5/8" Satin Finish	
			
7200G 7-1/2" bowl dia. with foot • Host 500 Ht. 2-7/8" Hammered Texture	7201G with Cover 7-1/2" bowl dia. • Host 500 Ht. 4-5/8" Hammered Texture	7100G 7-5/8" bowl dia. • Host 450 Ht. 3-1/2" All Satin	

SILVER PLATE AND STERLING SILVER AVAILABLE • ENGRAVING AVAILABLE
HEIGHTS AND DIAMETERS MAY HAVE SLIGHT VARIATIONS





PROUDLY MADE IN THE USA ALL ITEMS ARE 24 KT GOLD PLATE • ALL HOST CAPACITIES ARE BASED ON 1-3/8"

LOW GLUTEN HOST CIBORIUM

		<p>Looking for a low-gluten communion solution?</p> <p>The "GIFT" is a revolutionary new vessel which clips onto existing ciboria and is designed to help make the distribution of low-gluten hosts respectful and easy.</p> 
GL-214G High Polished Gold 2-1/4" dia. x 1-1/4" Ht. • Holds 12 hosts	GL-214S High Polished Silver 2-1/4" dia. x 1-1/4" Ht. • Holds 12 hosts	
		
GL-215G Satin Gold 2-1/4" dia. x 1-1/4" Ht. • Holds 12 hosts	GL-215S Satin Silver 2-1/4" dia. x 1-1/4" Ht. • Holds 12 hosts	
		
GL-216G Gold Amulet 32" black satin cord	GL-216S Silver Amulet 32" black satin cord	



- Shipped in a "Gift" box which includes:
- 1 "GIFT" Low Gluten Ciborium with Cover
 - 2 Protective Strips with Adhesive
 - 1 Matching "GIFT" Amulet



Designed for your vessels.

The "GIFT" comes in a variety of finishes to fit seamlessly with your existing vessels.

COMMUNION WARE

COMMUNION WARE

Communion Service Items

Host capacities based on 1 1/8" host



K365★
Pewter Bowl
5" dia., 1 1/8" H.,
175 host cap.
\$98.00
24k gold plated
\$199.00



K359-G★
Host Bowl
24k bright gold plated.
1 1/8" H., 6 1/4" dia.,
150 host cap.
\$250.00



K369★
Ciborium Bowl
24k gold plated,
base satin.
6" dia. x 6 1/4" H.,
900 host cap.
\$665.00
Without cover
\$565.00



K549★
Ciborium
24k gold plated.
Cap. Ht. Cup
300 4 1/2" 4" **\$475.00**
400 4 3/4" 4 1/2" **\$520.00**
500 4 3/4" 5" **\$565.00**
750 5" 5 1/2" **\$625.00**



K238★
Combination Host Box
& Luna Holder
24k gold plated. 1 1/4" H.,
4" dia., 175 host cap.
\$265.00



K362★
Host Bowl
Pewter. 5" dia.,
225 host cap.
\$95.00
24k gold plated
\$210.00



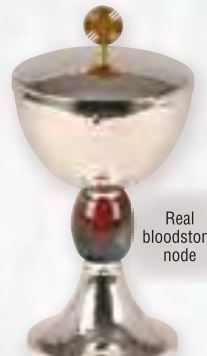
K306★
Host Bowl
24k gold plated. 7" dia.,
1" deep, 200 host cap.
\$225.00



While Supplies Last
K374★
Ciborium
With handle.
24k gold plated.
5" H., cup 5 1/2" dia.,
250 host cap.
\$315.00



K560★
Ciborium
24k gold plated.
Cap. Ht. Cup
100 5" 3" **\$395.00**
300 6" 4" **\$495.00**
400 6 1/2" 4 1/2" **\$560.00**
500 6 1/2" 5" **\$605.00**
750 7" 5 1/2" **\$665.00**
1000 7" 6" **\$845.00**



K2532★
Ciborium
Bright silver plated
with hammered finish.
24k gold lined cup.
Real bloodstone node.
9 1/4" H., 4 3/4" dia. cup.,
4" base. 370 host cap.
\$1,185.00



K343★
Host Box
Aluminum with screw-on
cover, 3 1/4" dia., 1 1/2" H.,
90 host cap. (1 1/8" hosts).
\$24.00



K150★
Host Box
24k gold plated. 3 1/2" dia.,
30 host cap. (2 3/4" hosts).
\$145.00



K569★
Ciborium
24k bright gold plated. 3" H., 10" dia.,
approx. 1000 host cap.
\$895.00



K348★
Brass Bowl
Hammered finish. 4" H., 8" dia.
24k gold plated ... **\$195.00**
Silver plated ... **\$95.00**



K368★
Ciborium Bowl
24k gold plated. 5" H., 10" dia.,
5" base, 800 host cap.
\$545.00



K650★
Ciborium Bowl
24k bright gold plated inside and outer edge. Satin
silver plated outside. 3" H., 8" dia., 800 host cap.
\$790.00



K304★
Ciborium Bowl
7 3/4" dia. 1 1/2" deep, 400 host cap.
24k gold plated ... **\$395.00**
Satin stainless steel ... **\$195.00**
Polished stainless steel **\$360.00**



K1301★
Host Tongs
5 1/4" L., 1 1/2" W.
Stainless steel ... **\$25.00**
24k gold plated ... **\$48.00**

★ Made in USA. All prices subject to change without notice.

Communion Sets

Host capacities based on 1 1/8" host



K358★
Communion Set Three piece. 24k gold plated. ... **\$945.00**
8" dia. bowl & cover, 6" H., approx. 1200 host cap. **\$575.00**
Ciborium only. 5" dia., 200 host cap. ... **\$205.00** ea.
Bowl only. 8" dia., no cover. ... **\$315.00**



K824-S★ Five Piece Set
24k bright gold plated.
Designed especially for the distinctive communion service. ... **\$1,625.00** complete set
K824★ Bowl and Cover
24k gold plated, 10" dia., 8" H. with cover, 5 1/4" H. bowl, 2,000 host cap. ... **\$760.00**
Bowl only. No cover. ... **\$435.00**
K338-6★ Open Ciborium 6" dia., 400 host cap. ... **\$245.00** ea.



While Supplies Last
K660-T★
Tray
Silver plated,
hammered. 1/2" H.,
8 3/4" dia., 5" dia. well.
Antique silver ... **\$255.00**
Bright silver ... **\$275.00**



K367★
Pewter Flagon
Bright finish with engraved
grape design and hinged cover.
11 1/2" H., 48 oz. cap.
Pewter ... **\$1,130.00**
Silver plated ... **\$1,495.00**
24k gold plated ... **\$1,895.00**
Subtract **\$125.00** from prices for
items without engraved design.



K310★
Pewter Flagon
Bright finish with engraved
grape design and hinged cover.
10 1/2" H., 48 oz. cap.
Pewter ... **\$860.00**
Silver plated ... **\$1,295.00**
24k gold plated ... **\$1,625.00**
Subtract **\$125.00** from prices for
items without engraved design.



K76★
Pewter Flagon
Bright finish with 24k gold
plated cross on lid. 8 1/2" H.,
4" base dia., 38 oz. cap.
With removable cover **\$575.00**
Without cover **\$535.00**



K311★
Flagon
Bright finish outside,
satin finish inside.
10" H., 48 oz.
With removable cover.
Pewter ... **\$510.00**
Silver plated ... **\$865.00**
24k gold plated ... **\$1,175.00**



K302★
Cup
Bright finish outside,
satin finish inside cup.
6 1/4" H., 10 oz.
Pewter ... **\$135.00**
Silver plated ... **\$235.00**
24k gold plated **\$290.00**



K316★
Paten
Bright finish.
6" dia.
Pewter ... **\$85.00**
Silver plated ... **\$125.00**
24k gold plated **\$195.00**



K394★
Cup
Stainless steel.
5 1/2" dia.,
7 3/4" H.,
32 oz. cap.
\$545.00

K393★
Ciborium
Stainless steel.
5" H.,
4 1/2" dia. cup,
400 host cap.
\$435.00

K392★
Cup
Stainless steel.
4" dia., 8" H.,
16 oz. cap.
\$530.00

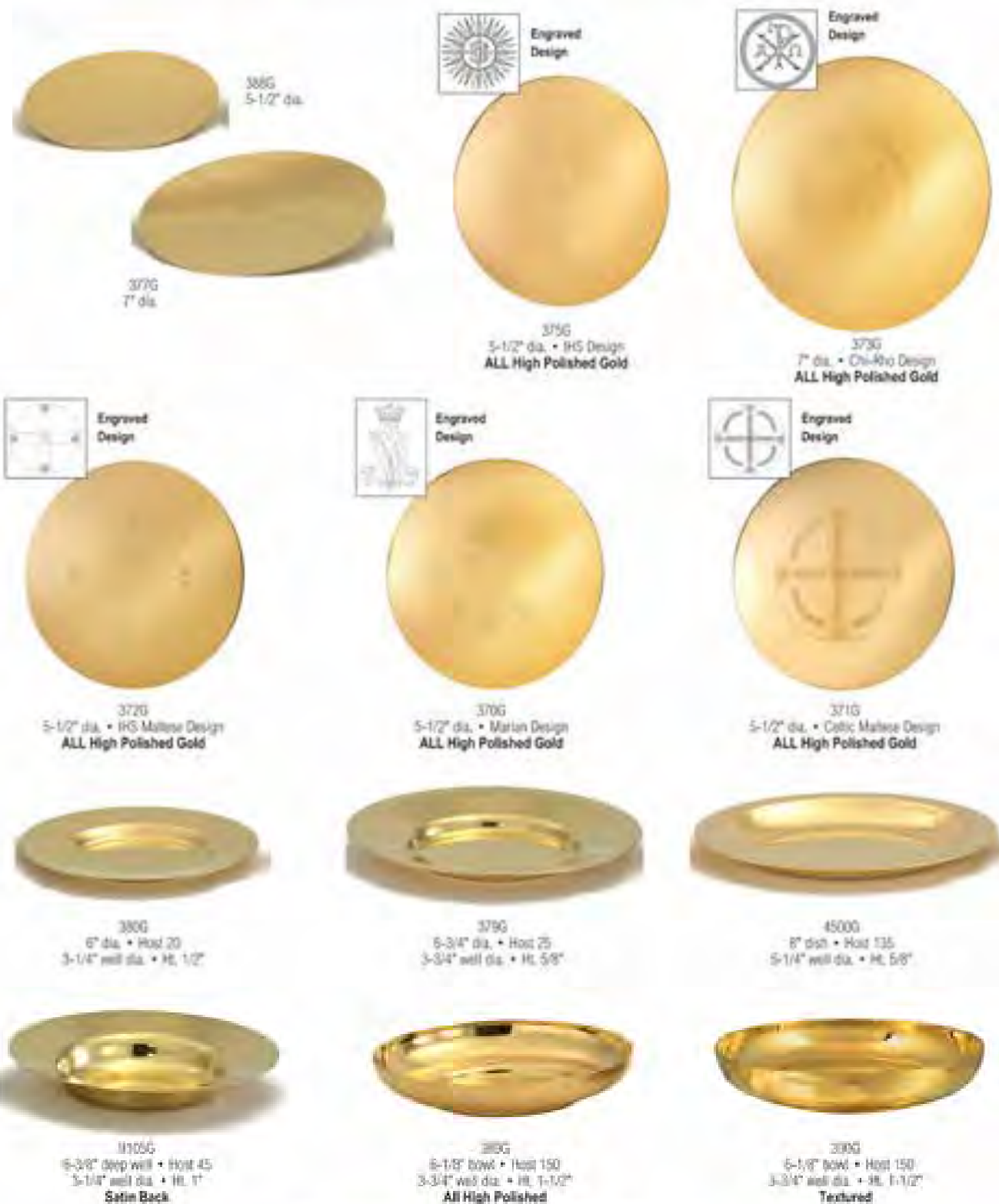
Made of pewter, wine will not pit.

★ Made in USA. All prices subject to change without notice.



PATENS

PROUDLY MADE IN THE USA ALL ITEMS ARE 24 KT GOLD PLATE • ALL HOST CAPACITIES ARE BASED ON 1-3/8"



SILVER PLATE AND STERLING SILVER AVAILABLE • ENGRAVING AVAILABLE
HEIGHTS AND DIAMETERS MAY HAVE SLIGHT VARIATIONS



COMMUNION CUPS

PROUDLY MADE IN THE USA ALL ITEMS ARE 24 KT GOLD PLATE • ALL HOST CAPACITIES ARE BASED ON 1-3/8"



SILVER PLATE AND STERLING SILVER AVAILABLE • ENGRAVING AVAILABLE
HEIGHTS AND DIAMETERS MAY HAVE SLIGHT VARIATIONS

THIS PAGE
INTENTIONALLY
LEFT BLANK

COMMUNION WARE



PROUDLY MADE IN THE USA ALL ITEMS ARE 24 KT GOLD PLATE • ALL HOST CAPACITIES ARE BASED ON 1-3/8"



336S
Ht. 3-5/8" • Host 125
Dia. 3-5/8"
Satin Silver; Gold Lined



337G
Ht. 4-1/4" • Host 150
Dia. 3-5/8"
Satin Finish



336G
Ht. 3-5/8" • Host 125
Dia. 3-5/8"
Satin Finish



Engravable Area



9761G
Ht. 2" • Host 80
Dia. 3-5/8"
Satin Finish



335G
Ht. 1-1/4" • Host 50
Dia. 3-5/8"
Satin Finish



989S
7-3/4" dia.
Ht. 1-1/4" • Host 250
Basketweave



989G
7-3/4" dia.
Ht. 1-1/4" • Host 250
Basketweave

INTINCTION SETS



7641G
Ht. 3-1/8" • Host 130 • Dia. 6"
Inner Cup Ht. 2-3/8" • 2 oz.



9753G
Ht. 6" • Host 175 • Dia. 6"
Inner Cup Ht. 2-1/4" • 4 oz.

SILVER PLATE AND STERLING SILVER AVAILABLE • ENGRAVING AVAILABLE
HEIGHTS AND DIAMETERS MAY HAVE SLIGHT VARIATIONS

MOLINA

Communion Sets

1815
Stacking ciboria
Hand engraved wheat and grape motifs, gold plated. Each bowl is 6 1/4" diameter, 450 Hosts capacity
Each Bowl \$ 500
Lid only \$ 185



1816
Matching Chalice
(no paten) :
6 7/8" Ht. 4 5/8" Cup 16 Oz.
Entirely gold plated with hand engraved motif \$ 660



2927-01
Ciboria: 6 1/4" Ht. - 6 3/4" Dia.
500 Hosts. \$ 875

2927-05
Principal chalice
7 1/2" Ht. - 4 5/8" Dia. - 24 Oz.
Without pouring lip, brass goldplate \$ 1,255
Fitted with pouring lip, brass goldplate \$ 1,465



4018
Small bread plate
10" Dia. - 800 Hosts - 1 3/4" Ht..
Brass gold plate \$ 940

4021
Serving chalice
5 3/4" Ht. - 4" Dia.
12 Oz.
Brass gold plate \$ 445

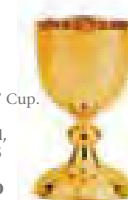


4019
Large bread plate
14" Dia. - 1,800 Hosts - 2 3/4" Ht.
Brass gold plate \$ 1,360



1800-01
Small Ciboria
50 Hosts capacity,
5" Ht. 2 3/4" Dia.
Brass Goldplated \$ 445
Sterling Silver,
Goldplated \$ 920

1800
Small chalice
4 5/8" Ht. - 2 5/8" Cup.
6 Oz.
Brass Silverplated,
gold lined \$ 475
Sterling Silver,
gold lined \$ 920



4022
Large chalice
10 Ht. - 5 1/2" Dia. 1 1/2" Qt.
Without pouring lip \$ 1,775
With pouring lip \$ 2,095



1801
Small Ciboria
Chiseled by hand
5" Ht. - 3 3/4" Ø 75 H.
Brass Silverplated \$ 1,320
Sterling Silver \$ 1,920



1803
Small Ciboria
Brass Silverplated \$ 1,320
Sterling Silver \$ 1,920



1805
Small Ciboria
Brass Silverplated \$ 1,320
Sterling Silver \$ 1,920



2927-04
Flagon with glass liner,
finial cross with grape motif.
9 1/4" Ht. - 3 1/2" Dia.
24 Oz.
\$ 1,320

2927-02
Serving Bowl: 1 3/4" Ht.
6 1/2" Dia. 350 Hosts.
\$ 370



A/B/D
Footed bowl type patens, with hand hammered texture
on rings. High quality finish, silver plated and gold
lined.
6" Dia. \$ 445
6 1/2" Dia. \$ 500
7" Dia. \$ 600

E
Scale paten with ring.
Smooth finish
5 1/2" Dia. \$ 250
6 1/4" Dia. \$ 280
7" Dia. \$ 400

C
Dish paten.
5 1/2" Dia. \$ 220
6 1/4" Dia. \$ 250
7" Dia. \$ 370



4020
Flagon
10 1/2" Ht. - 5 1/2" Dia.
1 1/2" Qt.
Brass gold plate \$ 3,145



5070-P
Paten
7 1/2" Dia.
Silver Plated,
gold lined \$ 375

5070-F
Flagon
10 3/4" Ht. - 1 1/2" Qt.
Silver Plated, gold lined
\$ 1,295



5070-C
Chalice
7" Ht. - 4 1/8" Dia. - 14 Oz.
Silver Plated, gold lined \$ 665

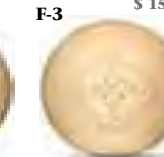
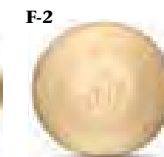


5070-B
Host Box
4 1/8" Ht. - 4 3/4"
Dia. - 325 Hosts.
Silver Plated, gold lined \$ 625



NEW

Engraved 5 3/4"
F type paten
Brass gold plated:
\$ 155



F-1

F-2

F-3

F-4

F-5

F-6

ALL MEASURES ARE APPROXIMATE

Monstrances

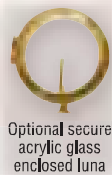
We manufacture custom made lunas



Will fit in K706 case

K708 Monstrance

24k gold plated. Silver plated filigree and four oxidized medallions on base. 27"H., 13" face, 8 1/2" base. With clip-style (glassless) luna (as shown) **\$10,670.00** With secure acrylic glass enclosed luna **\$11,215.00**



K706 Carrying Case

For monstrances with maximum dimensions of 29"H., 16" face and 12" base. **\$845.00**



K223 Carrying Case

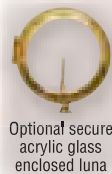
For K222 and monstrances with maximum dimensions of 24 1/2"H., 15" face and 9 3/4" base. **\$795.00**



Will fit in K223 case

K709 Monstrance

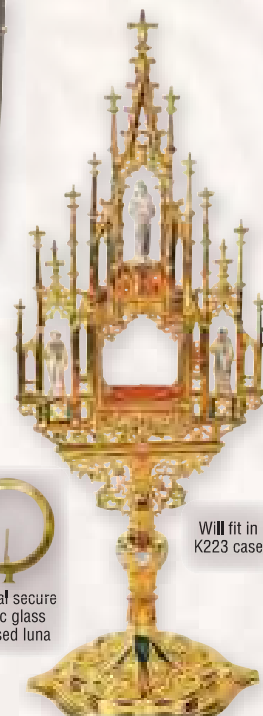
24k gold plated. Silver plated highlights. 22 3/4"H., 11 1/2" face, 7" base. With clip-style (glassless) luna (as shown) **\$9,775.00** With secure acrylic glass enclosed luna **\$10,320.00**



Will fit in K223 case

K224 Monstrance

24k gold plated, two-tone finish. Bright silver accents. 24"H., 9 1/2" base. 2 3/4" secure acrylic glass luna. **\$4,985.00**



Will fit in K223 case

K711 Monstrance

24k gold plated. Silver plated statues and emblems on node. 23"H., 9" face, 8" x 5 1/4" base. With clip-style (glassless) luna (as shown) **\$9,720.00** With 2 1/4" host secure acrylic glass enclosed luna **\$10,265.00**



Stones available in assorted colors

Will fit in K223 case

K222 Ostensorium

24k gold plated. Contrasting cross in silver. Four ruby glass stones. 23"H., 12 3/4" face, 9" base, wt. 7 lbs. 2 3/4" secure acrylic glass luna. **\$3,500.00**



K1307 Host Cutting Board

Maple wood. 8 1/2" x 5 1/2". **\$45.00**



K1306 Host Cutter

Solid brass handle, satin finish. Nickel plated cutter. 5 1/4"H. Specify 2 1/2", 2 1/4" or 2" size. **\$235.00**

★ Made in USA.



Monstrances

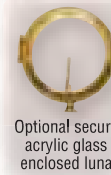
We manufacture custom made lunas



Will fit in K706 case

K682 Monstrance

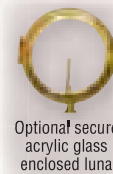
24k gold plated, two-tone finish. Oxidized silver detailing. Stones are red with enamel crosses on face. 28"H., 13" face dia., 7" base, wt. 6.5 lbs. Holds 2 3/4" host. With clip-style (glassless) luna (as shown) **\$2,520.00** With secure acrylic glass enclosed luna **\$3,065.00**



Will fit in K223 case

K667 Monstrance

Silver and 24k gold plated. 20 1/2"H., 11" face, 6 3/4" base. Holds 2 3/4" host. With clip-style (glassless) luna (as shown) **\$5,185.00** With secure acrylic glass enclosed luna **\$5,730.00**



Optional secure acrylic glass enclosed luna

K710 includes lined monstrance case

K710 Monstrance

24k gold plated, two-tone finish. Oxidized silver accents and four evangelists. Simulated ruby stones. 28"H., 7 3/4" base, 14 1/2" rays. Carrying case included. Holds 2 3/4" host. With clip-style (glassless) luna **\$8,600.00** With secure acrylic glass enclosed luna (as shown) **\$9,145.00**



K687 Monstrance

24k gold plated. 25"H., 6 1/4" base. Clip-style (glassless) luna holds any size host up to 5 3/4". **\$3,140.00**



Optional secure acrylic glass enclosed luna



Will fit in K223 case

K686 Monstrance

24k gold plated. 22 1/4"H., 14" face dia., 6 1/4" base, wt. 6.5 lbs. Holds 2 3/4" host. With clip-style (glassless) luna (as shown) **\$1,915.00** With secure acrylic glass enclosed luna **\$2,460.00**



Optional secure acrylic glass enclosed luna



Will fit in K223 case

K984 Monstrance

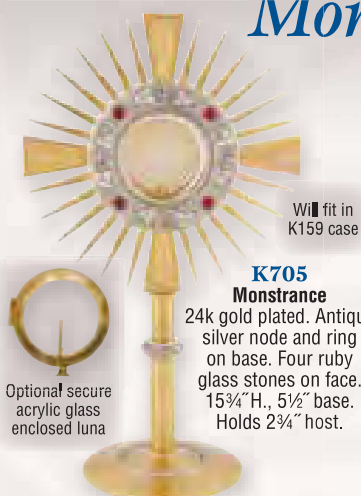
24k gold and oxidized silver plated with four evangelists on face. 18 1/2"H., 6" base. Holds 2 3/4" host. With clip-style (glassless) luna (as shown) **\$2,060.00** With secure acrylic glass enclosed luna **\$2,605.00**



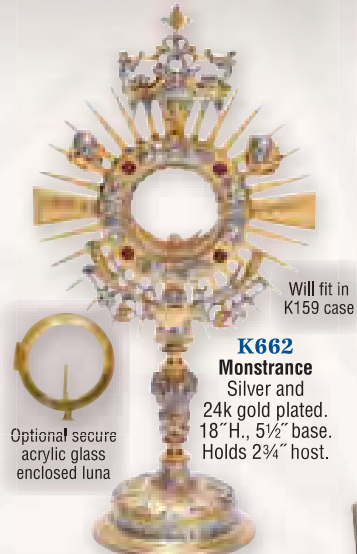
Monstrances



K707 Monstrance
24k gold plated.
Figure in antique silver.
15 1/2" H., 5 1/2" base.
Holds host up to 5 3/4" dia.
\$1,490.00



K705 Monstrance
24k gold plated. Antique silver node and ring on base. Four ruby glass stones on face. 15 3/4" H., 5 1/2" base. Holds 2 3/4" host.
With clip-style (glassless) luna (as shown) **\$1,710.00**
With secure acrylic glass enclosed luna **\$2,255.00**



K662 Monstrance
Silver and 24k gold plated. 18" H., 5 1/2" base. Holds 2 3/4" host.
With clip-style (glassless) luna (as shown) **\$4,355.00**
With secure acrylic glass enclosed luna **\$4,900.00**



K155 Ostensorium
24k gold plated. Center cross in silver finish. Eight ruby glass stones. 15" H., 6" base, wt. 3 lbs. Secure acrylic glass luna for 2 3/4" host. **\$1,945.00**
K159 Carrying Case
For monstrances with maximum dimensions of 18" H., 11" face and 6 1/2" base. **\$610.00**



K438 Luna Holder
24k gold plated, satin finish. 8" H. overall. Can accommodate up to 3 1/2" luna. **\$435.00**



K440 Chapel Monstrance
24k gold plated. Engraved 'IHS' design on front glass. 3 1/4" dia. barrel. 7 1/2" H. overall. Without luna. **\$695.00**
With secure acrylic glass enclosed luna. **\$1,240.00**



K444 Chapel Monstrance
24k gold plated. 7 1/2" H. overall. Secure acrylic glass luna for 2 3/4" host. **\$935.00**



K981 Chapel Monstrance
24k gold plated. 6 3/4" H., 3" base. 2 3/4" fixed luna. **\$490.00**



K983 Chapel Monstrance
24k gold plated. 6 3/4" H., 3 1/4" base. 2 3/4" fixed luna. **\$490.00**



K982 Chapel Monstrance
24k gold plated with crystal node. 7 1/4" H., 3" base. 2 3/4" fixed luna. **\$490.00**

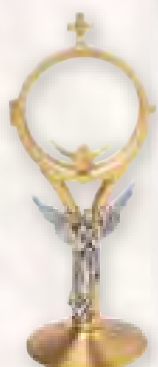


K469 Chapel Monstrance
24k gold plated. 7 1/4" H., 3" cast base. 2 3/4" fixed luna. **\$340.00**

The Best Custom-Made Luna★



We will fit your monstrance with a custom-made secure acrylic glass luna. Solid brass. 24k bright gold plated. Luna only **\$545.00**
Special fitting charges **\$145.00 to \$240.00** extra. We must have monstrance to ensure a proper fit. Available in sizes 2 1/4", 2 1/2" and 2 3/4".



K649 Monstrance
24k gold plated, two-tone. Oxidized silver angel. 10 1/2" H., 3 3/4" base. Clip-style luna, holds host up to 3". **\$1,310.00**



K154 Monstrance
24k gold plated. Oxidized silver angel. 13" H., 5 1/2" base. Secure acrylic glass luna 2 3/4". **\$1,495.00**



K679 Chapel Monstrance
24k gold and silver plated with leaf designed detailing. 11 1/2" H., 6" dia. face, 5 1/4" base. All-purpose luna. **\$1,395.00**



K912 Chapel Monstrance
24k gold and silver plated with crown of thorns detailing. 4 1/2" dia. face, 9" H., 3 1/2" base. All-purpose luna. **\$1,235.00**



K158 Monstrance
24k gold plated. Oxidized Risen Christ figure. 11" H., 6" W., 5 1/2" base. Secure acrylic glass luna 2 3/4". **\$1,085.00**

★ Made in USA.



Ostensoria & Thabors

We manufacture custom made lunas



Will fit in K159 case

K678 Monstrance
24k gold and silver plated with oxidized silver detailing on face and stem. Red enamel crosses on base match enamel pieces on the face. 18" H., 11" dia. face, 6 1/4" base. Holds 2 3/4" host. With clip-style (glassless) luna (as shown) **\$3,135.00**

With secure acrylic glass enclosed luna **\$3,680.00**



K186 Thabor
Three-footed. 24k gold plated, two-tone finish. Scroll design on legs. 4 1/2" H., 6" dia. top plate. **\$370.00**



K681 Thabor
24k gold plated, two-tone finish. Three oxidized silver plated angels. 6 1/4" H., 5 1/4" base, 7" dia. top plate. **\$940.00**

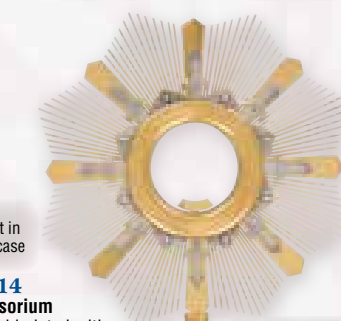


K404 Thabor
24k gold plated. Four oxidized silver adoring angels. 9" H., 23 1/2" base, 9 1/2" table. Wt. 30 lbs. **\$7,610.00**



K194 Thabor
24k gold and antique silver plated. Four adoring and four biblical reliefs on base. 9 1/2" H., 9 1/2" dia. table. **\$2,780.00**

K680 Thabor
24k gold plated, two-tone finish. Two angels and four medallions are oxidized silver plated. 7" H., 9 1/2" top plate, 14" base. **\$1,410.00**



Will fit in K223 case

K2514 Ostensorium
24k gold plated with two-tone gold and oxidized silver. Cherubs and wheat encircle luna housing. 20" H., 11 1/2" W., 6 1/2" base. Holds 2 3/4" host. With clip-style (glassless) luna (as shown) **\$4,230.00**

With secure acrylic glass enclosed luna **\$4,775.00**



K166 Thabor
24k gold plated. Angel in contrasting oxidized silver. 9 3/4" H., 10" x 13" top plate. With angel **\$2,200.00**
Without angel **\$1,955.00**



K403 Thabor
24k gold plated with three oxidized silver adoring angels. 8 1/4" H., 17" W., 9 1/2" table. Wt. 20 lbs. **\$5,720.00**



K192 Thabor
24k gold plated. Oxidized silver adoring angels. Overall dimensions: 18 1/2" W. x 9 1/2" D. 8 1/4" H. to throne, 9 1/2" dia. table. **\$4,095.00**



K673 Thabor
24k gold plated. Large antique silver plated angels. Overall dimensions: 26" W. x 13" D. x 14" H. Wt. 39 lbs. **\$8,370.00**

★ Made in USA.

Reliquaries

With secure compartments



K135
Relic Holder
24k gold plated. Hinged see-through display cover. Gift boxed.

K135-L
2 1/8" dia. x 1/2".
\$75.00

K135-S
1 1/2" dia. x 1/2".
\$69.00



K244
Reliquary

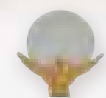
24k gold plated, two-tone finish. With silver plated cross on back door. 7 1/2" H., 3" opening for larger relics.
\$475.00

Back view



K716
Reliquary

24k gold plated. 6 1/4" H., 3" dia. x 1 3/4" deep.
\$150.00



K122-M
Monstrance
K122 reliquary adapted to hold a clip-style luna. Holds 1 1/2" host.
\$1,245.00



Stones available in assorted colors

K122
Reliquary

24k gold plated with 8 settings. 13" H., 6" base, opening 2 1/4" x 1/8" deep.
\$1,095.00



K133
Reliquary

24k gold plated. 6" H. Secure compartment 1 3/4" dia. x 1/8" deep.
\$285.00

Book Stands & Covers



K683

Missal Stand
Four Evangelists, 24k gold and silver plated. Red leather padding. 5" H. x 15" W. x 10" D.
\$1,260.00



K318
Bible Stand

6" H. x 14" W. x 11" D. Solid brass with elaborate IHS engraving. Polished brass . . . **\$875.00**
24k gold plated. . . **\$1,085.00**



Back view

Book of Gospels Cover

Solid brass. Four Evangelists engraved on cover.

To fit Liturgical Press version (14 1/4" H. x 10 1/4" W. x 2 1/8" D.)

K675 Silver and 24k gold plated. . . **\$2,495.00**

K675-G 24k gold plated. . . **\$1,985.00**

To fit Catholic Book version (14 1/4" H. x 10 1/4" W. x 2" D.)

K677 Silver and 24k gold plated. . . **\$2,495.00**

K677-G 24k gold plated. . . **\$1,985.00**



K684

Missal Stand
Two angels, silver plated. Red leather padding. 5" H. x 15" W. x 10" D.
\$970.00



K303
Missal Stand

2 1/2" H. x 15" W. x 11" D. Stainless steel . . . **\$385.00**
Satin brass. . . **\$390.00**
Satin bronze. . . **\$420.00**

Chalice & Monstrance Cases



K53

Chalice Case
Accommodates a chalice 9 1/8" H. x 6 1/4" W. x 6 1/2" D. Will hold 6 1/2" paten. Blue lined interior.
\$265.00



K54

Chalice Case
For chalices with maximum dimensions of 8" H., 6" dia. cup and 8" dia. base. Will hold 7" paten. Blue lined interior.
\$285.00



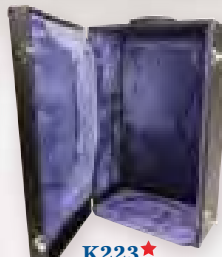
K52

Chalice Case
For chalices with maximum dimensions of 10" H., 6" dia. cup and 8" dia. base. Will hold 7" paten. Blue lined interior.
\$305.00



K159

Monstrance Case
For monstrances with maximum dimensions of 18" H., 11" face and 6 1/2" base.
\$610.00



K223

Monstrance Case
For monstrances with maximum dimensions of 24 1/2" H., 15" face and 9 3/4" base.
\$795.00



K706

Monstrance Case
For monstrances with maximum dimensions of 29" H., 16" face and 12" base.
\$845.00

★ Made in USA.



RELIQUARIES & MONSTRANCES

RELIQUARIES PROUDLY MADE IN THE USA MONSTRANCES IMPORTED FROM EUROPE • FULL LUNA AVAILABLE



8254G
Ht. 6-5/8"
Reliquary dia. 1-1/2" • 7/8" Deep



9554G
Ht. 6"
Reliquary dia. 1-1/2" • 7/8" Deep



7313G
Ht. 9"
Reliquary dia. 1-1/2" • 7/8" Deep



7318G
Ht. 9-1/4"
Reliquary dia. 1-15/16" • 7/8" Deep



M-2032
Monstrance accepts hosts up to 6"
Ht. 35-1/2"



M-2014
Monstrance Accepts hosts up to 3"
Alabaster Stone
Ht. 21"



M-2038G
Monstrance with 6" All Purpose Luna
Ht. 31"



M-2030
Monstrance accepts hosts up to 4"
Ht. 29"

MONSTRANCES IMPORTED FROM EUROPE • FULL LUNA AVAILABLE



Monstrances

ARTISMETAL collection

5538
Monstrance
Luna 2 3/4" Host
17 3/4" High. 9 5/8" Wide.
Goldplated finish (Gold + silver)
\$ 1,425

5540
Monstrance
Luna 2 3/4" Host
17 3/4" High.
10 1/2" Wide.
Two Tone finish (Gold + silver)
\$ 2,095

5540-A
Monstrance for large Host
Luna 5-3/4"
18-1/2" High
11-1/2" Wide
Brass Goldplated: \$ 2,295

NEW

5580
Monstrance
Gothic Style with filigree work around luna
21 3/4" Ht. 10 1/4" Wide
7 7/8" Base Dia.
Brass Gold Plated: \$ 4,495

7310
Ostensoria
17 3/4" Ht. - 7 1/4" wide -
5 3/4" Host
Brass Gold Plated \$ 1,675

5539
Monstrance
Luna 2 3/4" Host
17 1/2" High.
10 1/2" Wide.
Goldplated finish
\$ 2,495

5539-A
Monstrance for large Host
Luna 5-3/4"
18-1/2" High
11-1/4" Wide
Brass Goldplated: \$ 2,695

5550
Tabor (Pedestal)
6" High. x 15" Wide (square)
10 7/8" Dia Platform.
Brass Gold Plated \$ 3,350

5581
Monstrance
Aureola with images of the Four Evangelist in silver plated.
21 1/2" Ht. 13" Wide
8 7/8" Base Dia.
Brass Gold Plated \$ 4,495

792-01
Tabor (Pedestal)
Smooth, classic design with beautiful custodian angels. Top is always custom manufactured for the measurements of the client's monstrance. Up to 9" Ø.
17 3/4" wide x 9 3/4" deep.
Brass, silver plated \$ 1,995
Brass, gold plated \$ 2,095

5582
Monstrance
Classic Style with red enamel halo around luna.
20" Ht. 9" Wide
8 1/4" Base Dia.
Brass Gold Plated \$ 3,995

5583-A
Monstrance for large Host
Luna 5-3/4"
Delicate "ray" motif aureole with stars and filigree halo.
25" Ht. 12 1/2" Wide
8 3/4" Base Dia.
Brass Gold Plated \$ 4,195

NEW

5504
Monstrance
Luna 2 3/4" Host
Brass Gold or Nickelplated 16 1/2" Ht.
With Enamel
\$ 1,250
Without Enamel
\$ 995

7300
Ostensoria
17 3/4" Ht. - 9 5/8" wide -
5 3/4" Host
Brass gold plated \$ 1,885

5506
Ostensoria
Luna 2 3/4" Host
7 3/4" Ht. With Enamel
Brass Gold Plated \$ 520

5505
Ostensoria
Luna 2 3/4" Host
7 5/8" Ht.
Goldplated \$ 415

7315
Ostensoria
6 1/4" Ht. x 4 1/2" wide
2 3/4" Host
Brass Gold Plated \$ 520

5583
Monstrance
Delicate "ray" motif aureole with stars and filigree halo.
25" Ht. 12 1/2" Wide
8 3/4" Base Dia.
Brass Gold Plated \$ 4,195

MOLINA © 2023-2024 ALL MEASURES ARE APPROXIMATE



Monstrances

***7293**
"Gothic Monstrance"
Rich cut-out Gothic filigree open work executed on this "one of a kind" magnificent monstrance. The finial cross is adorned with amethyst cabochons.
The ornamentation features grape motif and images of the Twelve Apostles and Four Evangelists.
Available in sterling silver and sterling silver with 24 Karat goldplate finish.
Sterling Silver \$ 43,995
Sterling Silver Gold plated \$ 44,995
Measurements:
Height: 30"
Head Width: 12 1/2"
Base: Oval shaped 9 1/4" x 7 1/2"
Luna: 3 1/8" diameter.

792
Monstrance Pedestal (Tabor)
Base is 21 3/8" Long x 11 1/4" Wide
8 1/8" total height x 12 3/8" top base diameter.
Brass \$ 4,695
Silver Plated \$ 4,995
Gold Plated \$ 5,245

7296
Monstrance
Baroque chiselled monstrance, entirely made in solid 925 sterling silver. The four fire-enamel medallions are made to order. Available in silver or 24 karat gold plate finish.
Measurements:
Height: 27 1/2"
Head Width: 14"
Base Diameter: 11"
Luna: 3 1/2" diameter
Sterling Silver \$ 44,095
Sterling Silver, Gold Plated \$ 45,145
Brass silver plated \$ 34,195
Brass gold plated \$ 35,245

940
Baldacchino
48 1/2" Ht.-28 3/4" W.-28 3/4" D
Brass Gold plated \$ 25,195

941
Baldacchino
42" Ht.-23" Width-23" Depth
Brass Gold plated \$ 16,795

7274
"Tassilo" Monstrance
Matching the "Tassilo" chalice. 25" Ht.
Brass, Two tone finish
\$ 20,995

7295
"Gothic" Monstrance
Rich Gothic filigree open work. The luna is adorned with a colorful cloisonné fire enamel halo.
21 1/2" Ht. - 7" Head Dia.
Sterling Silver \$ 28,995

793
Pedestal For Monstrance (Tabor)
"The Four Evangelists", cross shaped base 18 3/8" square. 7 3/8" High x 12 3/8" top base diameter.
Brass \$ 6,495
Silver Plated \$ 6,595
Gold Plated \$ 6,925

***7231**
"The Baroque"
This exquisite monstrance is made in solid 925 sterling silver 24 K gold plate. It exemplifies the finest craftsmanship available.
\$ 44,995
Measurements:
Height: 28 1/2"
Head Width: 14"

792
Monstrance Pedestal (Tabor)
Base is 21 3/8" Long x 11 1/4" Wide
8 1/8" total height x 12 3/8" top base diameter.
Brass \$ 4,695
Silver Plated \$ 4,995
Gold Plated \$ 5,245

7281
Monstrance
24 karat gold plate, French Gothic style, featuring the "Three Virtues" motif on base and figures of the Sacred Heart, St. Mary, St. Joseph and the Holy Spirit.
25" Ht.
Silver Plated \$ 10,095
Gold Plated \$ 10,395

Available in large size:
41 1/4" - 16 3/8"
Brass Silver plated \$ 19,945
Brass Gold Plated \$ 20,365

7299
Monstrance
Rich Gothic filigree open work depicting St. Mary with Baby Jesus, St. Peter, St. Paul and four Angels.
Base featuring medallions with Four Evangelists.
27 1/2" Ht. - 11 1/2" Wide.
2 3/4" dia. Luna
Brass Gold plated \$ 12,595
Sterling Silver, goldplated \$ 22,675

7290
"The St. Remy"
This beautiful monstrance, matching the St. Remy chalice, is one of the finest examples of the expert craftsmanship of our silversmiths. Made in 925 sterling silver or brass 24 K gold plate.
Measurements:
Height: 24"
Head Diameter: 12 1/2"
Brass Gold Plated \$ 23,595
Sterling Silver, Gold Plated \$ 31,495

7205
Monstrance:
Spectacular Gothic design evoking the great French monstrances of the past. Magnificent presence in full 35" height. Intricate chiselled/embossed design with the finest hand engraving job on base and node. Exquisite filigree and engraving job around halo with incredibly detailed figures.
35" total height, 9" base dia.
Brass, s/p \$ 17,295
Brass, g/p \$ 18,895
All sterling silver \$ 29,395
All sterling silver, g/p \$ 30,995

MOLINA © 2023-2024 ALL MEASURES ARE APPROXIMATE



T A B E R N A C L E S



Made of Bronze. Bas Relief Sculpted Decoration of Satin and High Polish Bronze Finish. Other Finishing Options Available Upon Request. Interiors Lined with White Silk and Aromatic Cedar. Independent Action Doors, Vault Locks.
DURABLE OVEN BAKED FINISH



10TAB42
\$12,425 ea. (Illustrated)
\$14,175 ea.

Overall Dimensions: Height 22 1/2", Width 20", Depth 15 3/4"
 Door Opening: Height 16 3/4", Width 17 1/2"



Overall Dimensions:
 Height 22 3/4", Width 18 3/4", Depth 15"
 Door Opening:
 Height 14 3/8", Width 14 1/4"

10TAB36
\$14,840 ea.
\$16,325 ea.



10TAB22
\$13,500 ea. (Illustrated)
\$15,550 ea.

Overall Dimensions: Height 25", Width 21 1/2", Depth 15 1/2"
 Door Opening: Height 14 1/4", Width 13 1/2"



Double Automatic Action Doors - Vault Lock

Overall Dimensions:
 Height 17 1/4", Width 22 1/4", Depth 14 1/2"

Illustrated in High Polish Finish

97TAB25
\$14,450 ea. **\$16,750** ea.



T A B E R N A C L E S



Made of Bronze. Bas Relief Sculpted Decoration of Satin and High Polish Bronze Finish. Other Finishing Options Available Upon Request. Interiors Lined with White Silk and Aromatic Cedar. Independent Action Doors, Vault Locks.
DURABLE OVEN BAKED FINISH

Illustrated with
 Optional Nickel
 Plated Angels for
 Additional Charge



Automatic Action Doors

64TAB64
\$24,250 ea. (Illustrated) **\$27,500** ea.
 Overall Dimensions: Height 34", Base Dia. 18 1/2"
 Door Opening: Height 17 1/2", Width 9"



21TAB65
 Cabinet Lock
\$4,950 ea.
 Vault Lock
\$5,725 ea.

Dimensions: Height 13 3/4", Width 16", Depth 12 1/4"
Door Opening: Height 11 3/8", Width 8 3/8"



10TAB10
\$18,850 ea. (Illustrated) **\$21,600** ea.
 Overall Dimensions: Height 28 1/4", Width 22 1/2", Depth 15 1/4"
 Door Opening: Height 15 1/4", Width 10"



10TAB34
\$17,200 ea. (Illustrated) **\$19,350** ea.
 Overall Dimensions:
 Height 22", Width 28 3/8", Depth 15 1/2"
 Door Opening: Height 14 1/2", Width 14 1/2"



61TAB30



Overall Dimensions:
Height 29", Base Dia. 13"
Door Opening: Ht: 14", Width 8"

TABERNACLES

61TAB30 (Illustrated)
\$25,270 ea. \$27,770 ea.

Overall Dimensions:
Height 36", Base Dia. 19"
Door Opening:
Height: 14", Width 9 1/2"

61TAB13 Vault Lock
\$31,200 ea. (Illustrated) \$34,525 ea.

Overall Dim: Height 38 1/2", Base Dia. 18 1/2",
Door Opening: Height: 14", Width 7 1/2",
Removable Dome, Suitable for Exposition
with a 12" Diameter platform



22TAB35 -WD with Dome
\$40,750 ea. \$42,950 ea.

Overall Overall Dimensions: Height 39", Base Dia. 22"
Door Opening: Height 18", Width 9"



61TAB13



20TAB25
\$6,395 ea. \$6,970 ea.

Overall Dimensions:
Height 19 1/8", Base Dia. 10 1/2"
Door Opening: Ht: 10", Width 7"



81TAB22-WD With Dome
\$45,650 ea. \$51,800 ea.

Dimensions With Dome:
Height 52", Width 28", Depth 18", Door Opening: Height 20 1/2", Width 14"

81TAB22-WO With Out Dome:
\$40,800 ea. \$43,500 ea.

Dimensions Without Dome:
Height 31", Width 28", Depth 18", Door Opening: Height 20 1/2", Width 14"

Optional Pyx Storage Shelf
\$500 Additional. Made of 1/2" Thick Polished Acrylic, Located 6" from Ceiling



98TAB14 \$12,400 ea. \$15,500 ea.

TABERNACLES

Made of Bronze, Bas Relief Sculpted Decoration of Combination of Satin and High Polish Bronze Finish. Interiors Lined with White Silk Fabric and Aromatic Cedar Lining. Cabinet or Vault Locks. **DURABLE OVEN BAKED FINISH**

— HIGH POLISH — COMBINATION — SATIN



21TAB13 Vault Lock
\$31,300 ea. (Illustrated) \$35,700 ea.

Overall Dimensions: Height 38 1/2", Base Dia. 18 1/2", Door Opening:
Height: 14", Width 7 1/2", Removable Dome, Suitable for Exposition with a
12" Diameter platform



Overall Dimensions: Height 15 1/8", Width 18", Depth 12 1/2"
Independent Action Pivot Doors

77TAB42
\$9,500 ea. \$10,800 ea.

Automatic Action Doors, Vault Lock
As Illustrated with Dome and nickel Plated Angels

Overall Dimensions: Height 22", Width 19 1/4", Depth 15"
Interior: Height 17 3/4", Width 18 1/2", Depth 13",
Door Opening: Height 17 3/4", Width 17 1/2",
Supplied With Vault Lock and Independent Pivot Action Doors

TABERNACLES

Made of Bronze. Bas Relief Sculpted Decoration of Satin and High Polish Bronze Finish. Other Finishing Options Available Upon Request. Interiors Lined with White Silk and Aromatic Cedar. Independent Action Doors, Vault Locks. **DURABLE OVEN BAKED FINISH**

Regal

WALL TABERNACLES

Made of Bronze with Steel Housings for Insertion into Wall Cavity. Bas Relief Sculpted Decoration of High Polish Bronze Finish. Interiors Lined With White Silk and Aromatic Cedar. Vault Lock \$700 Additional.

Regal

DURABLE OVEN BAKED FINISH

■ = HIGH POLISH ■ = COMBINATION ◆ = SATIN

Illustrated with
Optional Nickel
Plated Angels for
Additional Charge

Automatic Action Doors



64TAB64
■ \$24,250 ea. (Illustrated) ■ \$27,500 ea.
Overall Dimensions: Height 34", Base Dia. 18 1/2"
Door Opening: Height 17 1/2", Width 9"



10TAB10
■ \$18,850 ea. (Illustrated) ■ \$21,600 ea.
Overall Dimensions: Height 28 1/4", Width 22 1/2", Depth 15 1/4"
Door Opening: Height 15 1/4", Width 10"



10TAB34
■ \$17,200 ea. (Illustrated) ■ \$19,350 ea.
Overall Dimensions:
Height 22", Width 28 3/8", Depth 15 1/2"
Door Opening: Height 14 1/2", Width 14 1/2"



21TAB65
Cabinet Lock
\$4,950 ea.
Vault Lock
\$5,725 ea.
Dimensions: Height 13 3/4", Width 16", Depth 12 1/4"
Door Opening: Height 11 3/8", Width 8 3/8"



71TAB90 \$3,750 ea.
Bronze Frame: Height 18 1/2", Width 14 1/2"
Steel Case: Height 16", Width 12 1/4", Depth 12"
Interior: Height 14 1/4", Width 10 1/2", Depth 11 1/2"
Door Opening: Height 14 1/2", Width 10"



71TAB58 \$3,450 ea.
Bronze Frame: Height 18 1/4", Width 12 1/4"
Steel Case: Height 15 3/4", Width 11 1/2", Depth 12"
Interior: Height 14 1/4", Width 10 1/2", Depth 11 1/2"
Door Opening: Height 14 1/2", Width 7 1/4"



71TAB40 \$7,100 ea. Automatic Action Doors Vault Lock
Bronze Frame: Height 18 1/4", Width 16 1/2"
Steel Case: Height 17 7/8", Width 15 7/8", Depth 16"
Interior: Height 15", Width 15 1/4", Depth 15 1/2"
Door Opening: Height 13 1/2", Width 8 1/2"



71TAB62

71TAB62 \$3,250 ea.
Bronze Frame: Height 16 1/2", Width 12 1/4"
Steel Case: Height 14 1/4", Width 10 1/4", Depth 12"
Interior: Height 13 1/4", Width 9 1/4", Depth 12 1/2"
Door Opening: Height 13", Width 8"

71TAB34 \$3,100 ea.
Bronze Frame: Height 14 1/2", Width 11 1/2"
Steel Case: Height 13", Width 10 3/8", Depth 12"
Interior: Height 12", Width 12 3/8", Depth 11 1/2"
Door Opening: Height 11 1/4", Width 8"



71TAB34

DECORATIVE TABERNACLE KEY HANDLES

Installed on
Customer
Supplied
Key



10KEY44 \$260 ea.
Decorative Tabernacle Key Handle
Width 1 3/8", Height 1 1/8"

20KEY58 \$395 ea.
Ornate Tabernacle Key Handle
Diameter 2"



20TAB83
Exposition Tabernacle

20TAB83 \$4,400 ea.
Bronze Frame: Height 14", Width 12",
Steel Case: Height 12 3/8", Width 10 1/2", Depth 10"
Interior: Height 11 1/4", Width 9 1/4", Depth 9 1/2",
Door Opening: Height 11 1/2", Width 8 1/2"

71TAB15 \$3,450 ea.
Bronze Frame: Height 17", Width 13"
Steel Case: Height 14 1/2", Width 11", Depth 12"
Interior: Height 13 1/2", Width 10", Depth 11 1/2"
Door Opening: Height 13 1/2", Width 9 1/2"



71TAB15



26TAB34 \$7,800 ea.
Satin Bronze with Applied Cast Bronze Striated Texture of Combined Statuary Bronze and Shaded Hand Applied Enamels. Double Independent Pivot Action Doors and Vault Lock.
Overall Dimensions:
Height 16", Width 14", Depth 12 1/4"
Door Opening: Height 13", Width 12 1/4"



96TAB31
\$5,400 ea. (Illustrated) \$5,925 ea.
Single Door, Cabinet Lock, Walnut Case,
Height 19 1/8", Width 13 1/4", Depth 12 1/2"
Interior: Height 12", Width 10 1/2", Depth 10 1/2", Door
Opening: Height 12", Width 9"



97TAB80
Cabinet Lock \$5,100 ea. Vault Lock \$5,875 ea. \$5,825 ea. \$6,700 ea.
Single Door Overall Dimensions: Height 13 1/4", Width 16", Depth 12 1/2"
Door Opening: Height 11 1/8", Width 8 1/8"

Regal TABERNACLES Made of Bronze. Bas Relief Sculpted Decoration of Statuary Bronze Finish. Hand Applied Enamel Colors. Interiors Lined With White Silk Fabric and Aromatic Cedar. **DURABLE OVEN BAKED FINISH**

■ - HIGH POLISH ■ - COMBINATION ■ - SATIN



"THE ROAD TO EMMAUS"

Illustrated with Nickel Plated accents
Overall Dimensions: Height 20", Base Dia. 12", Door Opening: Height: 12", Width 8"

81TAB76
\$6,345 ea. (Illustrated) \$7,100 ea.



Illustrated with Nickel Plated accents
Overall Dimensions: Height 29", Base Dia. 13",
Door Opening: Height: 14", Width 8"

Overall Dimensions: Height 17",
Width 16", Depth 12 1/4",
Pivot Doors Opening: Height
12 1/2", Width 14"



Illustrated in High Polish Finish

96TAB21-A
With Dome & Finial \$10,400 ea. \$14,875 ea.
Without Dome \$9,675 ea. \$11,650 ea.

M MOLINA Tabernacles



4117-2 Large
1 1/2" High x 13" Wide x 14 1/4" Deep.
Double door opening: 16" High by 9" Wide.
Pedestal: 19 3/4" Wide x 21 1/4" Deep.
Brass finish \$43,995
Silver Plated \$44,995
Gold Plated \$45,995
Two Tone (Gold & Silver) \$45,895

4117-1 Small
28 1/8" High x 10 5/8" Wide x 14 1/4" Deep.
Double door opening: 14 1/2" High by 6 1/2" Wide.
Pedestal: 17 3/4" Wide x 21 1/4" Deep.
Brass finish \$37,795
Silver Plated \$38,795
Gold Plated \$39,795
Two Tone (Gold & Silver) \$39,695



4117 Tabernacle
Gothic design. Fitted with two double doors to display the luna. Second door features a hand engraved ostensoria with a display window for the luna. Interior of tabernacle is fully ornamented, finished in 24 karat Gold Plated.
Two sizes are available:



***4116 "The Evangelists" Tabernacle**
Measurements:
Height: 20" (including finial cross)
Width: 22"
Depth: 13 1/2"
Weight: 84 pounds
Double door opening:
11" High by 17 1/4" Wide.
Silver Plated \$22,995
Gold Plated \$23,495



4225 Romanesque Tabernacle
Door showing a deep relief image of the Pantocrator and the Four Evangelists and their symbols as well as the Sacrifice of Abraham at the top.
Base measuring 22" wide x 22" deep x 25-1/2" tall including the cross.
Door opening 9-3/4" wide x 9-1/8" high.
Brass Goldplated: \$30,895

4114 "The Annunciation" Tabernacle
22" High x 23" Wide x 15 1/2" Deep.
Single door opening: 10" High by 10" Wide.
Silver Plated \$26,195
Gold Plated \$27,550
Two Tone \$26,750

4114-1 Pedestal
Rich hexagonal shape pedestal supported by four tridimensional "Angel" statuettes.
Lower base measurement:
35 1/2" Wide x 26 1/2" Deep
Upper base measurement:
25 1/2" Wide x 17 3/4" Deep x 10 1/2" Total High
Brass Silverplated \$11,995
Brass goldplated \$12,595

4126 Tabernacle
Outside measurements:
20" Ht. x 20" Wide x 15" Deep.
Single door opening:
10" Ht x 7" Wide.
Silver Plated \$14,995
Gold Plated \$15,895
Two Tone \$15,295



4205 Tabernacle
24" high x 35" wide x 16" deep
Brass, s/p \$29,395
Brass, g/p \$31,495

***4115 Tabernacle**
20" High x 20" Wide x 12" Deep.
Double door opening:
8 1/4" High by 15" Wide.
Silver Plated \$19,595
Gold Plated \$20,995



4220 Tabernacle
18 1/2" wide x 31 1/2" high x 12 5/8" deep
Brass, s/p \$19,500
Brass, g/p \$20,350
Brass, two tone \$20,950



Artistic Silver collection

Exposition Tabernacles



K657 Tabernacle
Oxidized silver. 24k gold rays. 24k bright gold plated inside.
Four ruby stones. 15 1/4" H. x 12" W. x 12 1/4" D.
Door opening: 12 1/2" H. x 10 3/4" W. Wt. 57 lbs. Silver as shown.
\$10,465.00



K658 Tabernacle
Oxidized silver. 24k gold rays. Four ruby stones. 24k bright gold plated inside. Outside dimensions: 11 1/4" H. x 9 3/4" W. x 9 3/4" D.
Door opening: 8 1/2" H. x 8 1/4" W. Wt. 36 lbs. Silver as shown.
\$7,050.00



K659 Tabernacle
24k gold plate. Oxidized silver rays. 24k bright gold plated inside. Four ruby stones.
15 1/4" H. x 12" W. x 12 1/4" D.
Door opening: 12 1/2" H. x 10 3/4" W. Wt. 57 lbs. Gold plated as shown.
\$12,255.00



K653 Tabernacle
24k gold plated. 7 1/2" H. x 9" W. x 8" D.
Inside dimension: 6 1/4" H. x 7 1/2" W. x 6 3/4" D.
Wt. 19 lbs. Luna included.
\$5,080.00



K653-L Luna
24k gold plated. 4 3/4" H. x 3" dia.
\$525.00



K136★ Key Chain
High polished. 5" L. Gift boxed.
24k gold plated **\$45.00**
Bright nickel plated . . **\$30.00**



K655 Tabernacle
24k gold plated, two-tone finish. Red inlay cross and Four Evangelists on door. 10 3/4" H. x 10 1/4" W. x 10 1/4" D.
Door opening: 9 3/4" H. x 8 1/2" W. Wt. 30 lbs.
\$7,775.00



K672 Tabernacle
24k gold plated. 24k bright gold plated inside. Silver plated accents on sides and top. Outside dim. 18" H. x 11 1/4" W. x 11 1/2" D.
Door opening 11" H. x 8 3/4" W. Wt. 50 lbs. All-purpose luna included.
\$13,325.00

★ Made in USA.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

SHOWN AND PRICED IN BRONZE. CALL FOR A QUOTE IN BRASS OR ALUMINUM.
HIGH POLISH ACCENTS ON SATIN HOUSINGS AVAILABLE WHERE NOTED.
INTERIORS LINED WITH WHITE FABRIC. OVEN BAKED FOR DURABILITY. SUPPLIED WITH TWO PLAIN KEYS. FANCY HANDLED KEYS AVAILABLE AT ADDITIONAL COST.

= HIGH POLISH
 = SATIN
 = HP/SATIN COMBO

TABERNACLES
MADE IN USA

8627
16" W x 17" H x 12" D
Door Opening 8-1/4" W x 10-1/2" H
 \$5,765
Vault Lock

8628
16" W x 17" H x 12" D
Door Opening 8-1/4" W x 10-1/2" H
 \$5,355
Vault Lock

8629
16" W x 17" H x 12" D
Door Opening 8-1/4" W x 10-1/2" H
 \$5,285
Vault Lock

9530
17" H x 12" W x 12" D
Door Opening 8-1/4" W x 12-5/8" H
 \$7,735
Vault Lock

9463
19" H x 13" W x 15" D
Door Opening 8-1/4" W x 12-5/8" H
 \$6,415
 \$5,795
Vault Lock

9528
12-1/2" H x 9-1/2" W x 9" D
Door Opening 8-1/2" W x 11-5/8" H
 \$4,500
Vault Lock

9521
19" H x 13" W x 15" D
Door Opening 8-1/4" W x 12-5/8" H
 \$7,260
 \$6,585
Vault Lock

9519
7-1/2" W x 8" H x 6-1/2" D
Door Opening 5-1/2" W x 5-1/2" H
 \$2,560
Vault Lock

9526
7-1/2" W x 8" H x 6-1/2" D
Door Opening 5-1/4" W x 5-1/2" H
 \$2,565
Vault Lock

9527
17" H x 12" W x 12" D
Door Opening 8-1/4" W x 12-1/2" H
 \$7,650
 \$6,950
Vault Lock

Wood shown is oak - Specify light, medium or dark finish. Other woods available at additional cost.

COPYRIGHT® ALL RIGHTS RESERVED



Tabernacles



K905 Tabernacle
Wood with 24k gold plated door, base frame and interior. 24k bright gold plated inside. 11"H. x 10"W. x 10"D. Door opening: 7"H. x 6½"W. Wt. 19 lbs.
\$3,450.00



K117★ Tabernacle Safe
Door becomes a folding shelf as shown. Bronze face is 10"x 12". Stainless steel box is 8¾"H. x 10¾"W. x 6"D. Door opening is 7¾"H. x 9¾"W. x 5"D. Lined.
\$2,200.00



While Supplies Last
K676 Tabernacle
Satin silver plated. 24k bright gold detailing and basket design on front. 24k bright gold finish inside. Vault lock. 6½"H. x 8"W. x 7"D.
\$2,450.00



K334★ Aluminum Tabernacle
Satin finish. Cross bright brass. White interior. Base 15½"W., top 9"H. x 13"W. x 9"D. Door 7½"H x 6¾".
\$1,100.00



K904 Tabernacle
Wood with 24k gold plated door, base frame and interior. 24k bright gold plated inside. 17"H. x 11¾"W. x 11¾"D. Door opening: 13"H. x 6½"W. Wt. 35 lbs.
\$4,015.00



K671 Tabernacle
24k gold plated. Silver plated accents. 24k bright gold plated inside. 19½"H. x 11¼"dia. Door opening: 11½"H. x 8"W. Wt. 37 lbs.
\$9,875.00



K670 Tabernacle
24k gold plated, two-tone finish. Cross and Four Evangelists on door. 16¾"H. x 11¼"dia. Door opening: 11½"H. x 8"W. Wt. 36 lbs.
\$9,040.00

★ Made in USA. All prices subject to change without notice.



SANCTUARY EMBELLISHMENTS



91HY24F Floor Hymn Board
(Convenient Numeral Storage on Reverse Side)
Made of Bronze, Overall Height 88"
Overall Hymn Board Size, 16"w x 24"h
Magnetic Field, 14"w x 22"h
☞ \$1,750 ea.
☞ \$2,000 ea.



Furnished With
Three Sets of 4"
Magnetized Plastic
Numerals 0 to 9.



Height Adjustable From 31" to 51 1/2"

91LEC50
Lectern Made of Bronze
Adjustable Height
From 32" to 51 1/2"

Book Rest
15" Width, 13" Depth

☞ \$2,185 ea.
☞ \$2,340 ea.

91BA33
Made of Bronze
Processional Banner Stand
Overall Height 103", Banner width up to 34"

☞ \$1,900 ea. ☞ \$2,210 ea.

Custom Sizes Available Upon Request

71HY10N

Additional Sets of Numerals (0 to 9) \$125 per Set
Individual Letters or Numerals \$18 ea.

AMBRIES



76AMB25 Illustrated in Medium Oak

(A) Free Standing Unit...\$4,450 ea.

door is located in the Rear of ambry.

(B) Wall Unit.....\$3,900 ea.

Indicate left or right side door positin when facing the ambry

Overall Dimensions: Width 14 1/2", Depth 12 1/2", Height 31"

Door Dimensions: Width 5 1/4", Height 27"

Distance between Shelves: 8 1/2"

Height "A" Illustrated, Medium Oak, Doors located on each side



52AMB12-2 (A) \$2,950 ea.

52AMB12-2 (B) \$3,275 ea.

Height "A" Overall Dimensions: Width 23 1/2", Depth 13", Height 10 1/2"

Door Dimensions: Width 5 1/4", Height 8"

Height "B" Overall Dimensions: Width 23 1/2", Depth 13", Height 15 1/2"

Door Dimensions: Width 5 1/4", Height 13"

Ewer & Basins

★ Made in USA



K76
Ewer
Polished pewter finish.
8½" H., 4" base dia.,
38 oz. cap.
\$535.00



K142
Basin
Nickel plated finish.
Decorative edge,
2¾" H., 13" dia.
\$235.00



K217-G
Ewer
24k gold plated pewter.
8" H., 22 oz. cap.
\$595.00



K219-P
Ewer
Polished pewter.
6¾" H., 20 oz. cap.
\$255.00

K218-P
Basin
Polished pewter.
8" dia.
\$175.00



K218-G
Basin
24k gold plated pewter.
1½" H., 8" dia.
\$325.00

Holy Water Items

★ Made in USA



K181
Holy Water Tank
with Aluminum Stand
See K447 for tank dimensions.

	Tank Cap.	Leg Spread	
K181-5	5 gal.	13"	\$1,200.00
K181-6	6 gal.	13"	\$1,240.00
K181-10	10 gal.	15"	\$1,440.00
K181-15	15 gal.	20½"	\$1,880.00

with handles **\$2,090.00**



K442
Holy Water Container
& Shelf
Stainless steel.
Container is 10½" H.,
8" dia., 2 gallon cap.
Available with either
'Holy Water' or
'Baptismal Water'
sign, (please specify).
Wall shelf is 16" H. x 9½" D.
Complete set **\$1,235.00**
Container only **\$675.00**



K449
Holy or Baptismal
Water Urn
Stainless steel.
Available with
either 'Holy Water'
or 'Baptismal Water'
sign, (please specify).
2 gallon cap.
15" H., 7" base.
\$935.00

K449-H
With handles.
\$1,095.00



K445
Holy Water Tank
and Stand
5 gallon cap., 41" H. Black
powder coat finish stand.
16" leg spread.
\$1,025.00

K445-6
6 gallon cap. tank. Black
powder coat finish stand.
\$1,065.00



K450
Holy Water Tank
with Stand
Satin bronze cover with
decorative bronze plaque.
Bronze painted stand.

	Tank Cap.	
K450-5	5 gal.	\$1,975.00
K450-6	6 gal.	\$2,015.00
K450-10	10 gal.	\$2,220.00

K447
Holy Water Tank only
K445 and K181 style.
Stainless steel tank with cover,
'Holy Water' sign, and spigot.
NO STAND.

5 gal. cap. 12½" dia. 11" H.	\$650.00
6 gal. cap. 12½" dia. 13" H.	\$690.00
10 gal. cap. 14" dia. 16" H.	\$880.00
15 gal. cap. 16" dia. 18" H.	\$990.00
15 gal. cap. with handles 16" dia. 18" H.	\$1,200.00

K443 Spigot only
Fits 1¼" hole. **\$60.00**



BAPTISMAL FONTS & ACCESSORIES

FonTS are Illustrated in Light, Medium or Dark Oak finishes. Other wood finishes are available upon request, prices will vary. All Fonts are supplied with a 16" dia. by 5 1/2" deep removable stainless steel Basin and removable 20" dia. Bronze Cover. Overall Font heights are 36 inches to basin. Specify Wood Finish when ordering.
DURABLE OVEN BAKED FINISH

Options

- 1) Ball Casters.....\$275
- 2) Rear Storage Compartment and Lock.....\$495
- 3) Drain and Container....\$490

Top Surface 30" x 30"
Base Support 26" x 26"



99BF42
\$10,200 ea.

Illustrated in a Custom Stain On Oak Wood.

Top Surface
23 1/2" Square



75BF18
\$7,780 ea.

Option 1, 2 & 3
Not Available

Top Surface
23 1/2" Square



28BF28
\$5,700 ea.

Option 1, 2 & 3
Not Available

Base Support
16" Square

Top Surface 23 1/2" Square



86BF19
\$6,295 ea.

90BF35
\$8,950 ea.



Top Surface 30" x 30"
Base Support 26" x 26"
Illustrated in a Custom
Dark Mahogany Stain
On Oak Wood.



63BF30
\$7,500 ea.

Top Surface
23 1/2" Square



64BF22
\$6,250 ea.

Fonts



550 Baptismal Font w/21" stainless steel basin and an almond color laminate top. 32"w x 32"d, 36"h at basin



33 Holy Water Font w/removable acrylic basin. 7"w x 7"d, 32"h



565 Baptismal Font w/12" stainless steel basin and an almond color laminate top. 20"w x 18"d, 36"h at basin



639 Baptismal Font w/21" stainless steel basin. 36"w x 36"d, 37"h at basin



1409 Baptismal Font w/12" stainless steel basin. 18"w x 18"d, 36-1/4"h at basin



1100 Baptismal Font w/12" stainless steel basin. 21"w x 21"d, 37"h at basin



560 Baptismal Font w/12" stainless steel basin. 21"w x 21"d, 36"h at basin



1209 Baptismal Font w/stainless steel basin and gothic trim on three sides. 21"w x 21"d, 40"h at basin



628 Baptismal Font w/16-1/2" tapered glass bowl. 30"w x 30"d, 36"h



317 Baptismal Font w/16-1/2" tapered glass bowl. 17-1/2"w x 17-1/2"d, 37"h



3709 Baptismal Font w/stainless steel basin. 24"w x 18"d, 42"h at basin



658 Baptismal Font Octagonal w/16" stainless steel basin. 26"w x 26"d, 36"h

Baptismal Items



K18★ Baptismal Candlestick
4 3/4" dia. tray with etched prayer.
24k gold plated . . \$145.00
Stainless steel . . \$125.00



K331★ Baptismal Bowl
10" dia., 1 7/8" H. Polished bright.
Polished brass . . \$215.00
Stainless steel . . \$285.00
Silver plated . . . \$300.00
24k gold plated . . \$425.00



K338 Baptismal or Lavabo Bowl
Silver 24k gold plated
Dia. 4" \$95.00 \$175.00
6" \$145.00 \$245.00
8" \$200.00 \$315.00
10" \$250.00 \$435.00



K307★ Baptismal Bowl
Stainless steel. 8" dia., 4"H., 4 1/4" base. \$215.00



K345 Baptismal Bowl
Polished stainless steel.
4" dia. . \$110.00
6" dia. . \$140.00
8" dia. . \$185.00



K300★ Baptismal Font
Portable. 14" dia. bronze cover, 13 1/4" dia. x 5 1/2" H. stainless steel bowl, aluminum frame with 14" dia. aluminum shelf. 38"H. overall, 33"H. to rim of bowl.
\$1,350.00 complete

K314★
Satin bronze cover \$540.00
Polished brass cover \$675.00
Stainless steel bowl only \$195.00



K267★ Baptismal Shell
5" L., 2 1/2" W., 1" D.
24k gold plated . \$120.00
Stainless steel . . \$90.00



K421 Baptismal Shell
Cast bronze. 5 3/4" dia.
24k gold plated . \$118.00
Nickel plated . . . \$67.00



K423★ Baptismal Shell
24k gold plated.
10 3/4" dia. \$275.00



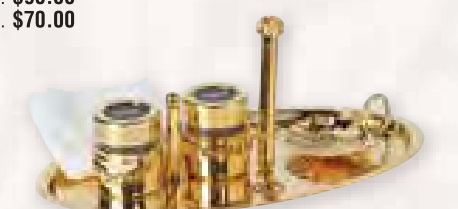
K422★ Baptismal Shell
2 1/4" dia.
24k gold plated . . \$90.00
Nickel plated . . . \$70.00



K34★ Baptismal Set
Oil containers 1 1/2" dia., OS, SC and cotton.
Case 6" x 3" x 2 1/4" D.
Stainless steel . . \$245.00
24k gold plated . \$325.00



K333★ Baptismal Set
6 1/2" x 10" tray, three oil stocks, baptismal shell.
Stainless steel . . \$365.00
24k gold plated . . \$565.00



Baptismal Set
5 1/2" x 9" tray, two oil stocks, baptismal shell, holy water sprinkler, 6" x 9" finger cloth.
K715 24k gold plated \$330.00
K715-N Nickel plated \$270.00



K313★ Baptismal Bowl & Cover
Satin bronze finish. With plastic liner. 10 1/2"H., 14 1/2" dia. bowl, 8" dia. base.
\$1,100.00 complete

K313-A★ Bowl and liner only \$670.00



K351★ Baptismal Font
Portable. 16" dia. stainless steel bowl with base; satin bronze cover. 13"H. overall.
\$925.00 complete
Bronze cover only \$595.00
Stainless steel bowl with base \$425.00
Stainless steel bowl only \$235.00



K341★ Baptismal Bowl & Cover
Satin bronze finish. With plastic liner. Three angels, oxidized silver. 14 1/2" dia., 8" dia. base.
\$1,945.00 complete

★Made in USA.

■ = HIGH POLISH ■ = COMBINATION ◆ = SATIN

ALTAR BELLS
MADE OF SPECIALLY CAST BRONZE
TO ASSURE PROPER TONE QUALITY

25BL8
Hand Bell
Ht. 6 1/4", Dia. 2 3/4"
Cast Bronze

◆ \$180 ea.
■ \$200 ea.

26BL13 Ht. 4 1/2", 7 1/2" x 7 1/2"
◆ \$415 ea. ■ \$500 ea.

99HBL42 Ht. 4 1/2", 7 1/2" x 7 1/2"
◆ \$435 ea. ■ \$515 ea.

25BL14 Ht. 4 1/2", 7 1/2" x 7 1/2"
◆ \$405 ea. ■ \$490 ea.

30BL47 Ht. 4 3/4", 6" Sq.
◆ \$415 ea. ■ \$500 ea.

30BL51
Ht. 4 3/4",
6 1/2" sq.

◆ \$405 ea. ■ \$495 ea.

61BL93 Ht. 4 5/8", 6" x 6"
◆ \$415 ea. ■ \$500 ea.

26BL12 Ht. 4 1/2", Dia. 7 1/2"
◆ \$420 ea. ■ \$505 ea.

85BL49
Back Plate
Ht. 14", W. 5"
Projection 4"
◆ \$ 970 ea.
■ \$1,155 ea.

Sanctuary Bells
Supplied with a Gold 4ft. Pull Cord
Replacement Cord \$70 ea.

SANCTUARY BELLS
FEATURING A COMPLETELY CONCEALED
OPERATING MECHANISM

99BL8
Back Plate
Ht. 17 1/2", W. 3 1/2"
Projection 5"
◆ \$1,050 ea.
■ \$1,150 ea.

59BL59
Back Plate
Ht. 14", W. 3 1/2"
Projection 5 1/2"
◆ \$ 930 ea.
■ \$1,135 ea.

26BL11
Back Plate
Ht. 12 1/4", W. 3 5/8"
Projection 4 1/2"
◆ \$ 925 ea.
■ \$1,150 ea.

71BL30
Back Plate
Ht. 16", W. 3 3/4"
Projection 5"
◆ \$1,020 ea.
■ \$1,100 ea.

99BL42
Back Plate
Ht. 17", W. 3 1/2"
Projection 5 1/2"
◆ \$ 895 ea.
■ \$1,150 ea.

29BL52
Back Plate
Ht. 16", W. 3 1/2"
Projection 5"
◆ \$1,040 ea.
■ \$1,150 ea.

75BL20
Back Plate
Ht. 14", W. 4 1/4"
Projection 5"
◆ \$ 970 ea.
■ \$1,155 ea.

DURABLE OVEN BAKED FINISH

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

HOLY WATER POTS WITH SPRINKLERS
BRONZE, BRASS 10% ADDITIONAL. PLEASE SPECIFY METAL AND FINISH WHEN ORDERING. PRICE INCLUDES PLASTIC LINER AND SPRINKLER.
WEIGHTS INDICATED DO NOT INCLUDE THE SPRINKLER.

■ = HIGH POLISH ◆ = SATIN

216-29

\$835
\$755
Weight:
3 lbs

408-29

\$955
\$855
Weight:
3.5 lbs

389-29

\$990
Weight:
3 lbs

1100-29

\$565
\$495
Weight:
3 lbs

444-29

\$890
Weight:
2.5 lbs

466-29

\$1,040
Weight:
3 lbs

390-29

\$975
\$880
Weight:
3 lbs

245-29

\$960
\$865
Weight:
3 lbs

232-29

\$900
\$815
Weight:
3 lbs

362-29

\$900
\$815
Weight:
3 lbs

242-29

\$825
\$700
Weight:
3 lbs

240-29

\$800
\$660
Weight:
3 lbs

537-29

\$1,005
\$905
Weight:
3.5 lbs

HWPS

Sprinkler
\$200
\$185

HWPSH

Sprinkler Holder
\$120

2333

Clear Holy
Water Pot
Liner
\$55

2333W

White Holy
Water Pot
Liner
\$60

COPYRIGHT® ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

HOLY WATER POTS WITH SPRINKLERS

SHOWN AND PRICED IN BRONZE. BRASS 10% ADDITIONAL. PLEASE SPECIFY METAL AND FINISH WHEN ORDERING. ALL ITEMS OVEN BAKED FOR DURABILITY. PRICE INCLUDES PLASTIC LINER AND SPRINKLER. WEIGHTS INDICATED DO NOT INCLUDE THE SPRINKLER.

EXCELSIS **MADE IN USA**

HP = HIGH POLISH **SP** = SATIN

216-29

\$835
\$755

Weight: 3 lbs

408-29

\$895
\$805

Weight: 3.5 lbs

389-29

\$930

Weight: 3 lbs

1100-29

\$530
\$465

Weight: 3 lbs

444-29

\$835

Weight: 2.5 lbs

444-29

\$975
\$875

Weight: 3 lbs

390-29

\$915
\$825

Weight: 3 lbs

345-29

\$900
\$810

Weight: 3 lbs

232-29

\$845
\$765

Weight: 3 lbs

362-29

\$845
\$765

Weight: 3 lbs

242-29

\$750
\$630

Weight: 3 lbs

240-29

\$720
\$600

Weight: 3 lbs

537-29

\$945
\$850

Weight: 3.5 lbs

HWPS

Sprinkler

\$190
\$175

HWPSH

Sprinkler Holder

\$115

2333

Clear Holy Water Pot Liner

\$50

2333W

White Holy Water Pot Liner

\$55

COPYRIGHT® ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

OVER 100 YEARS
OF QUALITY CRAFTSMANSHIP

Holy Water Items

K170-SPK

Holy Water Sprinkler

Reservoir type. Twist opening top. 4 3/4" L., 1/2 oz. cap.

Nickel plated **\$62.00**
24k gold plated **\$99.00**

K279

Pocket Sprinkler

Reservoir type. Twist opening top. 3 3/4" L.

Nickel plated **\$46.00**
24k gold plated **\$87.00**

K337

Holy Water Sprinkler

9 3/4" L.

Stainless steel **\$135.00**
24k gold plated **\$225.00**

K336★

Holy Water Sprinkler with Stand

Reservoir type. Stainless steel head with delrin handle. 9" L., 2 oz. cap. sprinker. 2 1/2" H., 5 1/4" dia. stand. Complete **\$255.00**
Sprinkler only **\$160.00**

K409★

Holy Water Sprinkler with Stand

Reservoir type. 10 1/2" H., 2 oz. cap. stainless steel sprinker. Solid brass stand, polished finish. **\$435.00**

K409-GOLD★
With 24k gold plated stand **\$545.00**

K335★

Sprinkler Stand

4 1/2" square base. 3 3/4" H. overall. K337 and K406 sprinklers will fit in the stand. Rubber feet to prevent the stand from slipping. **\$74.00**

K704

Holy Water Sprinkler

Reservoir type. Twist opening top. 6" L., 2 oz. cap.

Nickel plated **\$81.00**
24k gold plated **\$145.00**

K703

Holy Water Sprinkler

Reservoir type. Twist opening top. 6 3/4" L., 3 oz. cap.

Nickel plated **\$86.00**
24k gold plated **\$155.00**

K337

Sprinkler only. 9 3/4" L.

\$135.00

K189★

Holy Water Pot and Sprinkler

6 1/2" H. x 4 3/4" dia. holy water pot. All stainless steel. **\$475.00**

K164★

Holy Water Pot with Sprinkler and Liner

7" H. x 5 1/4" dia. holy water pot. 9 3/4" L. sprinker

Satin bronze **\$585.00**
Polished bronze. . . **\$720.00**
Satin brass **\$545.00**
Polished brass. . . . **\$680.00**

K388★

Holy Water Pot with Sprinkler and Liner

Solid bronze, satin finish. 6 1/4" H. holy water pot. Stainless steel sprinker (9 3/4" L.) and liner. **\$635.00**

K286-BZ★

Holy Water Pot with Sprinkler and Liner

Solid bronze, satin finish. 7" H. x 6 1/2" dia. holy water pot. 9 3/4" L. stainless steel sprinker. **\$645.00**

Liner only **\$52.00 ea.**

K384★

Holy Water Pot and Sprinkler

Solid brass, polished finish. 9" H. Supplied with removable stainless steel liner (shown at right). 9 3/4" L. stainless steel sprinker. **\$795.00 complete**

K384 removable liner

All holy water pots with stainless steel sprinklers included

★ Made in USA.



The Original One-Chain Censer

Censers & Boats



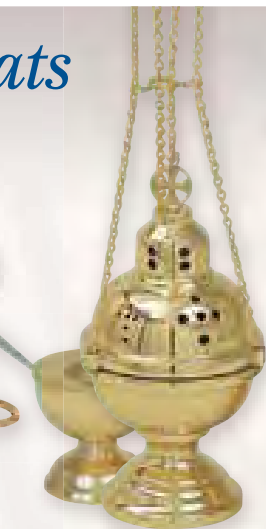
K101★
Censer and Boat
9"H., 4½" bowl.
Satin brass \$625.00
Polished brass . . . \$750.00
24k gold plated . . \$1,025.00



K601★
Censer and Boat
9"H., 4½" bowl.
Satin bronze \$645.00
Polished bronze . . . \$770.00
24k gold plated . . \$1,045.00



K801★
Censer and Boat
7"H., 6" bowl.
Satin bronze \$625.00
Polished bronze . . . \$765.00
Bright nickel \$895.00
24k gold plated . . \$1,035.00



K701★
Censer and Boat
8¾"H., 4½" bowl.
36"H. overall.
4-chain censer with boat.
Satin brass \$810.00
Polished brass . . . \$935.00
24k gold plated . . \$1,200.00



K501★
Eastern Rite
Censer and Boat
9"H., 4½" bowl. 36"H.
overall. Four chains
with 12 bells attached.
24k bright gold plated.
\$1,295.00



K201★
Censer and Boat
7¾"H., 4½" bowl.
Stainless steel.
\$695.00



K301★
Censer and Boat
7¾"H., 4½" bowl.
Stainless steel.
\$725.00



K901★
Censer and Boat
8"H., 5½" bowl.
Stainless steel.
\$675.00



K1001
Censer and Boat
4½"H., 3¾" dia. bowl.
Nickel plated . . . \$395.00
24k gold plated . . \$585.00



K88★
Boat with Spoon
3"H., 2½" dia.
With hinged lid.
Satin brass . . . \$150.00
Satin bronze . . . \$160.00
Polished brass . \$165.00
Polished bronze \$175.00
24k gold plated \$245.00
Stainless steel . \$180.00



K407★
Brass Censer
4½"H., 3" dia.
Satin brass . . . \$170.00
Polished brass . \$195.00
24k gold plated \$245.00
Nickel plated . . \$225.00



K911 Censer and Boat
Censer: 9"H., 5" dia. bowl.
Boat: 5½"H., 4¼" bowl. 4-chain censer with
boat in oxidized silver with gold cross on boat.
\$2,325.00



K907 Censer and Boat
Censer: 10¾"H., 4½" bowl.
Boat: 4½"H., 6¼" x 2¾" oval bowl.
4-chain censer with boat in polished brass.
\$2,040.00



K1201
Church Incense
Gift boxed. 1 lb. (16 oz.)
\$42.00

★ Made in USA.



Censer Stands

Items shown on censer stands not included. ★ Made in USA



K156
Censer Stand
50"H.,
9" base.
Satin brass
\$695.00
Polished brass
\$895.00
Satin bronze
\$780.00
Polished bronze
\$980.00

Upgrade to a
10½" base for an
additional \$125.00
(available in brass only)



K180
Censer Stand
with S/steel
Holy Water
Sprinkler
Solid brass,
two-tone finish.
Includes K406
reservoir sprinkler,
holds 2 oz.
50"H.,
10½" base.
\$1,075.00



K188
Censer Stand
Solid bronze.
50"H.
9" base.
Satin bronze
\$780.00
Polished bronze
\$980.00



K191
Censer Stand
Stainless steel,
polished finish.
50"H.,
10½" base.
\$975.00



K193
Wall
Bracket
Back plate
2" x 10", ext.
10" from wall.
Two-tone brass \$495.00
Satin bronze . . \$535.00



K327
Censer Stand
with 11" tray.
Ideal for the
funeral liturgy.
50"H.
Satin bronze
Base
9" . . . \$875.00
10½" . \$975.00
12" . \$1,075.00
Satin brass
Base
9" . . . 825.00
10½" . \$925.00
12" . \$1,025.00



K176
Censer Stand
50"H.,
10½" base.
Satin brass
\$775.00
Polished brass
\$975.00
Satin bronze
\$845.00
Polished bronze
\$1,045.00

Banner Stands

Solid brass. ★ Made in USA

Special Sizes: Height increases \$7.00 per inch
Banner bar increases \$7.00 per inch
Double bar increases \$9.00 per inch

K173
Processional
Banner Stand
Solid brass,
satin finish.
Furnished with
removable
telescoping shaft
or rigid shaft.
10½" base,
36" cross arm.

K173-B
Telescoping shaft
extends 51" to 90".
\$895.00

K173-C
60" rigid shaft.
\$785.00

Furnished with
telescoping
cross arm,
extends 24" to 45",
for an additional
\$155.00

K172
Banner Stand
Solid brass,
satin finish.
Non-processional
with telescoping
shaft, extends
51" to 90".
9" base,
30" cross arm.
\$780.00

Upgrade to a 10½" base
for an additional
\$125.00



K175
Processional
Banner Stand
Solid brass,
satin finish.
Telescoping
shaft extends
51" to 90".
32" double
cross arm.
Any type banner
attached by
removing one
screw, and
sliding on
banner.
10½" base.
\$920.00

Upgrade to a 12" base
for an additional
\$145.00

K174
Processional
Banner Stand
Solid brass,
polished finish.
Telescoping shaft
extends 51" to 90".
12" weighted base,
36" cross arm.
\$995.00

K174-DB
Furnished with 36"
double bar as K175.
\$1,140.00

Furnished with
telescoping
cross arm,
extends 24" to 45",
for an additional
\$155.00

Upgrade to a 12" base
furnished with
on K173-K175 stands,
for an additional
\$145.00



Processional Crosses / Censers

900
Plateresque Processional Crucifix
Brass Silver Plated \$ 23,595
Sterling Silver \$ 31,495

Measurements:
Total Height of cross only: 31"
Total Height with poles: 92"
Cross Width: 19 1/2"
* Poles are made of brass heavily silver plated or gold plated.

916
Standing Cross
15 3/4" Ht. - 11 1/2" Wide 80" Tall (Mounted on Poles)
Silver plated \$ 3,145
Gold plated \$ 3,495

915
Gothic Processional Crucifix
Cross size: 25 1/2" Ht. 19 3/4" Wide
Gothic bobèche below cross is 8" Ht. Total Ht with poles is 92".
Sterling Silver \$ 24,695
Brass Silverplated \$ 20,495

903
Crucifix
Classic hand engraved design with symbolic ornamentation of the Passion. Cross is 20" x 13 1/4" Wide. Round raised border.
Brass \$ 4,995
Silver Plate \$ 5,245

Artistic Silver collectio



902
Stand
Richly ornamented, matching with our #900 P.C. 16 1/8" Diameter x 15" High.
Brass Silverplated \$ 2,495



905
Stand
16-1/8" in height - 17-3/4" Brass \$ 1,731
Brass Silverplated \$ 1,891
Brass Goldplated \$ 2,091



925
Stand
4 1/2" High
12 1/2" Diameter.
Brass High Polish \$ 730
Brass Silverplated \$ 940
Brass Goldplated \$ 1,045



915-1
Stand
Rich combination of wair and cut out bands, match P.C. 915.
19 3/4" Diameter x 14" H
Brass Silverplated \$ 4,93

Light weight processional crosses made from a solid brass plate.
Two section brass pole 56" Long, 1" Ø. Brass \$ 255 / Brass S/P \$ 340

PC-1
Processional Cross
21" Height x 14" Width.
Cross only, brass \$ 695
Cross only, brass silverplated \$ 795
Corpus only \$ 425

PC-2
Processional Cross
21" Height x 14" Width.
Cross only, brass \$ 775
Cross only, brass silverplated \$ 860
Corpus only \$ 425

PC-3
Processional Cross
21" Height x 14" Width.
Cross only, brass \$ 785
Cross only, brass silverplated \$ 875
Corpus only \$ 425

PC-4
Processional Cross
21" Height x 14" Width.
Cross only, brass \$ 695
Cross only, brass silverplated \$ 795
Corpus only \$ 425

5536
Processional Crucifix
Crucifix only 24" High
14 1/2" Wide.
Pole 56" Long.
Brass finish \$ 1,775

812
Crucifix
Modernistic Processional Crucifix with beveled cross borders.
23 1/2" Ht. 15 3/4" Wide
Brass \$ 3,350
Silver Plate \$ 3,565

914
Processional Cross
Hand hammered background contrasting with the highly polished border. Cross is 21 3/4" x 13" Wide.
Brass \$ 3,095
Silver Plate \$ 3,295

813
Crucifix
Fully hand hammered, with symbols of the Four Evangelists.
23" Ht. 16" Wide
Brass \$ 2,725
Silver Plate \$ 2,935

5537
Altar Cross without Stand
Cross only 25" High x 15 3/8" Wide.
Pole 56" Long. Br. \$ 1,575

676
Censer, Boat & Spoon
Censer: 12" Ht x 5" dia.
Boat: 2 3/4" Ht x 5 3/4" long.
Brass \$ 3,095
Silver Plate \$ 3,395

757
Censer, Boat & Spoon
7 7/8" High x 5 1/8" diameter.
Copper, Brass Finish \$ 2,695
Copper, Silverplated \$ 2,995

680
Censer, Boat & Spoon
An accurate reproduction of the original "Botafumeiro" housed in the Cathedral of Santiago de Compostela (Spain) manufactured by us in 1971.
Censer: 11 1/4" Ht x 7" dia.
Boat: 3 1/4" Ht. x 4 3/4" dia.
Brass \$ 4,595
Silver Plate \$ 4,995

5557
Censer & Boat
Censer 9 1/2" Ht. x 4 1/2" Dia.
Boat 2 1/2" Ht. x 4" Dia.
Brass \$ 1,125
Silverplate \$ 1,195

5541
Censer & Boat Set
Censer: 8" High x 5 1/2" Ø.
Boat: 6 1/2" Long x 4" High.
Brass \$ 1,045

5542
Censer & Boat
Censer: 9 1/2" High x 5 1/2" Ø.
Boat: 6 1/8" Long x 4" High.
Brass \$ 1,495

677
Censer, Boat & Spoon
Censer: 11 1/2" Ht x 5 1/2" dia.
Boat: 4 1/8" Ht x 6" long.
Brass \$ 3,395
Silver Plate \$ 3,795

675
Censer, Boat & Spoon
Hammered finish.
Censer: 7 1/2" Ht x 5" dia.
Boat: 3" High x 5 5/8" Long.
Brass \$ 2,295
Silver Plate \$ 2,495

276
Censer, Boat & Spoon
Baroque design.
Censer: 12 3/4" Ht x 6 3/4" dia.
Boat: 4 3/8" High x 7 1/4" Long
Copper, Brass Finish \$ 5,450
Copper, Silverplated \$ 5,995

650
Censer, Boat & Spoon
Gothic design with filigree open work.
Censer: 13 1/2" Ht x 6" dia.
Boat: 7 1/8" Ht x 5" dia.
Copper, Brass Finish \$ 5,395
Copper, Silverplated \$ 5,895

5558
Censer & Boat
Censer 8" Ht. x 4" Dia.
Boat 3" Ht. x 6" Long x 3" Dia.
Goldplate \$ 1,495

6020-6025
Deeply tooled missal stand, with agnus dei an alpha & omega symbols.
15" Wide x 11 1/2" Deep x 4 3/4" Ht.
6020 Old Brass \$ 2,195
6025 Antique Silver \$ 2,350
6030 Royal Gold \$ 2,785
6035 Two tone (Gold+Silver) \$ 3,150



Book Covers / Book Stands

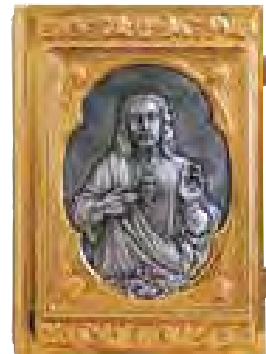
2000-2500-3000-3500-4500-6000
Book Of Gospels

Finish	List price
Brass	\$ 2,095
Silver Plated	\$ 2,195
Gold Plated	\$ 2,395
Two Tone (gold & silver).	\$ 2,695

NOTE: 4500 series is available with cloisonne fire enamels on the frontal side at additional \$ 1,495

Above 2,000-3000-3500-4500 and 6,000 designs are intended for book measurements ranging 13" to 14" height x 8 1/2" to 9 1/2" width x 1 1/8" to 3" spine thickness.

Custom clasps available at additional \$ 425



3500



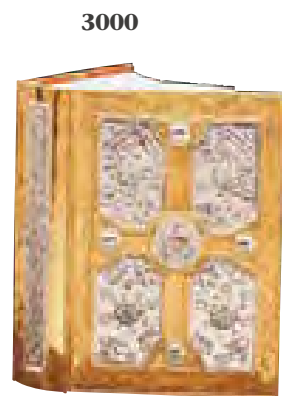
4500-E



5000



9000



5532
Tooled Book Cover*
10" Ht. 7" Wide. 2 1/4" Spine.
Brass Finish \$ 950
Silver Finish \$ 995
Gold Finish \$ 1,025
Two Tone Finish \$ 1,050

5000 SERIES
9000 SERIES

LARGE LECTIONARY

Finish	Price
Brass	\$ 1,750
Silver Plated	\$ 1,995
Gold Plated	\$ 2,195
Two Tone	\$ 2,495

Custom clasps are available for any of our book covers at additional \$ 425
FITS EPISCOPAL GOSPEL BOOK



6000



6020



6105
Book cover holder
12 1/4" wide x 4 1/8" deep x 3 1/2" high (holder width always made custom for each book size)
Brass s/p \$ 375
Brass g/p \$ 395

6100
Book cover holder
12 1/4" wide x 4 1/8" deep x 3 1/2" high (holder width always made custom for each book size)
Brass s/p \$ 395
Brass g/p \$ 425



251

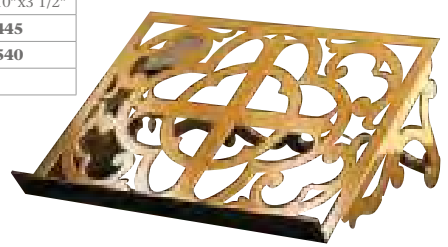
Ref. Nr.	251	252	6236
Size	13 1/4"x10"x2 3/4"	13 1/4"x10"x2 3/4"	12 1/2"x10"x3 1/2"
Brass			\$ 445
Silverplate			\$ 540
Stainless steel	\$ 245	\$ 245	



6010
Book stand
Gothic style, hand wrought in bronze.
11 3/4" High x 9 3/4" Wide.
Silverplated \$ 1,450
Goldplated \$ 1,550



6236



787
Classic Hand Cut-out Cross Design
14" Wide x 10 1/2" Long x 5 1/2" High.
Brass \$ 1,350
Silver Plated \$ 1,475

Holy Oil Items, Lenten Items



K77 Ambry Set
Hand-cut imported crystal. Engraved OI, OS, SC. Also available in OC. 7 1/4" H. including stopper. 2 1/8" dia. base, 8 oz. cap.
\$395.00 set of 3
K77-C Ambry Case
8 1/2" H. x 11" L. x 4" D. For K77 ambry set.
\$195.00



K73 Ambry Set
Hand-cut imported crystal with pouring lip. Engraved OI, OS, SC. Also available in OC. 9" H. including stopper. 2 7/8" dia. base, 6 oz. cap.
\$275.00 set of 3
K73-C Ambry Case
9 1/2" H. x 12 1/2" L. x 4 1/2" D. For K73 ambry set.
\$210.00



K969 Ambry Set
Hand-cut imported crystal. Engraved OS, SC, OI. Also available in OC. 12" H. including stopper. 3 3/4" dia. base, 32 oz. cap.
\$535.00 set of 3



K71 Ambry Set
Hand-cut imported crystal. Engraved OI, OS, SC. Also available in OC. 6 3/4" H. including stopper. 6 1/2 oz. cap.
\$235.00 set of 3
Replacement stopper **\$18.00** ea.
K71-C Ambry Case
8 3/8" H. x 12 1/2" L. x 4 1/2" D.
For K71 ambry set.
\$210.00



K74 Ambry Set
Hand-cut imported crystal. Engraved OI, SC, OS. Also available in OC. 4 1/2" H. including stopper. 1 3/4" dia. base, 2 oz. cap.
\$245.00 set of 3
K74-T Tray 4 1/2" x 10 3/8".
\$75.00



K72 Ambry Set
Hand-cut imported crystal. Engraved OI, SC, OS. Also available in OC. 10 3/8" H. including stopper. 4 3/8" dia. base, 28 oz. cap.
\$575.00 set of 3



While Supplies Last
K22 Ambry
Plexiglass window. Bronze face 12" H. x 10" W. Stainless steel box 10 3/8" H. x 8 3/8" W. x 6" D. Mounts into wall. Bottles not included.
\$1,895.00



K43 Sacristy Oil Set
Three 2 oz. cap. glass containers with leak-proof caps. Labeled OI, OS, SC. 3 3/4" H. x 6" W. case.
\$120.00 complete



K39 Sacristy Oil Set
Three 1 1/2 oz. cap. aluminum containers with threaded covers. Labeled OI, OS, SC. 3 3/4" H. x 5 1/2" W. case.
\$395.00
K39-C Case only
\$95.00



K420 Ambry Set
Three 4 oz. cap. bottles with leak-proof covers. Labeled OS, SC, OI. 5 1/2" H. case.
\$195.00



K1001-A Ash Holder
For distribution of ashes. Bowl dia. 3" with cover. Nickel plated **\$83.00**
24k gold plated **\$125.00**



K118 Ablution Cup
Or for the distribution of ashes. Crystal with engraved cross. 3 3/8" H., 3 oz. cap.
\$65.00



K119 Ablution Cup
Or for the distribution of ashes. Crystal bowl. 24k gold plated cross and cover. 4 3/8" H., 6 oz. cap.
\$128.00



K109 Ablution Cup
Or for the distribution of ashes. 4" H., 4 oz. cap.
\$56.00



K114 Ablution Cup
Or for the distribution of ashes. Crystal. 3 3/4" H., 4 oz. cap.
\$84.00

★ Made in USA.

Clergy Items



K39 Sacristy Oil Set
Three aluminum containers with threaded covers. 1 1/2 oz. cap. Labeled OI, OS, SC. 3 3/4" H. x 5 1/2" W. case. **\$395.00**
K39-C Case only **\$95.00**



K41 Sacristy Oil Set
Three threaded covers OI, OS, SC. 2 1/4" H. x 6 1/2" W. case. Stainless steel. **\$375.00**
24k gold plated **\$485.00**



K45 Oil Stock Set
Three containers, 24k gold plated. Labeled INF, CHR, CAT. With case. **\$170.00** complete



K42-R Mini Oil Stock with ring
24k gold plated **\$55.00**
Nickel plated **\$36.00**



K44 Oil Stock
Nickel plated. 1 1/4" H., Marked INF. Leather case included.
\$49.00 complete



K329 Ceremonial Oil Stock
Designed for the New Liturgy. OI engraved on cover; OS and SC can be furnished. 4 3/4" dia. 24k gold plated **\$195.00**
Stainless steel **\$135.00**



K30 Oil Stock
1 3/8" H., 1 1/8" dia. Solid brass, 24k bright gold plated. Engraved OI. Engraved cross on cover.
\$240.00



K35 Triple Oil Stock
3 5/8" H., 1 1/8" dia. Solid brass, 24k bright gold plated. Engraved OI, OS, SC. Engraved cross on cover.
\$480.00



K24 Oil Stock
1 oz. cap. 2 1/4" H., Stainless steel. Engraved OI.
\$25.00



K285 Liturgical Kit
4" x 4" x 1 1/2" leather case. 2 1/2" x 6 1/2" reversible stole, finger cloth, pyx, oil stock.
\$235.00 complete

K285-S Stole **\$42.00**



K55 Pastoral Set
8" x 10" x 2 3/4" case. Stainless steel chalice with 3" cup, paten, oil stock, sprinkler, and host box. Gold spoon, wine bottle, removable tray with 7/8" socket, detachable crucifix.
\$575.00



K169 Sick Call Set
8" x 10" x 2 3/4" case. Removable tray with 7/8" candle holders, detachable crucifix, glass bottle, stainless steel oil stock and cotton container, pyx (20 host cap.).
\$420.00

★ Made in USA.



K3002 Viaticum Set
4 1/2" x 7" genuine leather case, zipper closure. 24k gold plated oil stock, pyx (10 host cap.), stole.
\$295.00 complete
K3002-C Case only **\$84.00**

Pyxes & Burses

Host capacities based on 1 1/8" host



K661
Pyx

24k gold plated, satin finish, with oxidized silver emblem. Bright finish inside. 4" dia., 35 host cap., slip-on cover. Use with burse K3148. **\$245.00**

K360★

Hospital Pyx & Burse
24k gold plated. 3" dia., 60 host cap., slip-on cover. With K3085 burse. **\$185.00**

K548★

Paten Pyx & Burse
24k gold plated. 3 7/8" dia., 25 host cap., slip-on cover. With K3148 zipper burse. **\$210.00**

K207 Pyx & Burse
2 3/4" x 2 1/2". 24k gold plate. 'IHS' design. 7 host cap. **\$77.00** complete

Burses

Genuine leather, fully lined, all burses include neck cord



K3115
Gusset Burse
3" x 3" x 1" deep. **\$22.00**

K3102
Vinyl Burse
Holds 1 3/4" x 1/2" pyx. **\$9.75**

K3085
Hospital Burse
Fits 3 1/2" x 1 1/2" pyx. **\$32.00**

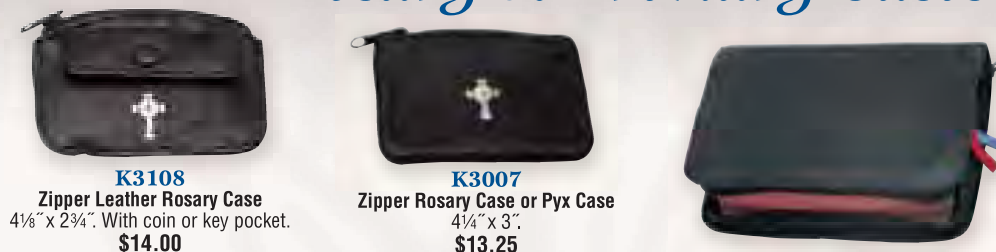
K3148 Zipper Burse
With pocket. 4 1/4" x 4" x 1/2". **\$33.50**

K3110
Burse
Holds 2" x 5/8" pyx. **\$19.75**

K3215
Burse
Holds 2 1/2" x 1/2" pyx. **\$19.95**

K3125
Burse with Gusset
Holds 2 1/2" x 3/4" pyx. **\$21.00**

Rosary & Breviary Cases



K3108
Zipper Leather Rosary Case
4 1/4" x 2 3/4". With coin or key pocket. **\$14.00**

K3007
Zipper Rosary Case or Pyx Case
4 1/4" x 3". **\$13.25**

K3004
Breviary Case
Genuine leather. Zipper closure. 8" x 5 1/2" x 1 1/2" deep. Fits Liturgy of the Hours or Christian Prayer. **\$53.00**
K3004-V★
Available in vinyl. **\$36.00**

★ Made in USA.



Pyxes

Host capacities based on 1 1/8" host. **Burses sold separately.**



K187

Pyx

24k gold plate. Enameled emblem. 2" x 5/8". 7 host cap. Use with burse K3110. **\$72.00**

K82

Pyx

24k gold plate. Enameled emblem. 2" x 5/8". 7 host cap. Use with burse K3110. **\$72.00**

K83

Pyx

24k gold plate. Enameled emblem. 2" x 5/8". 7 host cap. Use with burse K3110. **\$72.00**

K84

Pyx

24k gold plate. Enameled emblem. 2" x 5/8". 7 host cap. Use with burse K3110. **\$72.00**

K86

Pyx

Nickel plate. Wheat and cross design. 2" x 5/8". 7 host cap. Use with burse K3110. **\$70.00**

K89

Pyx

24k gold plate. Enameled emblem. 2" x 5/8". 7 host cap. Use with burse K3110. **\$72.00**

K90

Pyx

24k gold plated. 2" x 5/8". 7 host cap. Use with burse K3110. **\$70.00**

K91

Pyx

24k gold plated. 2" x 5/8". 7 host cap. Use with burse K3110. **\$70.00**

K92

Pyx

24k gold plated. 2" x 5/8". 7 host cap. Use with burse K3110. **\$70.00**

K170-P

Pyx

24k gold plated. 7 host cap. Use with burse K3110. **\$70.00**

K3250

Pyx

Two-tone finish. Wheat and bread design. 1 1/2" x 1/2", 10 host cap. Use with burse K3110. **\$70.00**

K3265

Pyx

Two-tone finish. Bread, fish, and cross design. 1 3/4" x 1/2", 10 host cap. Use with burse K3110. **\$66.00**

K3292

Pyx

Gold plated, two-tone finish. Silver plated wheat and bread design. 1 3/4" x 3/4". 12 host cap. Use with burse K3125. **\$81.00**

K110

Pyx

Red enameled cross. 1 1/4" dia., 10 host cap. Use with burse K3110. **\$76.00**

K125

Pyx

Red enameled cross. 2 1/4" dia., 25 host cap. Use with burse K3125. **\$84.00**

K143

Hospital Pyx

24k gold plated. Oxidized silver medallion. Hinged cover. 3" dia., 60 host cap. Use with burse K3085. **\$105.00**

K160

Hospital Pyx

Enameled lamb and cross design. Hinged cover. 3 1/4" dia. x 1", 60 host cap. Use with burse K3085. **\$158.00**



K121★ Pyx

Brass with pewter 'IHS' medallion. **K121-8** 1 1/2" x 1/2". 8 host cap. Use with burse K3102. **\$16.75**

K121-12 2 1/8" x 1/2". 12 host cap. Use with burse K3215. **\$21.75**

K121-25 2 7/8" x 1/2". 25 host cap. Use with burse K3085. **\$25.75**

K121-45 2 7/8" x 1". 45 host cap. Use with burse K3085. **\$30.75**

K127★ Pyx

Brass with pewter cross medallion. **K127-8** 1 1/2" x 1/2". 8 host cap. Use with burse K3102. **\$16.75**

K127-12 2 1/8" x 1/2". 12 host cap. Use with burse K3215. **\$21.75**

K127-25 2 7/8" x 1/2". 25 host cap. Use with burse K3085. **\$25.75**

K127-45 2 7/8" x 1". 45 host cap. Use with burse K3085. **\$30.75**

K81

Hospital Pyx

24k gold plated. Hinged cover. 3 1/4" dia., 75 host cap. Use with burse K3085. **\$95.00**

K87

Host Box

24k gold plated. Slip-on cover. 'IHS' design. 3" dia. x 3/4", 40 host cap. Use with burse K3085. **\$65.00**

Burses sold separately.

★ Made in USA.

PYX



PROUDLY MADE IN THE USA  ALL ITEMS ARE 24 KT GOLD PLATE • ALL HOST CAPACITIES ARE BASED ON 1-3/8"

2-1/8" x 5/8" • 7 Host • High Polished Inside



2028G



2029G



2030G



9850GX



2032G



2032S



2215GX



9851GX

2-1/8" x 1-5/8" • 16 Host • High Polished Inside



2230GX



2239GX



2233GX



9847GX



2237GX

SILVER PLATE AVAILABLE • ENGRAVING AVAILABLE



PYX

ALL ITEMS ARE 24 KT GOLD PLATE • ALL HOST CAPACITIES ARE BASED ON 1-3/8"

2-1/8" x 5/8" • 7 Host • High Polished Inside • Made in Europe



2024G



2023G



2010G



2012G



2022G



9851G

3-3/8" x 1-1/4" • 45 Host
Satin Inside
Made in Europe



3253G/G



3254G



3253G/R

SILVER PLATE AVAILABLE • ENGRAVING AVAILABLE



TRAVEL MASS KITS

PROUDLY MADE IN THE USA  ALL ITEMS ARE 24 KT GOLD PLATE • ALL HOST CAPACITIES ARE BASED ON 1-3/8"

LINENS INCLUDED AS SHOWN



3501G
Chalice Ht. 5" • 6 oz.
Cib. Bowl 3-1/8" • Host 50 • 3-1/2" Cover used as paten • Cross Ht. 4-3/8"
Cruets 4 oz. • Candles 2" • Soft Vinyl Case: 12-1/2" x 10" x 3"



9302G
Chalice Ht. 5-1/2" • 4 oz. • Host box cap. 55
Cross Ht. 5-3/4"
Cruets 4 oz.
Candles 2"
Case with lock: 14-7/8" x 9-1/2" x 4-5/8"



R-2010G
Chalice Ht. 5" • 3 oz. • 4-1/8" scale paten. • Host box cap. 25
Cruets 1 oz. • Candles 5-1/4" • Cross 4-3/4" • Sprinkler 4-7/8"
Oil Stock 1-5/8" • Case with lock 12" x 8-1/2" x 4" • Made in Europe



2236G
Chalice Ht. 4-1/8" • 6 oz. • Host box cap. 60
Cross Ht. 3-3/4" • Cruets 4 oz. • Candles 2"
Case with lock: 14-1/2" x 9-1/2" x 4-5/8"



R-2009G
Chalice Ht. 5-1/4" • 4 oz. • Host box cap. 55
Cross Ht. 5-1/2" • Cruets 5 oz. • Sprinkler 4-7/8"
Open Cib. Ht. 4-1/2" • Oil stock 1-5/8"
Case with lock: 17-1/2" x 12-1/2" x 5-1/2"
Made in Europe

SILVER PLATE AND STERLING SILVER AVAILABLE • ENGRAVING AVAILABLE
HEIGHTS AND DIAMETERS MAY HAVE SLIGHT VARIATIONS

M
MOLINA

Miscellaneous Articles



501
Cathedral-size Oil Container
19 1/8" High. 11" Width
with handles.
5 Quarts Capacity.
Brass Silver Plated
\$ 4,825



700
De Luxe Mass Travel Kit
The most complete set in the market,
comprising 12 different articles in heavy
silverplate, goldlined finish: 1 chalice 3
1/4" high, well paten 3" diameter, 2 glass
cruets, 4 1/4" Tall, with screened metal
tops, 1 spoon, 4" long, 1 oil-stock, 1 1/8"
dia, 1 sprinkler 5" long, 1 Pyx, 2 1/4" dia.
x 20 host cap., 2 candlesticks, 2" high, 1
standing cross, 4" high and rich lined soft
cape, zipper closure, with shoulder strap
(14 1/2" long x 12 1/2" wide x 5 1/4" deep)
\$ 1,575



737
Solid Lucite Container
with 3 brass oil-stocks. 2 1/4" Ht.
1 1/4" Dia.
Silver Plated \$ 660
Gold Plated \$ 730



733
Oil Stock
6" tall, 3 oz. capacity
Brass g/p \$ 1,465



734
Oil Stock
3 3/4" tall, 3 oz. capacity
Brass g/p \$ 1,360



732
Chrism Vial
2 1/8" Dia. - 2 3/8" High
Brass Silver Plated
Gold Plated \$ 1,255
\$ 1,360



736
Altar Bells
5" tall
Brass finish
\$ 520



730
Triple Oil-stock
2 1/8" Ht. 1 1/8" Dia.
Silver Plated \$ 235
Gold Plated \$ 290



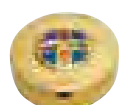
735
Ring Oil Stock
1" Ht. - 1 1/8" Dia.
Silver Plated \$ 265
Gold Plated \$ 300



719
Baptismal Shell
4 1/2" Dia.
Silver Plated or Gold Plated
\$ 140
Sterling Silver
\$ 295



AS-613-E



AS-615-E



AS-3100



AS-618-E



AS-611-E



AS-323



AS-321



AS-320



AS-325



AS-329



AS-322



AS-324



AS-327



AS-328



S-413-E



S-415-E



S-217-E



612-JHS



S-212-E



612-PX



AS-326

CASES SUBJECT TO CHANGE



700-01
Triple Glass Oil Stock With Case
Case size 9" x 5 1/2"
x 3 1/4"
Container is 4 1/8" high,
x 2 Oz. Cap.
Silverplated screw tops
\$ 495



758-01
Triple Oil-stock With Case
9" High - 16 Oz
Brass Silver Plated \$ 1,425



758-02
Triple Oil-stock With Case
7 5/8" High - 8 Oz
Brass Silver Plated \$ 1,195



5600
Mass Kit
Made in stainless steel with one chalice
4 3/4". In height, two glass bottles, two
cruets, two candlesticks and one Host box
with capacity for 100 Hosts.
14-1/2" long x 12-1/2" wide x 5-1/4" deep.
\$ 1,045



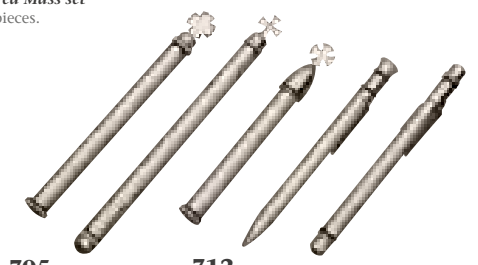
721
Portable Mass Kit
Comprises 12 pieces.
\$ 1,850



725
Hand Hammered Mass set
Comprises 11 pieces.
\$ 1,995



731
Chrism vial
5" dia. 10 1/4" Long - 1
1/2" high
Brass, silver plated
\$ 1,885
Brass, gold plated
\$ 1,925



Sprinklers made in solid brass, high polish silver plate.
Model **705** (5 7/8" Long), **707** (6" Long) **712** (5" Long)
\$ 165
Model **715** & **720** (5 1/4" Long), pencil style clip and
engraved cross \$ 175
For gold plated finish, there is an additional charge \$ 15

AS-320 / AS-321
AS-323 / AS-325
AS-326 / AS-329
Modern, yet attractive paten-pyxes,
ornamented with cloisonné enamel
or stones.
AS-320 trough AS-326 with cloisonné
enamel, finished in 24 K. Gold Plate
\$ 415
AS-327 trough AS-329 adorned with
natural stone \$ 310
Paten 4" diameter - Pyx 2 3/4" diameter
- 20 Hosts capacity.
Leather pouch, lined with silk fabric
\$ 95
AS-3100 HOST BOX, 3 3/4" Dia x 2"
High Hand-Hammered, 100 Hosts.
Brass Silverplate \$ 370

AS-613-E
1 1/2" Ht. - 3 5/8" Dia.
100 Hosts \$ 625
AS-615-E
1 1/2" Ht. - 3 5/8" Dia.
100 Hosts \$ 625
AS-415-E
1 1/4" Ht. - 2 1/2" Dia.
30 Hosts \$ 445
AS-413-E
1 1/4" Ht. - 2 1/2" Dia.
30 Hosts \$ 495
S-212-E
1 1/4" Ht. - 2" Dia.
15 Hosts. \$ 415
S-217-E
1 1/4" Ht. - 2" Dia.
15 Hosts. \$ 415
612-JHS
3/4" Ht. - 2" Dia. 6 Hosts.
JHS or PX hand engraved
\$ 135

MOLINA © 2023-2024 ALL MEASURES ARE APPROXIMATE

Pulpits



3750 Pulpit w/extended shelf for lamp and microphone; w/two inside shelves; w/symbol



2050 Pulpit w/extended shelf for lamp and microphone; w/two inside shelves. 36" w x 23" d, 46" h

(Brass Cross available for additional charge)



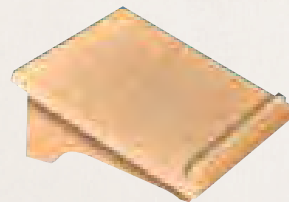
165 Pulpit w/one shelf. 35" w x 18" d, 45" h. Top: 22" w x 18" d

(Brass Lamp available for additional charge)



590 Pulpit w/two inside shelves. Book rest: 24" w x 24" d 34" w x 24" d, 46" h

Missal Stands



1981 Bible/Missal Stand unfinished

1980 Bible/Missal Stand finished 15" w x 12" d, 5-3/4" h



1906 Missal Stand Top 16" w x 13" d, adjustable height

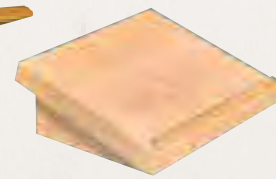
1908 Missal Stand Top 18" w x 15" d



1915 Missal Stand 18" w x 15" d, 8" h

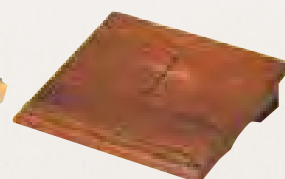


US Manufacturer



1054 Table Top Lectern unfinished

1055 Table Top Lectern finished 20" w x 16" d, 7-1/2" h



1907 Missal Stand Top 16" w x 13" d

Lecterns



311 Portable Lectern w/wood top. 20" w x 19" d, 46" h



310 Portable Lectern w/vinyl top. 16" w x 13" d, 46" h



324 Music Stand Top: 16" w x 14" d, 47" h



2955 Lectern 16" w x 16" d, 43" h



320 Lectern w/one shelf. 16" w x 16" d, 43" h
320B Lectern w/one shelf 20" w x 16" d, 45" h



2950 Lectern 16" w x 16" d, 43" h

Flexible Seating



60D Chair Solid oak frame. The most popular alternative to formal pews. 20" w x 23" d, 33" h
(Folding Kneeler available for additional charge)

255A Hymn Book Rack

1134 Folding Kneeler

1192 Ganging Bracket



60DW Wood Chair Companion to the 60D chair w/contoured wood seat and a straight back. 20" w x 24" d, 33" h

255A Hymn Book Rack
1134 Folding Kneeler

160 Arm Chair Companion to the 60D chair. 27-1/2" w x 23" d, 34" h

255A Hymn Book Rack \$75
1134 Folding Kneeler



101 Stacking Chair w/upholstered back; front and rear underseat book rack. 20" w x 19" d, 33" h
100 Stacking Chair w/wood back; front and rear underseat book rack

1194R Removable Folding Kneeler



540 Arm Chair Solid oak frame w/the convenience of arms and the comfort of a 3" seat cushion. 22" w x 23" d, 34" h
1194 Folding Kneeler
255A Book Rack Rear mounted and self cleaning



372 Arm Chair 27" w x 22" d, 34" h



109 Chair 20" w x 22" d, 33" h
Available w/front, rear, or no underseat book rack.
109B Stacking Chair



303 Interlocking Full Back Chair w/front and rear underseat book racks. 21" w x 19" d, 33" h
(Sliding Kneeler available at additional charge)

1198 Sliding Floor Kneeler



99 Arm Chair w/front and rear underseat book rack. 20" w x 19" d, 33" h

1194R Removable Folding Kneeler



2017 Chair 20" w x 19" d, 34-1/2" h

212 Folding Chair w/upholstered seat, wood back. 21" w x 22" d, 33" h
Please call for Quote
259 Underseat Book Rack



US Manufacturer

Pedestals, Stands, & Tables



3730 Flower Stand
16"w x 16"d, 30"h
3740 Offertory Table
24"w x 20"d, 30"h



1440 Offertory Table 24"w x 18"d,
30"h
(Brass Cross available at additional charge)



1240 Offertory Table 25"w x
19"d, 30"h
(Brass Cross available at additional charge)



418 Offertory Table w/an open back
and one shelf. 30"w x 18"d, 32"h



523 Credence Table
24"w x 20"d, 30"h



634 Tabernacle Stand
36"w x 24"d, 42"h



413A Tabernacle Stand
24"w x 24"d, 42"h
413B Tabernacle Stand
30"w x 24"d, 42"h



516 Tabernacle Stand
30"w x 24"d, 42"h
(Brass Cross available at additional charge)



594 Tabernacle Stand
34"w x 24"d, 42"h



534 Tabernacle Stand
30"w x 24"d, 42"h



5050 Offertory Table
18"w x 16"d, 36"h
5050SD Offertory Table
w/shelf and door



339 Offertory Table
16"w x 16"d, 34"h



330 Pedestal
15"w x 15"d, 36"h



507 Credence Table w/cross.
36"w x 28"d, 40"h



342 Pedestal
12"w x 12"d, 36"h




131 Flower Stand
12"w x 12"d, 36"h

9030 Flower Stand
16"w x 16"d, 24"h

9031 Flower Stand
16"w x 16"d, 30"h

9032 Flower Stand
16"w x 16"d, 36"h

	Brass Cross (solid cast brass, satin finish)
	1551 Brass Cross can be added to any of our Pulpits or Lecterns. 4"w x 8"h
	1552 Brass Cross can be added to any of our Pulpits or Lecterns. 6"w x 16"h



8030 Flower Stand
15"w x 15"d, 24"h

8031 Flower Stand
15"w x 15"d, 30"h

8032 Flower Stand
15"w x 15"d, 36"h

Prie Dieu Kneelers



1410 Prie Dieu w/shelf.
23"w x 23"d, 34"h
1411 Prie Dieu w/shelf.
36"w x 23"d, 34"h

(Brass cross available at additional charge)



5040 Prie Dieu w/shelf.
22"w x 19"d, 32"h
5045 Prie Dieu w/shelf.
36"w x 19"d, 32"h



2010 Prie Dieu w/shelf.
28"w x 22"d, 36"h
2011 Prie Dieu w/shelf.
40"w x 22"d, 36"h

(Brass cross available at additional charge)



1210 Prie Dieu w/shelf.
23"w x 23"d, 34"h
1211 Prie Dieu w/shelf.
36"w x 23"d, 34"h

(Brass cross available at additional charge)



2172 Wedding Prie Dieu w/ shelf. 72"w x 21"d, 32"h
2172A Wedding Prie Dieu w/ padded armrest and shelf



1132 Personal Kneeler
Ideal for home use. Pad is 17"w x 7-1/2"d with 1-1/2" foam. Frame is 16"w x 10-1/2"d for stability



53 Prie Dieu w/shelf.
22"w x 21"d, 32"h
53A Prie Dieu w/shelf;
w/padded armrest



265 Prie Dieu w/shelf.
24"w x 21"d, 32"h (shown)
265W Wedding Prie Dieu w/shelf.
42"w x 21"d, 32"h



2600 Prie Dieu w/wood armrest and aluminum mesh screen
2600A Prie Dieu w/ padded armrest
30"w x 21"d: w/opened confessional panel 59"h w/closed confessional panel 32"h
2601 Metal Screen
Includes two pieces of perforated cloverleaf pattern metal w/a black fabric center layer



44 Confessional Prie Dieu
w/padded kneeler and aluminum mesh screen. 22"w x 21"d: w/opened confessional panel 52"h w/closed confessional panel 32"h



2450 w/stationary kneeler and aluminum mesh screen

2455 w/folding kneeler w/padded kneeler, 22"w x 21"d w/open confessional panel: 52"h w/closed confessional panel: 32"h

(2455 shown w/2601 metal screen available for additional charge)

2601 Metal Screen
Includes two pieces of perforated cloverleaf pattern metal w/a black fabric center layer

Prie Dieu Kneelers



8011 Prie Dieu w/shelf
8012 Prie Dieu w/shelf; w/padded armrest. 22"w x 18"d, 34"h
(Brass cross available at additional charge)



57 Prie Dieu w/shelf.
 22"w x 21"d, 32"h *(shown)*
57A Prie Dieu w/shelf;
 w/padded armrest
57W Wedding Prie Dieu w/shelf.
 42"w x 21"d, 32"h
57WA Wedding Prie Dieu w/shelf;
 w/padded armrest



58 Prie Dieu w/shelf.
 22"w x 21"d, 32"h *(shown)*
58A Prie Dieu w/shelf;
 w/padded armrest
58W Wedding Prie Dieu w/shelf.
 42"w x 21"d, 32"h
58WA Wedding Prie Dieu w/shelf;
 w/padded armrest



2303 Prie Dieu unfinished with
 wood kneeler
2304 Prie Dieu unfinished with
 upholstered kneeler
2300 Prie Dieu finished with
 upholstered kneeler
2301 Prie Dieu finished with
 wood kneeler
 19"w x 19"d, 30"h



267 Prie Dieu 24"w x 23"d, 32"h



262A Wedding Prie Dieu Built of solid Red Oak.
 48"w x 19"d, 32"h

262B Wedding Prie Dieu 60"w x 19"d, 32"h
262C Wedding Prie Dieu 72"w x 19"d, 32"h
262E Wedding Prie Dieu 22"w x 19"d, 32"h



2522 Prie Dieu w/padded kneeler
 22"w x 21"d, 32"h

2536 Prie Dieu w/padded kneeler
 36"w x 21"d, 32"h

2522F Prie Dieu upcharge for
 converting to a folding kneeler



54 Prie Dieu
 22"w x 21"d, 32"h *(shown)*

54A Prie Dieu
 w/padded armrest



2122 Prie Dieu w/shelf. 22"w x 21"d, 32"h

2122A Prie Dieu w/shelf; w/padded armrest

2136 Prie Dieu w/shelf. 36"w x 21"d, 32"h

2136A Prie Dieu w/shelf; w/padded armrest



2222 Prie Dieu 22"w x 21"d, 32"h
2222A Prie Dieu w/padded armrest
2236 Prie Dieu 36"w x 21"d, 32"h
2236A Prie Dieu w/padded armrest

2222F Prie Dieu upcharge for con-
 a folding kneeler



3400 Prie Dieu w/padded armrest
 and kneeler, heavy duty construc-
 tion. 25"w x 21"d, 34"h

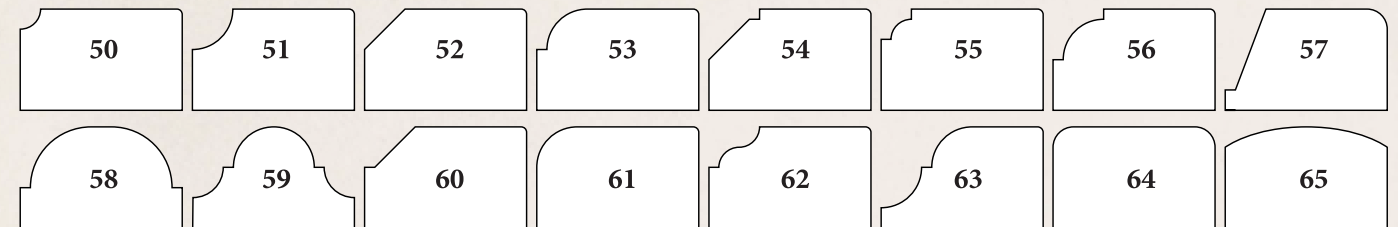
3450 Prie Dieu 40"w x 21"d, 34"h



3460 Prie Dieu w/shelf and padded
 kneeler. Heavy duty construction.
 25"w x 21"d, 32"h

3465 Prie Dieu 40"w x 21"d, 32"h

Pew Edge Detail



Pew Accessories



4228 Hymn Book Rack
 Outside: 20"w x 11"h
 Inside: 18-1/2"w x 2-1/4"d



4225 Hymn Book Rack
 Outside: 20"w x 9"h
 Inside: 18-1/2"w x 2-1/4"d



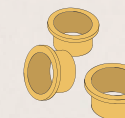
4227 Hymn Book Rack
 Outside: 20"w x 4-1/2"h
 Inside: 18-1/2"w x 1-7/8"d



4226 Hymn Book Rack
 Outside: 20"w x 4-1/2"h
 Inside: 18-1/2"w x 1-7/8"d



4100 Card Holder
 6"w x 1"d, 5"h
 Opening for card: 3-1/2"w x 5/8"d, 4"h



4107 Communion Cup Silencer
 Fits 1" diameter hole, made of plastic.

4113 Card & Four Cup Holder
 13"w x 1-1/2"d, 4-5/8"h
 Cup silencers included *(not shown)*



4104 Communion Cup Holder
 8"w x 1-3/4"d, 3/4"h
 Cup silencers included



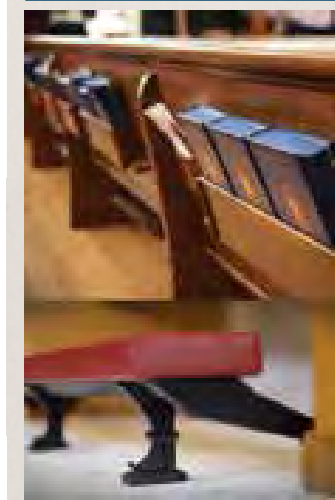
4105 Communion Cup Holder
 8"w x 1-3/4"d, 3/4"h.
 Cup silencers included



US Manufacturer

Note: Custom sizes available at additional cost. Card holders are made of solid oak with rounded edges. Holds pencils, cards, or envelopes. All hardware included.

Pew Kneelers



Black Texture

Gold Vein

Copper Vein

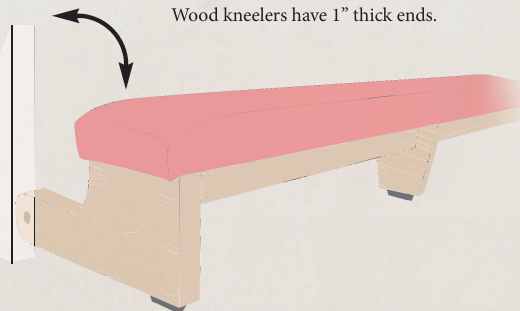
Silver Vein

Scroll



Wrought Iron

Metal kneelers are available in three
 styles with four finishes.



Wood kneelers have 1" thick ends.

1-1/4" 6# density foam over a 3/4" ply-
 wood cushion board. Standard depth on
 kneeler pads is 5" with a height from the
 floor of 7-3/8".

—Confessional Screens— —Sacristy Furniture—



177 Confessional Kneeler
Includes confessional screen w/a personal kneeler. 32”w x 19”d, 66”h

176 Confessional Screen
32”w x 3”d, 66”h
175 Privacy Screen
Same as the 176 Confessional Screen but w/o opening
(not shown)



1200 Wardrobe w/hanger pole and door lock. 36”w x 30”d, 80”h



1230 Drawer Base w/brass drawer pulls and almond color laminate top. 48”w x 28-3/4”d, 40”h
1225 Hanging Cabinet w/adjustable shelf and door locks. 48”w x 12”d, 32”h
(not shown)



72 Cope Stand
21”w x 66”h



Note: All Sacristy Cabinets may be made to your specifications. Proper installation required.

Hymn Boards



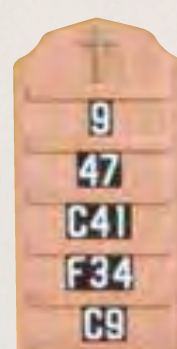
239 Hymn Board w/stand. 16”w x 77”h
239H Hanging Hymn Board w/o the stand for wall mounting. 16”w x 34”h
(not shown)



237B Hanging Hymn Board for small chapels. 16”w x 32”h



234 Hymn Board w/stand. 19”w x 77”h
234H Hanging Hymn Board w/o the stand for wall mounting. 19”w x 34”h
(not shown)



4296 Hymn Board w/stand. 15”w x 78”h (not shown)
4296T Hanging Hymn Board w/o the stand for wall mounting. 15”w x 30”h



4290 Hymn Board w/stand. 15”w x 86”h
4290T Hanging Hymn Board w/o the stand for wall mounting. 15”w x 30”h
(not shown)

Numbers and Letters

Note: These sets fit the 234, 234H, 237B, 239, and 239H Hymn Boards

240 Set of Numbers (0-9)
2-1/4”w x 4-3/8”h
242 Set of Letters (A-Z)
2-1/4”w x 4-3/8”h

Numbers and Letters

Note: These sets fit the 4290, 4290T, 4296, and 4296T Hymn Boards

4290N Set of Numbers (0-9)
2”w x 3-1/2”h
4290L Set of Letters (A-Z)
2”w x 3-1/2”h

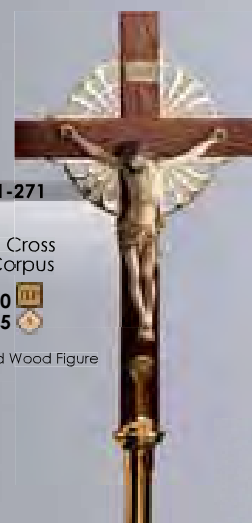


PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

STANDING PROCESSIONAL CRUCIFIXES

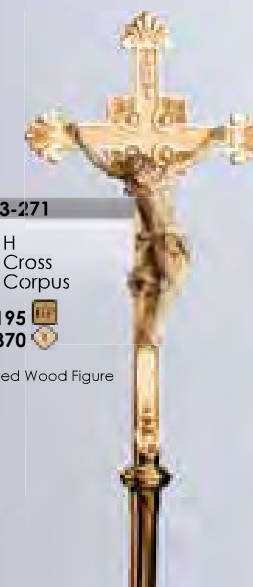
SHOWN AND PRICED IN BRONZE. BRASS 10%
ADDITIONAL. PLEASE SPECIFY METAL OR WOOD FINISH WHEN ORDERING.
STANDS INCLUDED. MOST FIGURES ARE INTERCHANGEABLE. PRICES MAY VARY.

= HIGH POLISH = SATIN



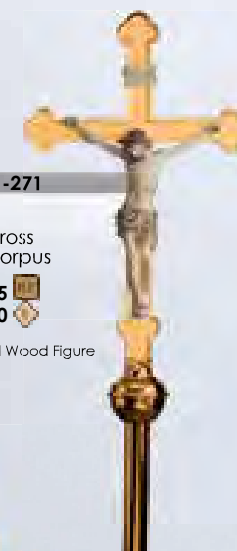
4501-271
89” H
20” H Cross
10” Corpus
\$3,940
\$3,545

Carved Wood Figure



233-271
90” H
21” Cross
10” Corpus
\$3,195
\$2,870

Carved Wood Figure

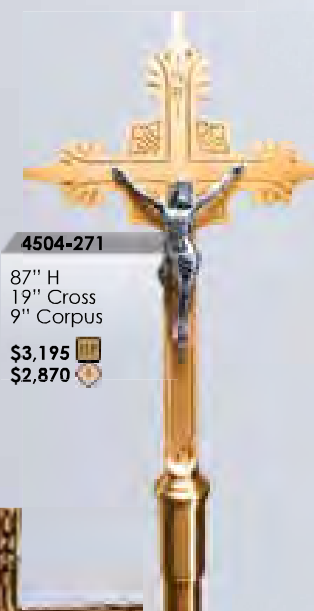


3811-271
88” H
18” Cross
10” Corpus
\$3,165
\$2,850

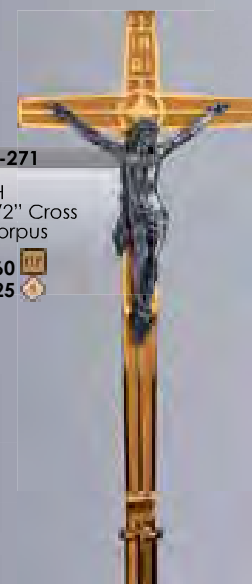
Carved Wood Figure



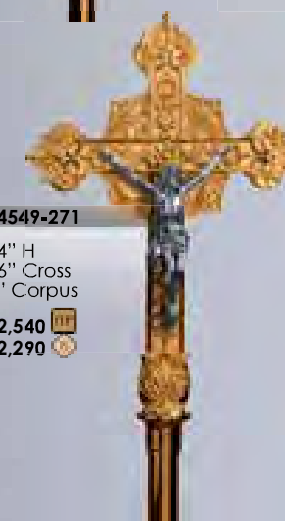
4551-271
91” H
20” Cross
9” Corpus
\$3,275
\$2,945



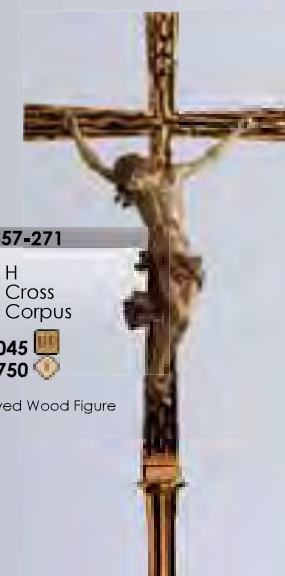
4504-271
87” H
19” Cross
9” Corpus
\$3,195
\$2,870



216-271
77” H
19-1/2” Cross
9” Corpus
\$2,360
\$2,125

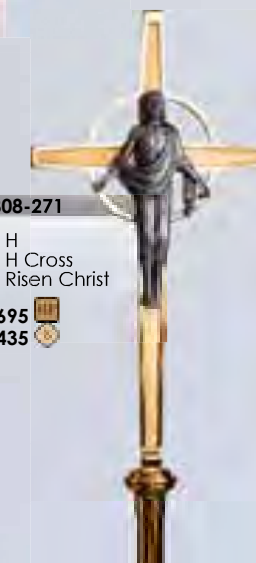


4549-271
74” H
16” Cross
7” Corpus
\$2,540
\$2,290



4557-271
90” H
21” Cross
12” Corpus
\$3,045
\$2,750

Carved Wood Figure



4808-271
91” H
22” H Cross
10” Risen Christ
\$2,695
\$2,435



ADVENT WREATHS

Wreaths Supplied With Center Adapter Pin 1 15/16" Dia. to Fit Paschal or Floor Candlestick Sockets. Also Supplied with 4" Dia. Christ Candle Center Socket, 1 1/2" Dia. Perimeter Sockets and Clear Plastic Wax Protectors. Candles Not Included. **DURABLE OVEN BAKED FINISH**

■ = HIGH POLISH ■ = COMBINATION ◆ = SATIN



99AD42
■ \$2,800 ea. ■ \$3,125 ea.
Overall Height 14 1/2", Overall Dia. 26",
Ring Dia. 24", Base Dia. 12"



51FAW15 ADVENT WREATH WITH ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT PASCHAL CANDLE STAND
Overall Height Measured from Edge of Center Christ Candle Bobeche 54 1/4", Overall Dia. 25", Ring Dia. 23"
■ \$3,675 set (Illustrated) ■ \$4,225 set

51AD42 ADJUSTABLE ADVENT WREATH ONLY,
Overall Dia. 27", Ring Dia. 23"
Custom Aluminum Pins To Fit Most Paschal Candle Stand Sockets Available Upon Request.
■ \$1,850 ea. (Illustrated) ■ \$2,050 ea.



90AD68 ■ \$2,330 ea. (Illustrated) ■ \$2,800 ea.
Overall Height 15 1/4", Overall Dia. 27",
Ring Dia. 23", Base Dia. 12",
Combination Satin & High Polish Bronze Finish.



71AD30 ■ \$2,200 ea. (Illustrated) ■ \$2,430 ea.
Overall Height 15 3/4", Overall Dia. 27",
Ring Dia. 23", Base Dia. 12"
Combination Satin & High Polish Bronze Finish.



75FAW35 \$2,450 each (As Illustrated)
ADVENT WREATH
Sturdy 24" dia Steel Powder Coated Base, 34" dia Removable Rings, High Polish Brionze Bobeche and 3"dia. Sockets.
Overall Height 45" Measured from Edge of the Back Bobeche, Center Christ Candle Height to Bobeche 43 1/2"

WREATH CAN BE TILTED FROM A HORIZONTAL POSITION TO ANY ANGLE UP TO 45 DEGREE, CANDLES REMAIN UPRIGHT AT ALL TIMES.

51AWS15 FLOOR STAND ONLY ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT 44 1/2" to 63"
Supplied with 1 15/16" Socket
■ \$1,825 ea. (Illustrated) ■ \$2,175 ea.

Height Adjustable from 54 1/2" to 73 1/2"
With Slight Twist of the Shaft

Base size 24" x 24"

Advent Wreaths

Candles not included. ★ Made in USA



K552
Advent Wreath
Solid brass, polished finish.
48"H. to top of ring, 10" 3-step base, 21" ring, 1 1/2" sockets. Center adaptable to any size candle. Candles not included.
\$2,475.00



K604
Advent Wreath
Solid brass, two-tone finish. 21" ring, 7 1/4" H. in center, with 1 1/2" sockets. Center adaptable to any size candle. Candles not included.
\$1,295.00



K557
Advent Wreath
Hanging. Solid brass, two-tone finish. 36"H., 25"W., with 1 1/2" sockets. 4 ft. of 1 1/2" link chain included. Center adaptable to any size candle. Candles not included.
\$1,845.00



K553
Advent Wreath
Solid brass, two-tone finish. Rigid, non-removable ring. 12" base, 21" ring. 48"H. to top of ring, 1 1/2" sockets. Center adaptable to any size candle. Candles not included.
\$1,875.00



K611
Advent Wreath
Solid brass, two-tone finish. Adjustable wreath. Height will vary from 48" (level) to 55" in tilted position. Candles will always stay upright. Furnished with 1 1/2" sockets. 21" ring. 12" weighted base. Center adaptable to any size candle. Candles not included. Complete **\$2,725.00** Wreath only **\$1,995.00** Requires a stand with a 12" base.



K556
Combination Advent Wreath and Paschal Candle Holder
Solid brass. 48"H. to top of ring, 12" base, 1 1/2" sockets. Center adaptable to any size candle. Candles not included.
\$1,995.00

K556-A
Advent Wreath Only
With 1 1/4" black delrin plug.
\$1,200.00

All prices subject to change without notice.



Advent Wreaths

Candles not included. ★ **Made in USA**



K178
Advent Wreath
Black powder coat finish. Satin brass accents.
With spikes (for pillar candles). 3"H., 20" dia.,
10" base. Center adaptable to any size candle.
\$455.00



K323
Advent Wreath
Solid brass. 3"H., 15"W.,
5" weighted base, 7/8" tapered sockets.
Center adaptable to any size candle.
Candles not included.
Satin brass **\$595.00**
Bright brass **\$795.00**



K177
Advent Wreath
Black powder coat finish. Satin brass accents.
3"H., 18" dia., 5 1/2" base, 1 1/2" sockets.
Center adaptable to any size candle.
\$495.00



White Supplies Last
K612 **Advent Wreath**
Black powder coat finish. Satin brass accents.
54"H. to top of bobèche, 36" dia. ring, 24" base, 3" sockets.
Center adaptable to any size candle.
\$2,085.00

The K612 and K613
Advent wreaths can be
disassembled and
stored conveniently in
its shipping container.



White Supplies Last
K613 **Advent Wreath**
Black powder coat finish. Satin brass accents.
54"H. to top of bobèche, 36" dia. ring, 24" base, 3" sockets.
Center adaptable to any size candle.
\$1,845.00

All prices subject to change without notice.



Altar Server Albs and Accessories



Style 225
Style 226

Front Wrap Albs

Style 225
Medium weight 100% Polyester
with velcro closure and vel-
cro waist strips. The collar is
shaped for comfort and style.

Sizes 7 through 10	\$ 105.40 ea.
Sizes 11 through 13	114.65 ea.
Sizes 14 through 16	127.65 ea.
Sizes 17 through 20	133.15 ea.

Refer to size chart.

Style 226 Same style as 225.
Light weight 65% Polyester and
35% cotton with velcro closure
and velcro waist strips. The
collar is shaped for comfort and
style.

Sizes 7 through 10	\$106.00
Sizes 11 through 13	114.85
Sizes 14 through 16	127.15
Sizes 17 through 20	132.50

Refer to size chart.



Style
205



Style
211



Style
207

Monastic Albs

Deluxe Alb
Style 207 Medium weight
100% polyester.
Cintures sold separately.

Style 208 Same as 207
without the hood.

Sizes 7 – 10	\$80.65 ea.
Sizes 11 – 13	88.00 ea.
Sizes 14 – 16	91.65 ea.
Sizes 17 – 20	95.35 ea.

Refer to size char

Polyester Blend Alb
Style 205 65% polyester and 35%
combed cotton blend. Cintures sold
separately.

Style 206 Same as 205
without the hood.

Sizes 7 – 10	\$60.10 ea.
Sizes 11 – 13	63.60 ea.
Sizes 14 – 16	68.90 ea.
Sizes 17 – 20	74.15 ea.

Refer to size chart.

Cintures (sold separately)



Style 87 81" – Braided cotton cinture with
distinctive knot. Black, blue, white, red, natu-
ral, purple, gold or green. **\$25.15 ea.**



Style 205C 81" – Rope cinture. Purple,
white, green, red, gold or blue. **\$12.35 ea.**

Copyright 2022, Abbey Brand Inc.



Made in the USA

MADE IN BRUGES, BELGIUM, SINCE 1903



95 - Vaticano

195 - Livorno

44 - Vaticano

Washable gown, sanctuary alb

Manufactured in easy-to-laundry, wash-and-wear fabrics.

Standard lengths are: 55", 57", 59", 61" or 63".

Prices each for standard sizes.

Washable liturgical gown.

Particularly full and ample cut with wide sleeves (23 1/4"). Monastic style; garment is pulled over the head.

In two styles:

style 95: with deep hood;

style 195: with roll-collar.

95 or 195 Leo, flax-colour \$ 575.00

95 or 195 Livorno, 45% wool, white, beige or black \$ 895.00

95 or 195 Pius, white, beige or off-white \$ 475.00

95 or 195 Vaticano, beige \$ 575.00

Washable sanctuary alb.

Neck finish with roll-collar in front and capuche at the back. Monastic style; garment is pulled over the head. Wide sleeves (13") and slits to the trousers pockets.

Style without decoration.

44 Athos, grey \$ 495.00

44 Greco, beige \$ 495.00

44 Jersey, white \$ 495.00

44 Leo, flax-white \$ 495.00

44 Livorno, 45% wool, white, beige or black \$ 695.00

44 Pius, white, beige or off-white \$ 395.00

44 Prisma, of 45% wool, white \$ 675.00

44 Ravenna, \$ 550.00

44 Terlenka, all colours \$ 495.00

44 Vaticano, beige \$ 495.00



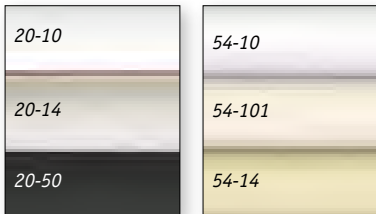
Athos-37

Jersey-53



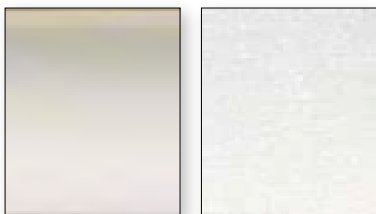
Greco-77

Leo-70



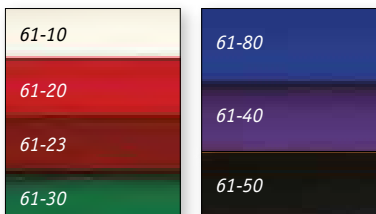
Livorno-20

Pius-54



Prisma-26

Ravenna-87



Terlenka-61



Vaticano-67

MADE IN BRUGES, BELGIUM, SINCE 1903



11 - Leo

Washable in coat style

The garment is adapted for use under a chasuble, as a vestment for concelebration, for baptism, home Mass or for lectors.

For all styles:

- Convenient coat style. The collar finished with fixed amice, concealing clothing underneath (no separate amice needed).
- With fabric-covered buttons for perfect fit.
- Two elegant front and back pleats guarantee complete freedom of movement.
- The style for men: has two slits for access to trousers pockets. The style for women: has 2 pockets.
- May be worn with or without cincture.
- Manufactured in wash-and-wear fabrics.

- Style without decoration; please specify choice of fabric.

Style 11: choice of plain fabrics.

11 Athos, grey	\$ 495.00
11 Brugia, only white	\$ 810.00
11 Greco, beige	\$ 495.00
11 Jersey, white	\$ 495.00
11 Leo, flax-white	\$ 495.00
11 Livorno, 45% wool; white, beige or black	\$ 695.00
11 Pius, white, beige or off-white	\$ 395.00
11 Prisma, 45% wool; white	\$ 675.00
11 Ravenna, white	\$ 550.00
11 Terlenka, white, black and other colours	\$ 495.00
11 Vaticano, beige	\$ 495.00



Standard sizes

When ordering, please indicate length A-B: from base of the neck to top of shoe (usually approx. 12" less than person's height).

Neck size for sizes **Slim** and **Regular**: 16 1/2".

Neck size for sizes **Large** and **XLarge**: 18".

MEN	Chest C			
	length A-B	37" slim	41" regular	45" large 49" XLarge
55"	SK		MK	LK 50
57"	0		2	5 51
59"	1		3	6 52
61"	8		4	7 53
63"	SG		MG	LG 54

LADIES	Chest C (in inches)		Size
length A-B			
51"	31-34		L6
52"	31-34		L8
53"	34-37		L10
53"	37-41		L11
54"	34-37		L12
54"	37-41		L13
55"	37-41		L14
57"	41-45		L15
59"	45-49		L16

Should your order not specify (C), regular (41") for men and (34"-37") for ladies will be supplied.

Special sizes

Supplement for special sizes:	
- only length A-B or sleeve length adjustments	\$ 40.00
- entirely custom-made	\$ 135.00



Washable surplice, surplice-albs
Square neck with four pleats front and back.
With decoration in sleeves and skirt of garment.
Easy to launder, wash-and-wear fabrics.

• **Surplice**
Adults; length (A-B): 35", 38" or 41".
Style **14-61**: in **Terlenka**-fabric **\$ 350.00**
Style **14-945**: with three inserted woven borders; only in **Greco**-fabric, beige **\$ 595.00**
Style **14-3382**: with lace of 100% cotton, height 11", in sleeves and skirt of garment; in **Ravenna**-fabric, white **\$ 760.00**
Style **214-77**: with linear embroidery, in **Greco**-fabric, in white (10) or grey (59) **\$ 460.00**

• **Surplice-alb**
Standard length: 55", 57", 59", 61" or 63".
Style **444-3382**: alb matching surplice 14-3382; in **Ravenna**-fabric **\$ 775.00**

Round neck finish, with gathers in front and back.
Surplice
In **Terlenka**-fabric.
Style **414-61**: without decoration **\$ 370.00**
Style **414-2195**: with 6 gold embroidered crosses **\$ 475.00**

Prices on request: other surplices to be used as alb (55", 57", 59" or 61").



Washable choir and servers albs
For altar servers, choristers, communicants and lectors. This exceptionally well-cut garment, manufactured in wash-and-wear fabrics, may be worn by adults or children, and has slits to the trousers pockets for all styles.

Style 4 Ample monastic style, pulled over the head; with roll-collar in front and capuche in the back, with wide raglan sleeves.
Not recommended for adults with larger chest and shoulders.

Style 5 Coat style, with elegant capuche, turn-back concealing ¾ length zipper; wide sleeves with large hems and two inverted side pleats.

Style 10 Coat style with hood; front with ¾ length zipper; raglan sleeves with large hem, inverted back pleats.

Style 37 Front and back scapular effect through two deep pleats; small roll-collar, with zipper on shoulder; to be pulled over the head.

In wash-and-wear fabrics, very easy to launder.
Leo Flax off-white structured fabric.
Terlenka Opaque fabric in white, ecru, red, dark red, green, purple, black, blue and gold.
Vaticano Beige, opaque and solid fabric.

Sizes
Length A-B to be indicated (see standard sizes); from base of neck to shoe top (usually approx. 12" less than person's height).
Because our albs are hand-made, small differences with the specified measurements might be possible.

Length A-B in inches / Chest size in inches		
41"/28" (n°0)	49"/32" (n°4)	57"/40" (n° 8)
43"/28" (n°1)	51"/34" (n°5)	59"/42" (n°10)
45"/30" (n°2)	53"/36" (n°6)	61"/42" (n°11)
47"/30" (n°3)	55"/38" (n°7)	63"/42" (n°12)

Prices standard sizes		Terlenka (any colour) or Leo or Vaticano
Styles 4		\$ 325.00
Style 10 or 37		\$ 450.00
Styles 5		\$ 495.00

Price special sizes and fabric samples on request.

Rope cincture
Washable cotton, with hand-made knot.
Thin cincture ¾" (not illustrated), in flax, white, red, dark green, purple, blue, gold or black.

157-0	Length 147"	\$ 16.75
157-1	Length 81"	\$ 14.00

Standard cincture ½", in flax, white, red, green, purple, blue, gold or black (black not illustrated).

57-0	Length 147"	\$ 24.50
57-1	Length 81"	\$ 17.50



Permanent Press Albs



Style 450

Classic Alb Style 450 – Easy care 100% Polyester.
Elastic waist in back and adjustable velcro front. **\$125.85 ea.**

Clergy Fitted Alb Style 425 – 65% Polyester/ 35% Cotton.
Standup collar with 30" zipper and adjustable velcro belt. **\$107.75 ea.**

Traditional Alb Style 55 – 65% Polyester/ 35% Cotton.
Full cut. **\$87.40 ea.**

Style 425 & 450 Sizing Chart

Size	Back Lgt.	Chest/Waist	Sleeve Lgt.	Fit Hgt.
X-Small	54"	30"-38"	31"	5'3"-5'5"
Small	56"	32"-40"	32"	5'6"-5'8"
Medium	58"	34"-44"	33"	5'9"-5'11"
Large	60"	36"-48"	34"	6'0"-6'3"
X-Large	62"	36"-48"	35"	Over 6'3"

Style 55 Sizing Chart

Size	Back Lgt.	Chest/Waist	Sleeve Lgt.	Neck
X-Small	54"	56"-64"	31"	17"
Small	56"	58"-66"	32"	18"
Medium	58"	60"-68"	33"	19"
Large	60"	62"-70"	34"	20"
X-Large	62"	62"-70"	35"	21"



Style 425



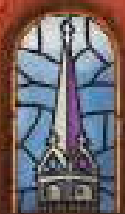
Back Detail 425



Style 55

Made in the USA

Copyright 2022, Abbey Brand Inc.



Priest Surplices



Style 335

Liturgical Surplice
Style 335 Knee Length, Round Yoke, Permanent Press Surplice. 65% Polyester/35% Cotton. Sizes: small (38") medium (40") large (42") x-large (44") **\$76.65 ea.**



Style 363

Ecumenical Surplice
Knee length, square yoke with long sleeves. Sizes: small (35") medium (37") large (39") See size chart page 10.
Style 360 65% Polyester/35% Cotton **\$92.75 ea.**
Style 363 100% White Polyester **\$103.60 ea.**



Style 336

Liturgical Surplice
Style 336 Knee Length, Square Yoke, Permanent Press Surplice. 65% Polyester/35% Cotton. Sizes: small (38") medium (40") large (42") x-large (44") **\$76.65 ea.**



Surplices
Sizes: small (30") medium (32") large (34") x-large (36")
Style 333 65% Polyester/35% Cotton. Permanent press, with square yoke. **\$64.15 ea.**

Style 334 Same as 333 with round yoke. **\$64.15 ea.**



Made in the USA

Copyright 2022, Abbey Brand Inc.

Quality Mass Linens From *Beau Veste*

Three Fabrics To
Accomodate Any Budget!

Same Day Shipping Available
Upon Request!

• Amice - 16" x 35" • Purificator - 12" x 18" • Corporal - 17" x 17"
• Finger Towel - 10" x 14" • Stole Collar - 3 1/2" x 26" • Pall - 8" x 8"

Full Embroidered Red Crosses
(Plain and White Crosses Available Upon Request)

100% Pure Linen
Hemstitched

290 Pall - 8" x 8"\$14.00
251 Amice\$42.00
252 Purificator\$17.00
253 Corporal\$25.00
254 Finger Towel\$15.00
255 Pall - 8" x 8"\$22.00
256 Stole Collar\$9.00

Our Premium Mass Linens
100% Pure Linen
Naturally Absorbent
Features Embroidered Red Cross.
White Crosses Available Upon Request.

53% Linen 47% Cotton
Hemmed

150 Pall - 8" x 8"\$13.00
152 Purificator\$14.00
153 Corporal\$17.00
154 Finger Towel\$10.00
155 Pall - 8" x 8"\$17.00

Two Natural Blended Fibers
Maintain Absorbency
At An Affordable Price.
Features Embroidered Red Cross.
White Crosses Available Upon Request.

65% Poly 35% Cotton
Rolled Hem

1270 Purificator\$12.00
1370 Corporal\$13.00
1380 Finger Towel\$10.00
1170 Amice\$17.00

Poly/Cotton Blend
Features Embroidered Red Cross.
White Crosses Available Upon Request.

Enhance Any Of The Linens On This Page With The Designs Below



4" Latin Cross
\$28.00



3" Greek Cross
\$27.00



3" IHS
\$27.00



3" Shell
\$10.00

Specialty Mass Linens

Washable - Tailored In Three Fabrics

• 100% Pure Linen • Easy Care Poly/Linen Blend • Linen/Cotton

Corporals - 20" x 20" PLAIN

#353 Easy Care Poly/Linen Blend\$33.00
#453 100% Pure Linen\$33.00
#653 Linen/Cotton Blend\$33.00

Corporals - 24" x 24" PLAIN

#353X Easy Care Poly/Linen Blend\$33.00
#453X 100% Pure Linen\$33.00
#653X Linen/Cotton Blend\$33.00

Lavabo Towels - 10" x 15" PLAIN

#354 Easy Care Poly/Linen Blend\$21.00
#454 100% Pure Linen\$21.00

Corporals - Baptismal Napkins PLAIN

#355 Easy Care Poly/Linen Blend 11" x 11"\$21.00
#455 100% Pure Linen 11" x 11"\$21.00
#655 Linen/Cotton Blend 12" x 12"\$23.00

Washable Mass Linens - Complete set includes Embroidered Pall Cover with Insert,
Purificator, Corporal and Plain Finger Towel. Attractively Gift Boxed.

Beau Veste

Available as Sets or Individually!

Beau Veste



Three Inch Maltese Cross

Linen Cotton Blend #2001\$117.00
Individually Priced Linen Cotton Blend
#155MT Pall Cover/Insert \$40.00 #153MT Corporal \$40.00
#152MT Purificator \$37.00 #154 Finger Towel Plain \$10.00



Lamb with Flag

Linen Cotton Blend #2004\$162.00
Individually Priced Linen Cotton Blend
#155LB Pall Cover/Insert \$57.00 #153LB Corporal \$57.00
#152LB Purificator \$52.00 #154 Finger Towel Plain \$10.00



Three Inch Greek Cross

Linen Cotton Blend #2002\$117.00
Individually Priced Linen Cotton Blend
#155GK Pall Cover/Insert \$40.00 #153GK Corporal \$40.00
#152GK Purificator \$37.00 #154 Finger Towel Plain \$10.00



Chalice with Wheat and Host

Linen Cotton Blend #2005\$162.00
Individually Priced Linen Cotton Blend
#155WH Pall Cover/Insert \$57.00 #153WH Corporal \$57.00
#152WH Purificator \$52.00 #154 Finger Towel Plain \$10.00



Three Inch Celtic Cross

Linen Cotton Blend #2003\$117.00
Individually Priced Linen Cotton Blend
#155CC Pall Cover/Insert \$40.00 #153CC Corporal \$40.00
#152CC Purificator \$37.00 #154 Finger Towel Plain \$10.00



ChiRho with Grapes and Leaves

Linen Cotton Blend #2006\$162.00
Individually Priced Linen Cotton Blend
#155CR Pall Cover/Insert \$57.00 #153CR Corporal \$57.00
#152CR Purificator \$52.00 #154 Finger Towel Plain \$10.00

Mass Linens

The 100% Cotton is a fabric specially chosen as it becomes softer with each wash. It is very absorbent and will be most compatible to the plating of the sacred vessels. This particular fabric will get better with age and usage. All Machine Washable.

- Highest quality fabrics- durable - affordable.
- Hem stitched- elegantly embroidered.
- Machine washable - easy care.
- Soft, absorbent - perfect for the holy vessel.

Cambric Linen is a very fine weave linen. The 65% Linen / 35% Cotton is the best of both worlds, style and durability. The 100% Linen weave cotton looks like linen, yet is soft, strong, long life and very easy care.

HL200/HLC200
Red Greek Cross with Vine



H100
White Greek Cross



H135
White Wheat/Grapes



BPN108
Bread Plate Napkin
Linen Weave Cotton
13.5" x 13.5"
\$7.99



H100R
Red Greek Cross



Style/Size	H100, H100R, H135 (100% Cotton)	HCL200 (65% Linen 35% Cotton)	HCL200 (100% Linen)
Purificator 20" x 11"	\$7.99	\$8.99	\$9.99
Corporal 20" x 20"	\$7.99	\$8.99	\$9.99
Lavabo Towel 20" x 16"	\$7.99	\$8.99	\$9.99
Chalice Pall	\$7.99	\$8.99	\$9.99
Amice 20" x 40"	\$13.50	\$17.50	\$19.50

*Sold in packs of three each. Priced per piece. Custom designs available.

Baptism

Pure Cotton with a Sateen finish and real embroidery. F/Bib. Over the head full bib.

Bap1 - Bap2 - Lay flat bibs

A/Bap2 - Adult baptismal stole.

C/Bap2 - Child's Baptismal stole.

B/Nap- Linen weave cotton embroidered napkin.

C-Bap-2
\$4.00



Bap-2
\$5.99



F/Bib
\$8.95



Bap-1
\$5.99



A-Bap-2
\$6.90



Baptism Napkin - 100% Cotton
12"x12" - \$ 9.99



Altar linen



6900 woven Host



7660 woven Fish and Bread



7100 woven Descending Dove



7200 woven Jerusalem



7160 grey embroidery Chalice with Doves



7676 white embroidery Alpha Omega



7666 grey embroidery Fish and Bread



7666 gold embroidery Fish and Bread

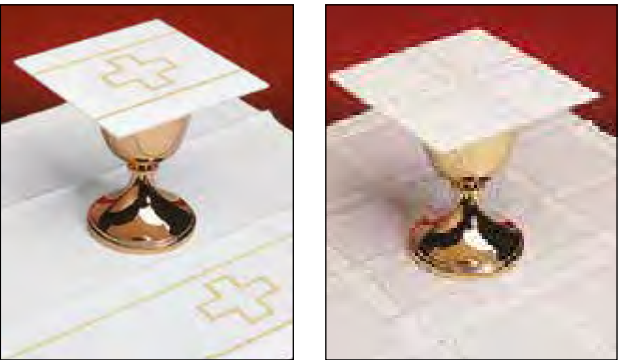
	Woven altar linen	Embroidered altar linen
Chalice Pall - 7" x 7"	\$ 45,00	\$ 70,00
Purificator - 20" x 12"	\$ 30,00	\$ 55,00
Corporal - 20"x 20"	\$ 40,00	\$ 65,00
Lavabo Towel - 20" x 12"	\$ 30,00	\$ 30,00*
Complete Set	\$ 135,00	\$ 205,00

*no embroidery
Embroidery available in white, grey and gold.



Altar Fabric #4580: Novino cloth
On our impermeable Novino fabric, water and wine drops can be easily blotted, leaving no trace of the spill. Select from our standard size corporals and mensa cloths. 67% polyester, 33% cotton.

	Without cross		With cross	
	Per piece	Pack of 6	Per piece	Pack of 6
Corporal 19" x 19"	35 \$	195 \$	60 \$	330 \$
Corporal 24" x 24"	45 \$	250 \$	75 \$	385 \$
Mensa cloth 24" x 36"	55 \$	305 \$	80 \$	435 \$
Mensa cloth 24" x 48"	70 \$	385 \$	95 \$	520 \$



5189

3500



2193

2194



2195

2196

Washable sacramental linens

- With motifs woven into the material.
3207 Eucharist motifs, 60% cotton and 40% linen; wash hot water.
3500 In **Alpha**, white fabric, 95% cotton and 5% linen. Wash hot water.
- With embroidered motifs on purificator, chalice pall and corporal; not on lavabo towel. Wash, lukewarm.
2193 Lamb of God, on Blended linen, of 55% linen and 45% man-made fibres.
2194 Eucharist (chalice, bread, grapes and wheat), on Blended linen, of 55% linen and 45% man-made fibres.
2195 Cross on "batiste" finest cotton and "ajour" hem stitched.
2196 Cross on Ravenna fabric of 70% man-made fibres and 30% viscose.
5046 In **Blended linen**, with fleur de lis cross.
5047 In **Blended linen**, with Canterbury cross.
5189 In **Blended linen**, of 55% linen and 45% man-made fibres, with gold-coloured cross and lines.
5368 In **Pure linen**, of 100% linen, white machine embroidered cross and motifs.

	Purificator 19½" x 11"	Lavabo Towel 19½" x 15¾"	Chalice Pall* 7" x 7"	Corporal 19½" x 19½"	Complete gift set
2193	\$ 57.50	\$ 40.00	\$ 83.00	\$ 73.00	\$ 253.50
2194	\$ 66.75	\$ 40.00	\$ 87.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 268.75
2195	\$ 37.75	\$ 45.50	\$ 63.00	\$ 76.00	\$ 222.25
2196	\$ 56.75	\$ 40.75	\$ 68.75	\$ 68.75	\$ 235.00
3500	\$ 40.00	\$ 43.50	\$ 49.00	\$ 49.00	\$ 181.50
5046	\$ 62.50	\$ 40.00	\$ 68.75	\$ 63.00	\$ 235.00
5047	\$ 68.75	\$ 40.00	\$ 78.00	\$ 69.50	\$ 256.25
5189	\$ 56.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 68.00	\$ 83.00	\$ 247.00
5368	\$ 114.00	\$ 73.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 215.00	\$ 477.00
	23½" x 15"	23½" x 15"	7" x 7"	23½" x 22½"	Complete set
3207	\$ 40.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 61.75	\$ 45.50	\$ 187.25

* Liner should be removed before laundering, if not, the pall should be washed in cold water.



3207

For Adults • Baptism Garments • For Infants

Beautiful multicolor designs carefully imprinted on white polyester felt (except bib).



Infant Dalmatics (9" x 10")



#B1 - \$7.25 each
(SOLD 25 per unit)

Infant Bib (9" x 12")



#B6 - \$9.50 each
Cotton terry cloth. Vinyl
backing, velcro closure.
(SOLD 25 per unit)

Infant "Stole" (2" x 15")

#F7 - \$6.50 each
(SOLD 50 per unit)

Adult Scarf
(4" x 40")

#F2 - \$10 each
(SOLD 10 per unit)



Confirmation Scarves for Adults and Teenagers

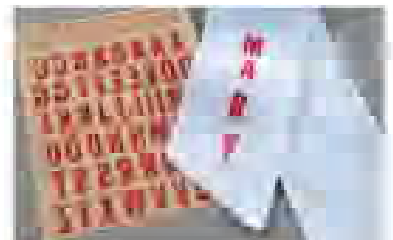
White or red polyester felt (2" x 40"). Easily torn out with a seamster.



#F1 - \$7 each
Holy Spirit
Red (planned)
White
(SOLD 10 per unit)



#F3 - \$10 each
Holy Spirit Design
Red (planned)
White
(SOLD 10 per unit)



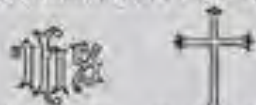
Transfer Name Sheets: Write on
sheets of 31 assumed letters (1" high).
Press printed name scarf from unit into
the scarf with the individual's name.

#F9 - \$3.25 per sheet
Red (planned)
White



Ihs, latin cross

COMMUNION LINENS



Style No. B6
Embroidered Symbols
STYLE No. B6 \$65.00 each
STYLE No. B7 \$54.00 each

BREAD PLATE NAPKINS - STYLE No. 59

100% Pure Linen, plain 13" x 13" \$25.00 each
Embroidered with Latin Cross \$37.00 each

EASY CARE LINEN BREAD PLATE NAPKINS - STYLE No. 60

Plain - 13" x 13" \$25.00 each
Embroidered with Latin Cross \$37.00 each



ALLELUIA with Latin crosses Style No. 980

Easy Care Linen - Washable - Non Tarnishing Metallic Gold Embroidery
Minimum Front Drop 12"

When ordering please give length and width of table top along with drops required.

Price for each cloth regardless of any size including hemming with mitered corners \$664.00



FAIR LINEN STYLE No. 870

Made to order to the measurement of your altar.

STYLE No. 870 with crosses
Embroidered Greek Cross \$27.00 ea.

Beautiful 3" Greek Crosses can be embroidered
onto the Linen, where desired.

100% Pure Linen \$79.00 per yard

Hemming charge with mitered corners.....\$67.00

Specify with Crosses or Plain

In Remembrance of Me

OR OTHER VERSES
LINEN COMMUNION

TABLE COVER STYLE No. 970

Beautiful Swiss Schrift Embroidery adorns
this lovely piece, making it ideal for use
on Communion Sunday or festive occasions.
100% Pure Linen

Minimum Front Drop 10"

When ordering please give length and width
of table top along with drops required

Price for each cloth regardless of
any size including hemming with
mitered corners..... \$582.00



For other sizes or symbols, other than those listed, write for quotation.

Communion Linens

100% Pure Linen Communion Table Covers,
Element Covers and Napkins. Available in
two choices. 100% Pure Linen, 4 1/2 oz., 128
thread per square inch. Easy care. Tumble
dry. 85% Linen, 35% Polyester blend.

TABLE COVERS - STYLE No. 58

Plain No Embroidery 100% Pure Linen
50" x 80" \$260.00
50" x 88" \$272.00

EASY CARE LINEN - STYLE No. 58

85% Linen, 35% Polyester blend
50" x 80" \$220.00
50" x 88" \$230.00

STYLE Nos. 58 & 58 can be done in any length
at extra charge. Send for estimate.



100%
Pure Linen Beau Veste

Embroidered Altar Linens

Superb quality "100% Pure Linen" with embroidered
designs of unsurpassed beauty. These exquisite linens are
hand scalloped and will give lasting elegance to any altar.
Linen is 120 thread, 4 3/4 ounce weight.

For proper measurement of altar cloth, give the following
information: (see sketch)



A - Actual width of mesa.

C - Actual length of mesa top

B - Front drop of altar cloth required.

D - Side drops of altar cloth required.

Maximum pieces 8 1/2 yards only.

E - Backdrop

If order exceeds 8 1/2 yards, give breakdown on cuts needed.

When ordering yard goods allow 1 inch per yard for shrinkage.

CHARGE FOR HEMMING ANY ALTAR CLOTH ... \$57.00 each CUTOUTS...NOMINAL EXTRA CHARGE.



STYLE No. 1 52" width...\$83.00 per yd.



STYLE No. 1810 52" width...\$104.00 per yd.

White Silk Embroidery- 8" Minimum Drop

STYLE No. 1820 52" width...\$104.00 per yd.

Gold Silk Embroidery- 8" Minimum Drop



STYLE No. 1009 52" width...\$96.00 per yd.

White Silk Embroidery- 8" Minimum Drop



STYLE No. 6021 52" width...\$104.00 per yd.

White Silk Embroidery- 8" Minimum Drop



STYLE No. 4007 52" width...\$104.00 per yd.

White Silk Embroidery- 8" Minimum Drop

STYLE No. 4006 52" width...\$104.00 per yd.

Gold Silk Embroidery- 8" Minimum Drop



STYLE No. 6002 52" width...\$104.00 per yd.

White Silk Embroidery- 8" Minimum Drop

STYLE No. 6003 52" width...\$104.00 per yd.

Gold Silk Embroidery- 8" Minimum Drop

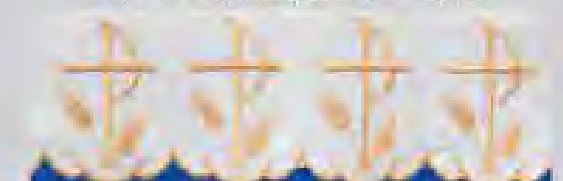


STYLE No. 7006 52" width...\$96.00 per yd.

White Silk Embroidery- 7 1/2" Minimum Drop

STYLE No. 7007 52" width...\$96.00 per yd.

Gold Silk Embroidery- 7 1/2" Minimum Drop



STYLE No. 6027 52" width...\$96.00 per yd.

White Silk Embroidery- 8 1/2" Minimum Drop

STYLE No. 6028 52" width...\$96.00 per yd.

Gold Silk Embroidery- 8 1/2" Minimum Drop



100% Polyester Embroidered Altar Cloths



100% POLYESTER Washable Fitted Altar Cloths

\$306.00 (\$356.00 if side drops exceed 16")

Contemporary and traditional designs available on:

Pure White, Blue, Kelly Green, Hunter Green, Purple, Violet, Red, Rose and Off White.

PLEASE SPECIFY FABRIC COLOR WHEN ORDERING

Maximum width of altar is 48"

An additional charge of \$84.00 for a fitted backdrop.

Matching Lectern hangings available

(specify rod pocket or velcro)

20" wide 40" long \$249.00.



SL9403

Front drop minimum 12"



SL9408

Front drop minimum 12"



SL9409

Front drop minimum 12"



SL9400

Front drop minimum 12"



SL9401

Front drop minimum 10"



SL9402

Front drop minimum 10"



SL9411

Front drop minimum 12"



SL9404

Front drop minimum 10"



SL9405

Front drop minimum 10"



SL9445

Front drop minimum 11"



SL9MCX

Front drop minimum 10"



SL1000

Front drop minimum 10"



SL9407

Front drop minimum 10"



SL2029

Front drop minimum 12"



SL5

Front drop minimum 10"



SL2000

Front drop minimum 10"



Style #1215A 4 1/2" Width . . \$48.00 Yd.



Style #1215B 4 1/2" Width . . \$48.00 Yd.



Style #5700 7 1/2" Width . . \$66.00 Yd.



Style #1215 9" Width . . \$76.00 Yd.



Style #6195 9" Width . . \$77.00 Yd.



Lace Can Also Be Applied to Four Sides

Genuine Swiss Schifflí Embroidered Lace.

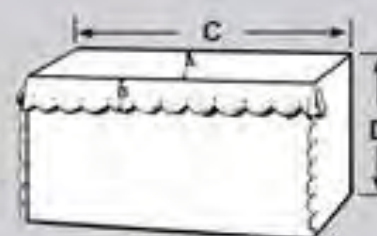
These beautiful Swiss embroidered laces are washable and will be expertly applied on fabric of your choice. Shrinkage will be calculated on the fabric selected if needed. We are offering three fine fabrics to select from to better meet your needs.

#33 Poly/Linen Blend, 66" Wide . \$63.00 Yd.
#1014 Pure Linen, 72" Wide . . . \$79.00 Yd.
#470 100% Polyester, 66" Wide . \$37.00 Yd.

Labor for lace sewn on front \$90.00
Labor for lace sewn on side drops . . \$137.00
Labor for lace sewn three or four sides \$256.00

TO ORDER

- 1 Determine size
A = width of top
B = front drop
C = length of top
D = side drops
E = backdrop



- 2 Select fabric (#33, #470 or #1014)

- 3 Select lace desired and where you want it on the cloth (side only, front only, etc.)

- 4 Add fabric price, lace price labor for sewing lace and hemming fee

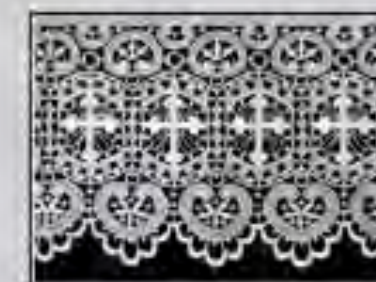
Genuine Swiss Schifflí Embroidered Lace Edgings and Insertion



These beautiful Swiss embroidered laces are washable and will be expertly applied on fabric of your choice. Shrinkage will be calculated on the fabric selected if needed.



#5995 8" Width..... \$83.00 per yard



#5907 6" Width.....\$65.00 per yard



#5875 3" Width..... \$46.00 per yard



#5994 5 1/2" Width.....\$65.00 per yard



#2015X 7 1/2" Width.....\$77.00 per yard



#200X 3 1/2" Width..... \$45.00 per yard



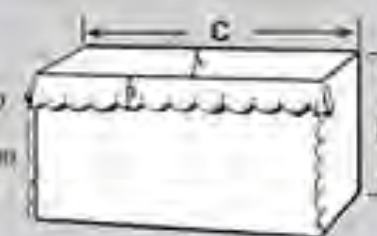
#5751 6" Width
\$48.00 per yard

Labor Charges:

Lace sewn on front only \$90.00
Lace sewn on side drops \$137.00
Lace sewn on three or four sides . \$256.00

TO ORDER:

- 1 Determine size
A = width of top
B = front drop
C = length of top
D = side drops
E = backdrop



- 2 Select fabric (#33, #470 or #1014)

- 3 Select lace desired and where you want it on the cloth (side only, front only, etc.)

- 4 Add fabric price, lace price labor for sewing lace and hemming fee

Laudians....Plain and Embroidered from Beau Veste



LF845



LF878



LF872



LF857



LF864



LF873

Covers Altar On All Sides - Tailored With Rounded Corners

Style # 470LF.....Colors.....	No Design - Mensa Length to 96".....	\$331.00
100 % Polyester Linen Weave	Embroidered - Mensa Length to 96"...	\$456.00
Pure White, Off White, Hunter & Kelly Green, Purple, Violet, Rose, Red and Blue	No Design - Mensa Length to 108".....	\$352.00
	Embroidered - Mensa Length to 108"..	\$469.00

Style # 33LF.....White Only	No Design - Mensa Length to 96".....	\$586.00
65 % Linen 35 % Poly	Embroidered - Mensa Length to 96"...	\$718.00
	No Design - Mensa Length to 108".....	\$626.00
	Embroidered - Mensa Length to 108"..	\$756.00

*** PLEASE NOTE: ***
If Mensa Width Exceeds 40" Please Increase Price By 50%

Specify Plain or Embroidered Style # and Colors

Please Supply
Exact Measurements As
Indicated Below

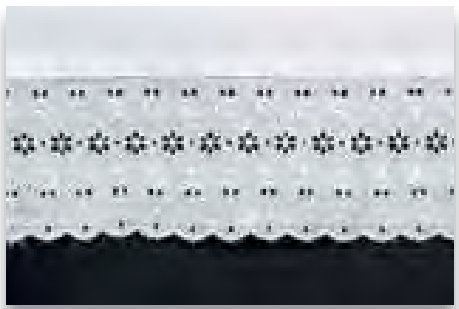


A - Actual width of mensa top
C - Actual length of mensa top
D - Height of altar

Please Note:
These drops will measure 2" shorter than height you provide to ensure the cloth will not drag on the floor.



Lace JHS D
Width of lace: 4 1/4"



Lace 8120 D
Width of lace: 4 3/4"



Lace 1059 D
Width of lace: 4 1/4"



Lace 1105
85% cotton, 15% polyester.
Width of lace: 5 1/4"



Lace 1106
85% cotton, 15% polyester.
Width of lace: 6 3/4"

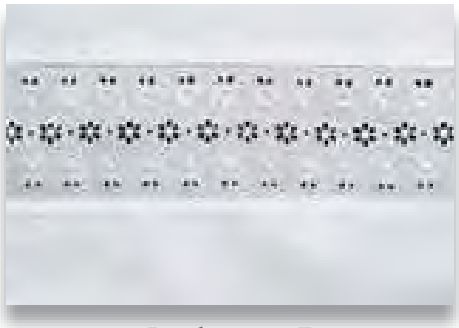


Lace 1031
Width of lace: 6 1/4"

	Altar cloths finished with lace on side or front/back drops					
Lace	JHS D	8120 D	1059 D	1105	1106	1031
Price per yard	\$ 65 finished	\$ 60 finished	\$ 55 finished	\$ 55 finished	\$ 55 finished	\$ 60 finished



Interlace JHS E
Width of lace: 4 1/4"



Interlace 8120 E
Width of lace: 4 3/4"

	Altar cloths finished with inserted lace on side or front/back drops	
Interlace	JHS E	8120 E
Price per yard	\$ 115	\$ 75

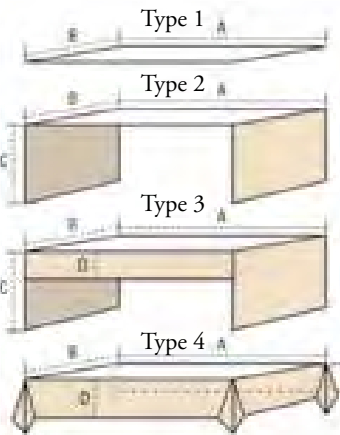
Altar cloth	Price per yard finished	Fabric
4000	\$ 105	In 67% polyester, 33% cotton. Total depth up to 55" (no seam)
600	\$ 155	In in very smooth fabric, 100% polyester with wheat design. Total depth up to 55" (no seam)
4580	\$ 125	In 67% polyester, 33% cotton. Empermeable clothes.

How to calculate your price:
Ex. An altar cloth 4000, type 3, with lace JHS D on the front and the side drops.

Mensa: 70" (A) x 33" (B)
Side drop: 28" (C)
Front drop: 10" (D)

Price of the altar cloth:
70" + (28" x 2) = 3,50 yards x \$95
= **\$ 332,50**
+ 2 x 33" = 1,84 yard x \$ 58
= **\$ 106,72**
+ 70" = 1,94 yard x \$ 58
= **\$ 122,52**

TOTAL = \$ 551,74



Altar cloth

arte/grossé

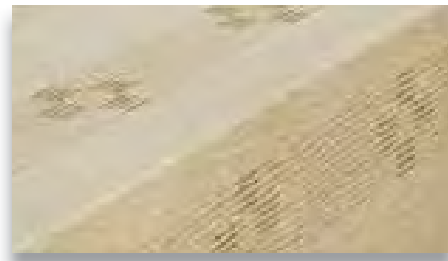
MADE IN BRUGES, BELGIUM, SINCE 1903



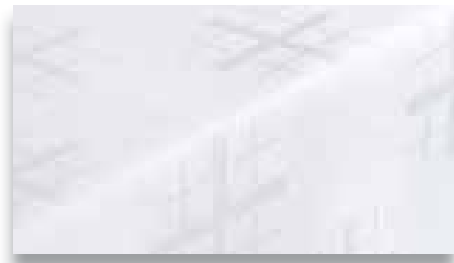
Babylon: in 40% linen, 40% polyester, 20% viscose, in off-white. Wash, lukewarm. Total depth up to 55", (no seam) price per yard \$ 125 finished



Nazareth: in 70% wool, 30% polyester, in white and off-white. Dry clean only. Total depth up to 59", (no seam) price per yard \$ 250 finished



Kevelaer: in 70% wool, 30% polyester, in white, white-grey, grey and gold. Dry clean only. Total depth up to 59", (no seam) price per yard \$ 255 finished



Jerusalem: in 100% linen, in white. Wash, hot water. Total depth up to 59", (no seam) price per yard \$ 205 finished



Altar cloth 600: in very smooth fabric, 100% polyester with wheat design. Total depth up to 55" (no seam) price per yard \$ 155 finished



Jericho: in 67% cotton, 33% polyester, in off-white. Wash, lukewarm. Total depth up to 55", (no seam) price per yard \$ 175 finished



Croce: in 60% wool, 40% polyester, in off-white. Wash, lukewarm. Total depth up to 55", (no seam) price per yard \$ 155 finished



Vino: in 60% cotton, 40% polyester, in off-white. Wash, lukewarm. Total depth up to 55" (no seam) price per yard \$ 155 finished



Novino 4580: in 67% polyester, 33% cotton. Impermeable cloth. Total depth up to 55" (no seam) price per yard \$ 125 finished

Ordering information: when ordering we require the following information:

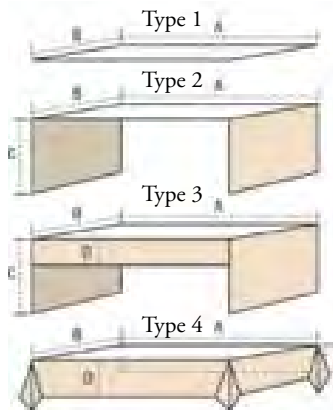
1. Type 1, 2, 3 or 4, see illustrations here under.
2. Dimensions: please indicate size of finished altar cloth according to the chosen type (1, 2, 3 or 4) of altar cloth
A= length of mensa B= depth of mensa C= side drops D= front drop and back drop
3. Indicate fabric and price per yard of finished altar cloth, see illustrations above.

Type 1: Covering altar mensa only.
(total length = A, total depth = B)

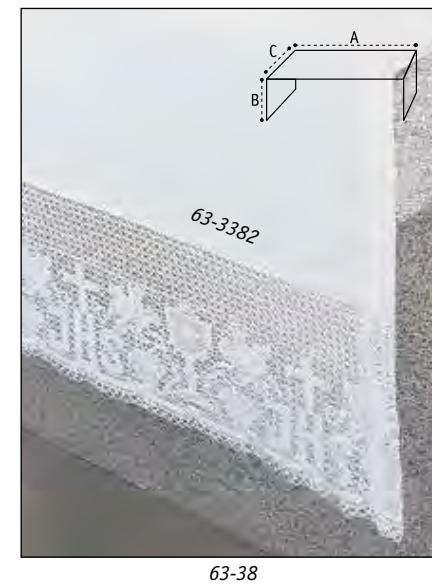
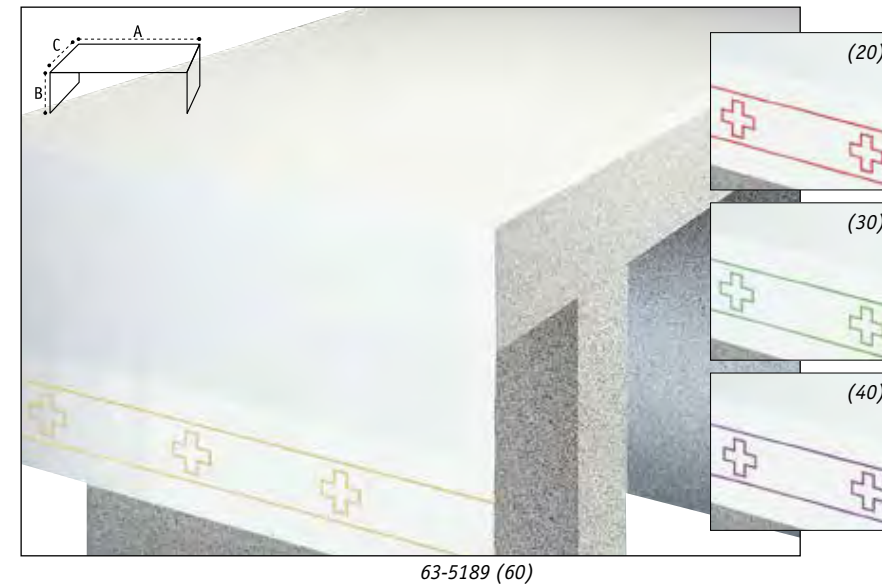
Type 2: Covering altar mensa with side drops.
(total length = A+2xC, total depth = B)

Type 3: Covering altar mensa with side drops (C) and front drop (D).
(total length = A+2xC, total depth = B+1xD)

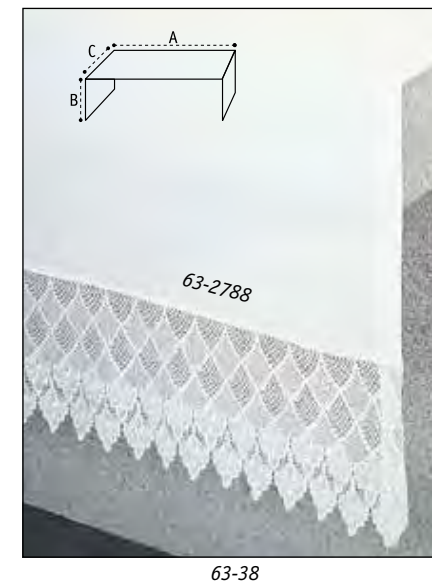
Type 4: Covering altar mensa with rounded corners with front, side and back drops.
(total length = A+2xC, total depth = B+2xD)



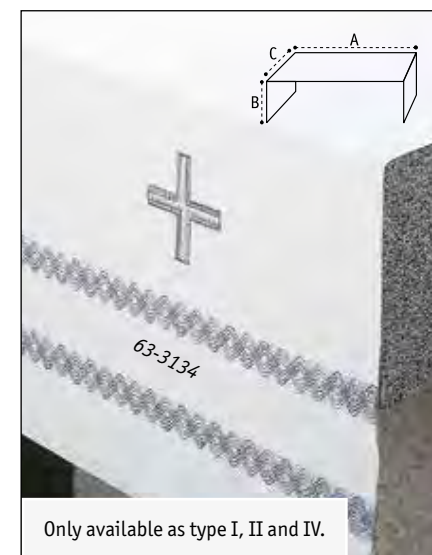
All altar cloths are finished with a 2" hem. Price upon request for: Altar cloths with a depth that exceeds the indicated depth of the fabric and altar cloths of a different type. Minimum altar cloth charge is \$ 75. Pre-shrinking of altar cloths is optional, additional charge of \$ 15.



63-38

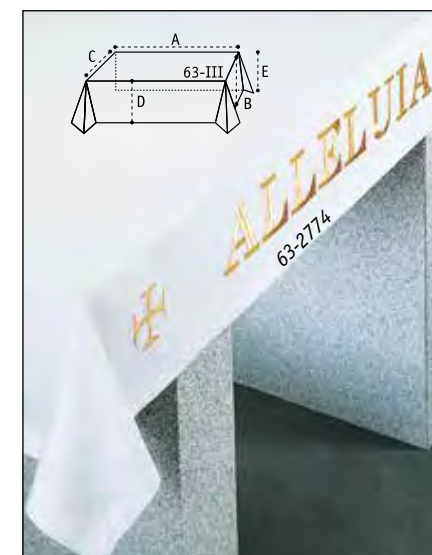


63-38



Only available as type I, II and IV.

63-38



63-38

Easy care altar cloths

For main and side altars, always custom-made and finished with 1½" hem. Fabric is added to the finished size for shrinkage at first laundering. Prewash is possible if required.

Supplement for prewash: \$ 15.50

Price per yard of altar cloth only, according to the total length.

In **Blended Linen**, preshrunk, white fabric of 55% linen and 45% man-made fibres. Easy to launder (wash, lukewarm).

63-38 Total depth up to 40" \$ 101.00/y
Total depth up to 67"; no seam \$ 150.00/y
Total depth up to 80"; no seam \$ 185.00/y

63-5189 Available in 4 colours: gold (60), red (20), green (30) or purple (40). Should your order not specify colour of embroidery, gold (60) will be supplied.
Supplement:
Total depth up to 40" \$ 136.00
Total depth up to 55" (=maximal depth), a minimum drop of 8" is needed \$ 187.00

Please add to the price of the altar cloth 63-38.

63-2774 Washable embroidery in gold threads, "ALLELUIA" and 2 crosses, on front drop (D), minimum height (D) = 10"; supplement \$ 150.00

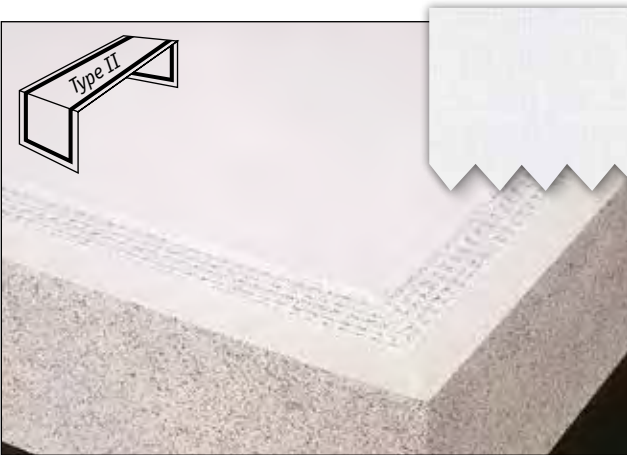
63-2788 Both side drops (B), with lace (h. 10"), in man-made fibres, per yard supplement (according 2 times the total depth C) \$ 109.00

63-3134 With elegant linear embroidery with crosses on both side drops (B). Minimal height (B) = 12".
Supplement:
Total depth up to 40" \$ 205.00
Total depth up to 67" \$ 235.00
Total depth up to 80" \$ 265.00

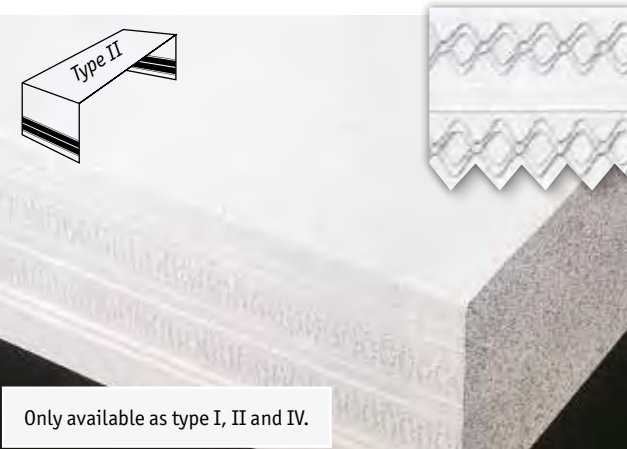
63-3382 Both sides (B) in lace (h. 11") 100% cotton; per yard supplement (according 2 times the total depth C) \$ 109.00/y



63-38 Blended Belgian linen: plain white preshrunk fabric of 55% linen and 45% man-made fibres. Wash, lukewarm.
Total depth up to 40", price per yard **\$ 101.00** finished.
Total depth up to 67", price per yard **\$ 150.00** finished; no seam.
Total depth up to 80", price per yard **\$ 185.00** finished; no seam.



63-41 Basilica: made in blended Belgian linen (see 63-38), with inserted woven border on all 4 sides. Wash, lukewarm.
Total depth up to 48", price per yard **\$ 171.00** finished.
Total depth up to 73", price per yard **\$ 255.00** finished; no seam.



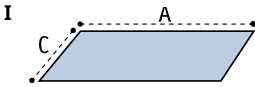
101 Domus: made of blended Belgian linen (see 63-38), with washable embroidery and stitched pleats (7") on both side drops, in (10) white or (59) grey. When ordering, please specify embroidery colour. Wash, lukewarm.
Total depth up to 40", price per yard **\$ 101.00** finished; plus **\$ 102.00** for embroidery.
Total depth up to 67", price per yard **\$ 150.00** finished; plus **\$ 154.00** for embroidery; no seam.

Easy care altar cloths

These easy to maintain altar cloths for main and side altars are always custom-made. Finished with 1½" hem.
Fabric is added to the finished size for shrinkage at first laundering. Prewash is possible if required. **Supplement for prewash: \$ 15.50.**

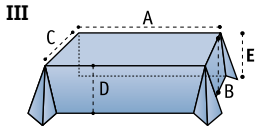
When ordering we require following data:

- ❶ type I, II, III or IV;
 - ❷ dimensions; please indicate size of finished altar cloth according to "types" hereunder;
 - ❸ fabric and price per yard of finished altar cloth.
- ❶ TYPES**



Covering altar mensa only.

Total length = A
Total depth = C

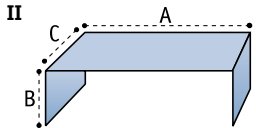


With square corners (tablecloth style), with front, side and back drops.
Total length = A + 2 x B
Total depth = C + D + E

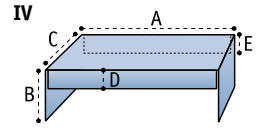
❷ DIMENSIONS

A = length of mensa
B = side drops
C = depth of mensa
D = front side drop
E = short back drop

❸ FABRIC AND PRICE PER YARD of finished altar cloth. Minimum charge one yard per cloth. All per yard prices include 1½" hem. Information: see above.
Type IV, **extra charge 10%.**

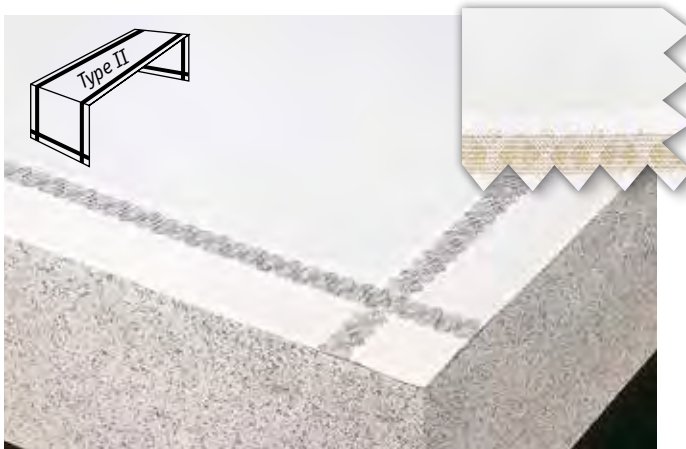


Covering altar mensa, with side drops.
Total length = A + 2 x B
Total depth = C

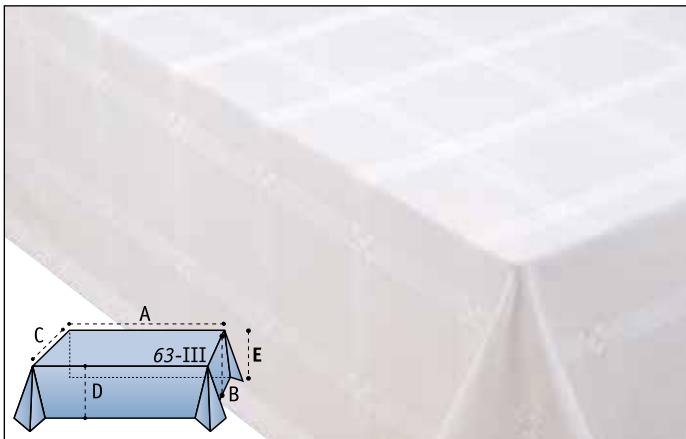


Covering altar mensa, with side drops and shorter front and/or back drop, with seam.

Total length = A + 2 x B
Total depth = C + D or C + D + E



301 Cathedral: made of blended Belgian linen (see 63-38), with washable embroidery on all four sides in (59) grey/white or (60) gold metallic/white. When ordering, please specify embroidery colour. Should your order not specify colour, grey/white embroidery will be supplied. Wash, lukewarm.
Total depth up to 40", price per yard **\$ 164.00** finished; embroidery included.
Total depth up to 67", price per yard **\$ 240.00** finished; embroidery included; no seam.



63-35 Alpha: white fabric with woven crosses, of 95% cotton and 5% linen. Wash, hot water.
Total depth up to 53", price per yard **\$ 137.00** finished.
Total depth up to 85", price per yard **\$ 205.00** finished; with seam.



63-85 Crux: white jacquard weave of 85% man-made fibres and 15% cotton, with woven cross motifs. Wash, lukewarm.
Total depth up to 51", price per yard **\$ 122.00** finished.
Total depth up to 82½", price per yard **\$ 185.00** finished; with seam.



63-93 Chiro: white jacquard fabric of 100% Trevira, with woven chiro, wheat and grapes motifs (designed by Hendrik Slabbinck in 1923). Wash lukewarm.
Total depth up to 51", price per yard **\$ 90.00** finished.
Total depth up to 76", price per yard **\$ 132.00** finished; with seam.

Easy care altar cloth

These easy to maintain altar cloths for main and side altars are always custom-made; with a 1½" hem.
Fabric is added to the finished size for shrinkage at first laundering.

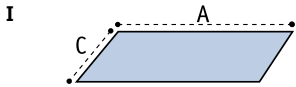
Prewash is possible if requested, **supplement is \$ 15.50.**

When ordering we require following information:

- ❶ type I, II, III or IV;
- ❷ dimensions; please indicate size of finished altar cloth according to "types" hereunder;
- ❸ fabric and price per yard of finished altar cloth.

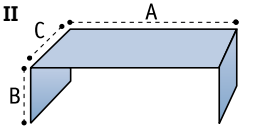
For the price of your finished altar cloth, visit www.quotemyaltarcloth.com

❶ Types

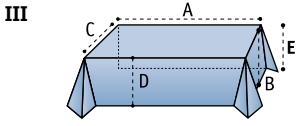


Covering altar mensa only.

Total length = A
Total depth = C

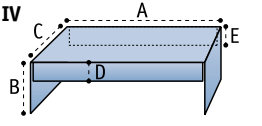


Covering altar mensa, with side drops.
Total length = A + 2 x B
Total depth = C



With square corners (tablecloth style), with front, side and back drops.

Total length = A + 2 x B
Total depth = C + D + E



Covering altar mensa, with side drops and shorter front and/or back drop, with seam.

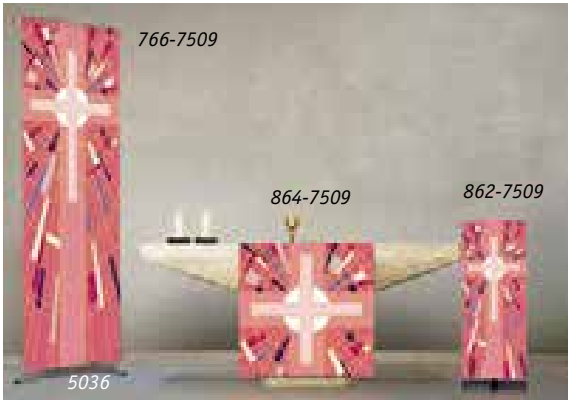
Total length = A + 2 x B
Total depth = C + D or C + D + E

❷ Dimensions

A = length of mensa
B = side drops
C = depth of mensa
D = front side drop
E = short back drop

❸ FABRIC AND PRICE PER YARD of finished altar cloth. Minimum charge one yard per cloth. All per yard prices include 1½" hem. Information: see above.
Type IV, **extra charge 10%.**

MADE IN BRUGES, BELGIUM, SINCE 1903



Chasuble with digital printed bands in **Deco**-fabric.
In **Pius**-fabric, 100% man-made fibres, white, red green or purple.
Width 63", length 53", with inside stole.
7505, 7506, 7507, 7508 Chasuble **\$ 525.00**
In **Dupion**, 70% man-made fibres, 30% viscose; rose or blue.
Width 59", length 53", with inside stole
7509 or 7510 in Dupion Chasuble **\$ 575.00**
In **Deco**-fabric, 100% polyester. Digital printed design.
Overlay stole, style **25**.
50-7505, 7506, 7507, 7508, 7509 or 7510 Overlay stole **\$ 325.00**
Altar cover 35½" x 75", drop 35½"
864-7505, 7506, 7507, 7508, 7509 or 7510 Altar cover **\$ 185.00**
Lectern cover 18" x 71", drop 43"
862-7505, 7506, 7507, 7508, 7509 or 7510 Lectern cover **\$ 112.00**
Banner width 3¼', height 9'½"
766-7505, 7506, 7507, 7508, 7509 or 7510 Banner **\$ 188.00**
Banner stand
5036 Adjustable in ht 70" to 177" and width 28" to 54" **\$ 535.00**



MADE IN BRUGES, BELGIUM, SINCE 1903



3262	Chasuble in Pius ; width 63", length 53", plain neck "0". With embroidered symbol of Our Lady	\$ 480.00
3361	Chasuble in Dupion ; width 59", length 49"; plain neck "0". With a hand embroidered emblem on an orphrey in Regina	\$ 1,395.00
3950	Chasuble in Cantate ; width 63", length 53"; roll-collar "4" in velvet. With a velvet band and embroidered symbol of Our Lady	\$ 1,990.00
5034	Chasuble in Cantate ; width 63", length 53"; with embroidered collar "6A". Hand embroidered symbol of Our Lady	\$ 1,985.00
5162	Chasuble in Cantate ; width 63", length 53"; roll-collar "4". With a velvet band and embroidered Marian emblem	\$ 3,300.00
50-5163	Overlay stole in Cantate ; style 25; hand embroidered Marian emblem, finished with blue velvet bands	\$ 1,015.00
5301	Chasuble in Duomo ; width 63", length 53"; plain neck "0". With beautiful damask and design of "Our Lady of Guadalupe"	\$ 1,565.00
5306	Chasuble in Duomo ; width 63", length 53"; plain neck "0". With beautiful woven galoon	\$ 1,095.00
5289	Chasuble in Duomo ; width 63", length 53"; plain neck "0". With beautiful damask and design of Our Lady	\$ 1,565.00
5390	Chasuble in Duomo ; width 63", length 53"; roll-collar "4". With woven band and machine embroidered emblem	\$ 1,680.00

Cantate fabric composition has been changed: 61% wool, 6% lurex and 33% man-made fibres

All prices are for chasubles with inside stole.



5392

5392

5392

5392

5392

In **Duomo**, 100% man-made fibres.
Chasuble, width 63", length 53"; with inside stole, with woven orphrey and emblem.
5392 Chasuble \$ 1,660.00
5392 Chasuble, roll-collar "4" \$ 1,810.00

In **Pius**, 100% man-made fibres, with orphreys.
Chasuble, width 63", length 53", with inside stole.
5185 Chasuble, roll-collar "3" \$ 745.00
Matching:
50-5185 Overlay stole, style 25 \$ 285.00
7-5185 Dalmatic, type II \$ 755.00
34-5185 Deacon stole \$ 285.00
70-5185 Cope \$ 1,240.00
72-5185 Mitre, indicate head size \$ 695.00



50-5185

5185

7-5185

72-5185

34-5185



5289

5379

5380

5381

Chasuble, in **Duomo**, 100% man-made fibres, width 63", length 53"; with inside stole; digitally printed design on damask banding.
5289 Chasuble \$ 1,565.00
Chasuble in **Pius**, fabric of 100% man-made fibres, width 63", length 53"; with inside stole; with printed image and gold braid.
5379 Our Lady of Perpetual Help \$ 735.00
5380 Our Lady of Guadalupe \$ 735.00
5381 St-Joseph \$ 735.00
5379, 5380 and 5381 are also available in **Dupion**; width 59", length 53"; with inside stole \$ 815.00

Chasuble in **Duomo**, 100% man-made fibres , width 63", length 53".
With woven band and inside stole.
5378 Chasuble \$ 980.00
Also available in **Dupion**, width 59", length 53" \$ 615.00
Pius, width 63", length 53" \$ 535.00
Terlenka, width 59", length 53" \$ 600.00

Standard order **5378** will always be delivered in **Duomo**.

Standard order will always be delivered in **Pius**.



5378

5378

5378

5378

5378 in Pius

MADE IN BRUGES, BELGIUM, SINCE 1903

MADE IN BRUGES, BELGIUM, SINCE 1903

Precious vestments in Cantate, new composition: fabric of 61% wool, 33% man-made fibres and 6% lurex (gold threads).
A special collection of vestments in which the depth of religious expression is reflected in the quality of fabric and the harmony of colours.



Cross motif, hand embroidered in cotton and gold threads.
Chasuble, width 63", length 53"; with inside stole; with embroidered collar.
3569 Chasuble, with roll-collar "4" **\$ 2,405.00**
Overlay stole, style **25**: with flat capuche.
50-3569 Matching overlay stole **\$ 675.00**
Deacon stole, style **34**: worn from left shoulder to right hip.
34-3569 Matching deacon stole **\$ 495.00**
70-3569 Matching cope, unlined; indicate length when ordering **\$ 3,480.00**
72-3749 Matching mitre in **Choral**; indicate head size **\$ 1,500.00**



Chasuble with scenes from the Life of Jesus, three on front and three on back.
2747 With roll-collar "4" **\$ 3,545.00**
"Four Evangelists".
3-3568 Chasuble with overlay stole **\$ 2,707.00**
1-63 Plain chasuble only, roll-collar "4"; without inside stole **\$ 882.00**
50-3568 Overlay stole only, style **38** in **Choral** **\$ 1,825.00**



Beautiful variation on the cross motif, hand embroidered; with embroidered collar.
3824 Chasuble, with embroidered roll-collar "4" **\$ 2,265.00**
7-3824 Dalmatic, with embroidered roll-collar "4" **\$ 3,205.00**
70-3569 Cope **\$ 3,480.00**



Hand embroidered band on front and back, roll-collar "4".
3356 Lamb of God **\$ 1,975.00**
Matching hand embroidered overlay stole, style **38**: with tapered flat capuche.
Width 6", total length 59".
50-3356 Lamb of God **\$ 1,060.00**



In **Celtic**, fabric of 100% man-made fibres.
Monastic chasuble, width 63", length 53"; with inside stole.
Woven banding with *hand embroidered* cross motif in relief.
2-3858 Monastic chasuble, roll-collar "3" **\$ 1,335.00**

In **Duomo**, fabric of 100% man-made fibres.
Velvet band with gold crosses and small braid.
Chasuble width 63", length 53", with inside stole.
5257 Chasuble, roll-collar "4" **\$ 1,320.00**



MADE IN BRUGES, BELGIUM, SINCE 1903

SLABBINCK®



Create your own vestment online, according to your taste and budget. Create a vestment in a very inter-active way, with immediate visual response.



Example of chasubles you can create with our website:

www.createyourchasuble.com



1. Choose style: gothic or monastic • example: gothic chasuble
2. Choose the fabric and colour • example: 5-10



3. Choose the ophrey and the placement • example: 3219, type VI



4. Choose the medallion, if you wish any • example: 3642



5. Choose the neckline and the lining, if you wish any • example: Stiff roll-collar and lined

MADE IN BRUGES, BELGIUM, SINCE 1903

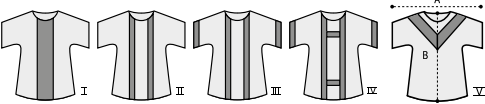


- In **Dupion**, fabric of 70% man-made fibres and 30% viscose, width 59", length 53".
7-2749 Dalmatic, with galloon in **Regina** \$ 1,095.00
- 7-5148** Dalmatic, with galloon \$ 830.00
- 7-5149** Dalmatic, with galloon \$ 980.00
- 7-5150** Dalmatic, with hand embroidery \$ 870.00
- In **Melchior**-fabric, 99% viscose and 1% gold threads; width 63", length 53"; white, red, green or purple.
7-19 Dalmatic, low stand-up collar "6" \$ 781.00
- In **Duomo**, 100% man-made fibres, with beautiful woven galloon; width 63", length 53".
7-5291 Dalmatic, style IV \$ 1,360.00
- In **Brugia**, of 100% wool; width 59", length 53".
Band in **Ornata**.
7-3111 Dalmatic, roll-collar "4" \$ 1,205.00



- Combination of brocade application and orphreys.
7-3120 Dalmatic \$ 1,510.00
- Banding and decoration around neck in damask fabric, bordered with gold braid; adorned with hand embroidered cross.
7-3358 Dalmatic \$ 1,540.00
- In **Pius**, fabric of 100% man-made fibres; width 63", length 53".
7-3576 Dalmatic, with galloon \$ 450.00
 - 7-5033** Dalmatic, with galloon and embroidered cross in gold threads \$ 485.00

Small dalmatic inside stole included with all dalmatics.



MADE IN BRUGES, BELGIUM, SINCE 1903

Chasuble in **Dupion**, a knotted yarn dyed fabric, 70% man-made fibres and 30% viscose. With a beautiful hand embroidered emblem on an orphrey in **Regina**, a multi-coloured brocade. In white, beige, red, dark red, dark green or purple. Width 59", length 49"; unlined, with inside stole. Each emblem available on all liturgical colours.

DUPION 70% man-made fibres and 30% viscose		3168
	1-3168	\$ 1,395.00
	7-3168	\$ 1,395.00
	50-3168	\$ 395.00
	34-3168	\$ 395.00
	71-3168	\$ 915.00
	72-3168	\$ 840.00
	70-3168	\$ 2,075.00
	32-3168	\$ 220.00
	31-3168	\$ 220.00
	64-3168	\$ 930.00
	62-3168	\$ 740.00
	60-3168	\$ 1,550.00
	69-3168	\$ 1,810.00
	60-3168	\$ 1,550.00
	69-3168	\$ 1,810.00

SLABBINCK®

	3361	\$ 1,395.00
	3169	\$ 1,395.00
	3170	\$ 1,395.00
	3171	\$ 1,395.00
	3362	\$ 1,395.00

3168
\$ 1,395.00

MADE IN BRUGES, BELGIUM, SINCE 1903

5289 5379 5380 5381

Chasuble, in **Duomo**, 100% man-made fibres, width 63", length 53"; with inside stole; digitally printed design on damask banding.

5289 Chasuble **\$ 1,565.00**

Chasuble in **Pius**, fabric of 100% man-made fibres, width 63", length 53"; with inside stole; with printed image and gold braid.

5379 Our Lady of Perpetual Help **\$ 735.00**
5380 Our Lady of Guadalupe **\$ 735.00**
5381 St-Joseph **\$ 735.00**

5379, 5380 and 5381 are also available in **Dupion**; width 59", length 53"; with inside stole **\$ 815.00**

Chasuble in **Duomo**, 100% man-made fibres , width 63", length 53". With woven band and inside stole.

5378 Chasuble **\$ 980.00**
Also available in **Dupion**, width 59", length 53" **\$ 615.00**
Pius, width 63", length 53" **\$ 535.00**
Terlenka, width 59", length 53" **\$ 600.00**

Standard order **5378** will always be delivered in **Duomo**.

Standard order will always be delivered in **Pius**.

5378 5378 5378 5378

5378 in **Pius**



2750-0

7-2749

2752-0

2751-4

MADE IN BRUGES, BELGIUM, SINCE 1903

Coordinated set of vestments and paraments in **Dupion**, knotted yarn dyed fabric, 70% man-made fibres and 30% viscose. Adorned with orphreys in **Regina**. Available in white, beige, red, dark red, dark green and purple.

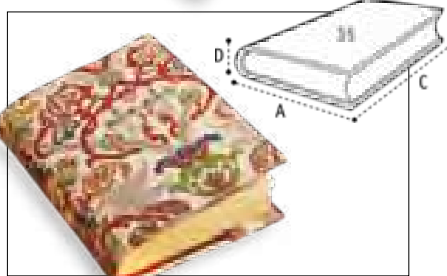
- Chasuble.**
Width 59", length 53"; unlined, with inside stole.
2749-4 Roll-collar "4", in velvet \$ 1,027.00
2750-0 Plain neck "0" \$ 1,450.00
2751-4 Roll-collar "4", in velvet \$ 2,955.00
2752-0 Plain neck "0" \$ 735.00
299-2749 Roman chasuble, lined \$ 2,035.00
- Dalmatic.**
7-2749 Dalmatic \$ 1,095.00
- Benediction set.**
70-2749 Cope, unlined, standard size 57" or custom-made \$ 1,655.00
- 71-2749 Humeral veil, lined, standard size 21 1/4" x 108" \$ 830.00
- 72-2749 Mitre; when ordering, please indicate head size \$ 905.00

Lectionary cover.
For the large or small lectionary, sacramentary and Book of Gospels.
Or indicate the type and dimensions; width (A), height (C) and depth (D).
35-2896 Lectionary \$ 355.00

Funeral pall.
Add dignity to the funeral service. Two sizes:
6' x 10', to cover the casket only.
8' x 12', to cover casket and carriage. Finished with rounded corners to prevent soiling of pall. Fused backing included.
60-2749 6' x 10' \$ 1,395.00
60-2749 8' x 12' \$ 1,910.00



60-2749



35-2896

299-2749 front

back

72-2749

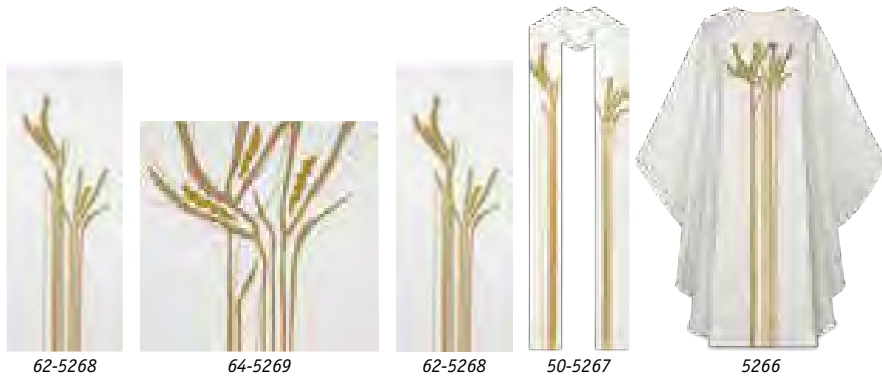
71-2749

70-2749

MADE IN BRUGES, BELGIUM, SINCE 1903

Lucia-fabric, 53% man-made fibres, 31% cotton and 16% viscose or **Dupion**, fabric of 70% man-made fibres and 30% viscose, applique with gold and wool embroidery.
Chasuble, width 59", length 53"; with inside stole.
Overlay stole, style 25: with elegant chain at the back to support flat capuche.
Lectern cover. Standard size : 18" x 71", or custom-made. Interlined and selflined.
Altar cover. Standard size : 36" x 75", or custom-made. Interlined and selflined.

		Lucia	Dupion
5266	Chasuble	\$ 1,395.00	
50-5267	Overlay stole	\$ 805.00	
62-5268	Lectern cover	\$ 935.00	
64-5269	Altar cover	\$ 1,345.00	
3173	Chasuble, low stand-up collar "6"	\$ 975.00	\$ 821.00
50-2529	Overlay stole	\$ 445.00	\$ 425.00
62-2530	Lectern cover	\$ 740.00	\$ 685.00
62-2531	Lectern cover	\$ 740.00	\$ 685.00
64-2532	Altar cover	\$ 1,140.00	\$ 965.00
3174	Chasuble, low stand-up collar "6"	\$ 975.00	\$ 821.00
50-2534	Overlay stole	\$ 445.00	\$ 425.00
62-2535	Lectern cover	\$ 740.00	\$ 685.00
62-2536	Lectern cover	\$ 740.00	\$ 685.00
64-2537	Altar cover	\$ 1,140.00	\$ 965.00
2170	Chasuble, roll-collar "4"	\$ 1,335.00	\$ 1,125.00
50-2171	Overlay stole	\$ 660.00	\$ 630.00
62-2172	Lectern cover	\$ 940.00	\$ 835.00
62-2173	Lectern cover	\$ 940.00	\$ 835.00
64-2174	Altar cover	\$ 1,345.00	\$ 1,085.00



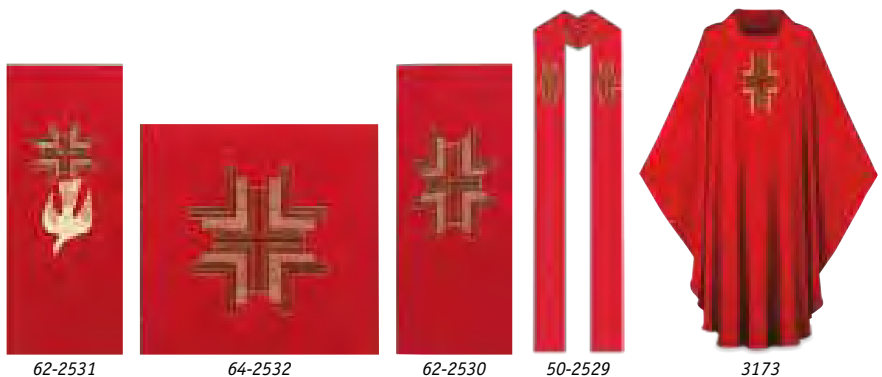
62-5268

64-5269

62-5268

50-5267

5266



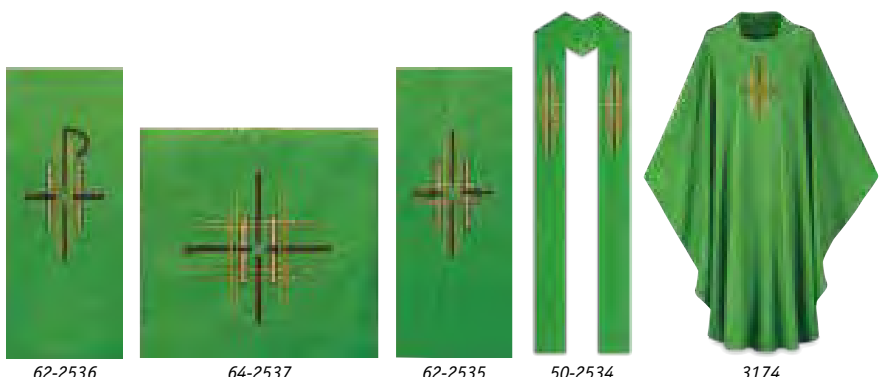
62-2531

64-2532

62-2530

50-2529

3173



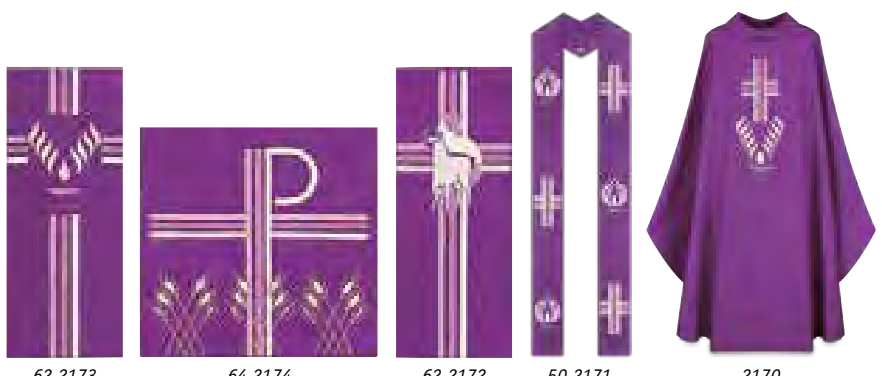
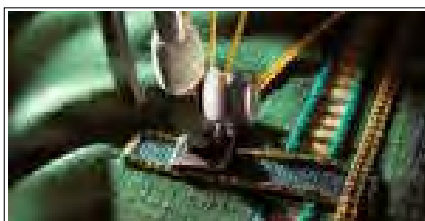
62-2536

64-2537

62-2535

50-2534

3174



62-2173

64-2174

62-2172

50-2171

2170



3722



2531

561



3450



3465



Multi functional travel bag. Light and easy to fold, with detachable shoulder strap. Long vestments, albs and personal clothing can easily be packed.

- Made in man-made fibres with an extra strong zipper. Size, when open: length 70", width 23½", depth 5". Size, when folded: length 23", width 23½", depth 10". Two large pockets outside and two on the inside.

3722 Clergy travel bag **\$ 136.00**

- Made in MM Microf polyester with an extra strong zipper. Size, when open: length 70", width 23½", depth 5". Size, when folded: length 23", width 23½", depth 10". Two large pockets outside and two on the inside.

3450 Clergy travel cover **\$ 295.00**

Travel cover. Easy transport, folds in half, with two handles. With name card holder.

- Made in man-made fibres, length 65", width 23½"; with extra strong zipper and large 10" by 12" front pocket.

3465 Clergy travel cover **\$ 55.50**

- Made in nonwoven fabric, length 63", width 26¾".

4375 Clergy travel cover **\$ 24.50**

Vestment hanger. Ideal to hang chasuble (with or without collar), dalmatic, cope, humeral veil, stole, lectern cover or superfrontal. With metal hook.

561 Solid wooden vestment hanger, 1" thick, width 23" **\$ 23.25**

F 576 Vestment hanger in wood-tone resin material; ½" thick, width 23" **\$ 18.95**

Cover. Protects vestments from dust and dirt. Solid transparent vinyl, with zipper from top to bottom; all edges finished with ribbons.

2531 Cover; width 33", length 58¾" **\$ 24.50**

2654 As 2531, length 67¾" **\$ 26.00**



4375



3450

Altar Server and Priest Cassocks



Surplice style 115

Altar Server

Roman Cassocks 65% polyester/35% cotton. Red, black, purple or white.

Style 215S (Snap Front)

Style 215U (Button Front)

Sizes 7-10 215S&U **\$73.85 ea.**

Sizes 11-13 215S&U **\$79.90 ea.**

Sizes 14-16 215S&U **\$84.10 ea.**

Sizes 17-20 215S&U **\$88.15 ea.**

Size	Back Lgth.	Size	Back Lgth.
7	38"	14	52"
8	40"	15	54"
9	42"	16	56"
10	44"	17	58"
11	46"	18	60"
12	48"	19	62"
13	50"	20	64"

See full size chart page 10

Surplices sold separately see page 9 for surplice styles, sizes and pricing.

Surplice style 110

Surplice style 110S

Button/Snap Kits

Style #1010 - Snap Kit

Available in black, purple, red, white 10 sets per kit **\$2.50**

Style #2020 - Button Kit

Available in black, purple, red, white 10 buttons per kit **\$2.50**

Adult & Priest



Made in the USA

Adult Servers & Priest Cassocks

65% polyester/35% cotton. Red, black, purple or white. Button or snap front.

Style 216S (Snaps) Style 216U (Buttons)

Full Cut – All sizes of 216 \$117.60 ea.

Size	Back Lgth.	Chest	Waist
16x	55"	44"	42"
17x	58"	44"	42"
18x	60"	46"	44"
19x	62"	48"	46"
20x	64"	50"	48"

Style 217S (Snaps) Style 217U (Buttons)

Comfort Cut – All sizes of 217 \$124.90 ea.

Size	Back Lgth.	Chest	Waist
17x	58"	54"	52"
18x	60"	56"	54"
19x	62"	58"	56"
20x	64"	60"	58"

Ladies Cassocks

65% polyester/35% cotton. Red, black, purple or white. Proportionally pleated for a fitted look for women. Button or snap front.

Style 218S (Snaps) Style 218U (Buttons)

Full Cut – All sizes of 218 \$121.60 ea.

Size	Back Lgth.	Chest	Waist
10	55"	36"	34"
12	56"	38"	36"
14	57"	40"	38"
16	58"	42"	40"
18	59"	44"	42"
20	60"	46"	44"

See full size chart page 10.



Copyright 2022, Abbey Brand Inc.



Front Wrap Albs



Tassel Cincture
Style No. 88 4 yards – Rayon
– Red, White, Purple, Gold, Green,
Roman Purple **\$27.00 ea.**

Style No. 84 4 yards –
Cotton – Washable Cotton,
in White only. **\$27.00 ea.**



Monk's Knot Cincture
Style No. 85 4 yards – 100%
Braided Cotton – Black, Red, Gold,
White, Purple, Natural and Green.
\$27.00 ea.



Made in the USA

Copyright 2022, Abbey Brand Inc.

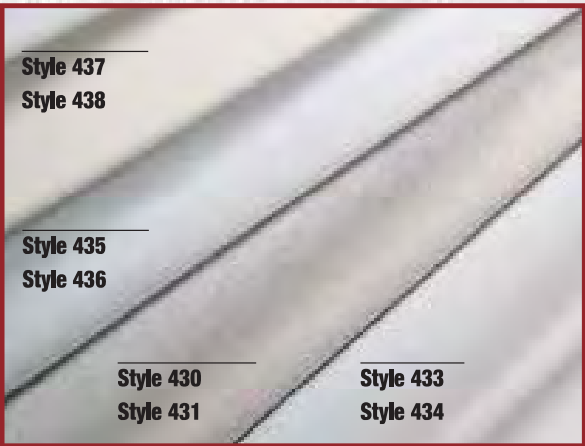
Our popular **Style 435 Front Wrap Alb** is shown at left in our new white Herringbone Weave with covered button closures.

Style 423	100% Polyester Abbey Weave – Buttons	
Style 424	Same as above – Velcro	\$144.85 ea.
Style 430	Natural Flax and Polyester Blend – Buttons	
Style 431	Same as above – Velcro	\$167.85 ea.
Style 433	White 65% Polyester/35% Cotton – Buttons	
Style 434	Same as above – Velcro	\$141.15 ea.
Style 435	65% Polyester/35% Cotton – Herringbone Weave	
Style 436	Same as above – Velcro	\$169.50 ea.
Style 437	White 100% Polyester – Buttons	
Style 438	Same as above— Velcro	\$168.00 ea.

Sizing Your Front Wrap Alb

Size	Back Length	Chest/ Waist	Sleeve Length	Fit Height
X-Small	54"	30"-40"	31"	5'3"-5'5"
Small	56"	32"-44"	32"	5'6"-5'8"
Medium	58"	34"-48"	33"	5'9"-5'11"
H-Medium	58"	38"-52"	33"	5'9"-5'11"
Large	60"	36"-52"	34"	6'0"-6'3"
H-Large	60"	40"-60"	34"	6'0"-6'3"
X-Large	62"	36"-52"	35"	Over 6'3"

See full size chart page 10.



Front Wrap Albs with Lace Inserts



Our **Style 435/I Front Wrap Alb with Lace inserts** is shown at right in our pearl white, linen-look poly/ rayon blend with covered button closures.

Style 423/I	100% Polyester Abbey Weave – Buttons with Lace Insert	
Style 424/I	100% Polyester Abbey Weave – Velcro with Lace Insert	\$220.85 ea.
Style 433/I	White 65% Polyester/35% Cotton – Buttons with Lace Insert	
Style 434/I	White 65% Polyester/35% Cotton – Velcro with Lace Insert	\$212.25 ea.
Style 435/I	65% Polyester/35% Cotton – Herringbone Weave – Buttons with Lace Insert	
Style 436/I	65% Polyester/35% Cotton – Herringbone Weave – Velcro with Lace Insert	\$250.50 ea.
Style 437/I	White 100% Polyester – Buttons with Lace Insert	
Style 438/I	White 100% Polyester – Velcro with Lace Insert	\$243.85 ea.



Lace Insert



Button Closure



Velcro Closure

All Garments with Lace Inserts are Made to Order
Non-Returnable/Non-Refundable
Allow 2 weeks to produce and ship

Made in the USA

Copyright 2022, Abbey Brand Inc.



Front Wrap Albs



Tassel Cincture
Style No. 88 4 yards – Rayon
– Red, White, Purple, Gold, Green,
Roman Purple **\$27.00 ea.**

Style No. 84 4 yards –
Cotton – Washable Cotton,
in White only. **\$27.00 ea.**



Monk's Knot Cincture
Style No. 85 4 yards – 100%
Braided Cotton – Black, Red, Gold,
White, Purple, Natural and Green.
\$27.00 ea.



Made in the USA

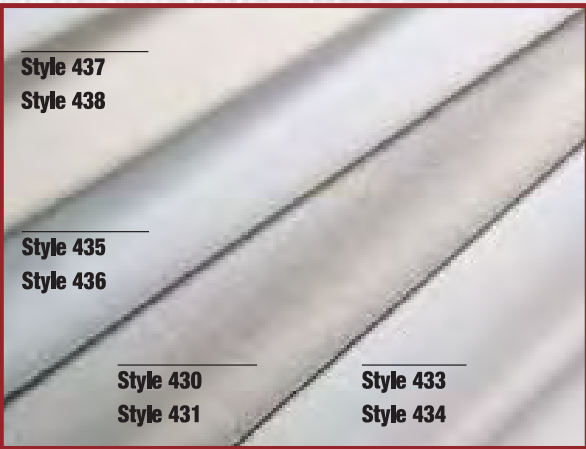
Our popular **Style 435 Front Wrap Alb** is shown at left in our new white Herringbone Weave with covered button closures.

Style 423	100% Polyester Abbey Weave – Buttons	
Style 424	Same as above – Velcro	\$144.85 ea.
Style 430	Natural Flax and Polyester Blend – Buttons	
Style 431	Same as above – Velcro	\$167.85 ea.
Style 433	White 65% Polyester/35% Cotton – Buttons	
Style 434	Same as above – Velcro	\$141.15 ea.
Style 435	65% Polyester/35% Cotton – Herringbone Weave	
Style 436	Same as above – Velcro	\$169.50 ea.
Style 437	White 100% Polyester – Buttons	
Style 438	Same as above— Velcro	\$168.00 ea.

Sizing Your Front Wrap Alb

Size	Back Length	Chest/ Waist	Sleeve Length	Fit Height
X-Small	54"	30"-40"	31"	5'3"-5'5"
Small	56"	32"-44"	32"	5'6"-5'8"
Medium	58"	34"-48"	33"	5'9"-5'11"
H-Medium	58"	38"-52"	33"	5'9"-5'11"
Large	60"	36"-52"	34"	6'0"-6'3"
H-Large	60"	40"-60"	34"	6'0"-6'3"
X-Large	62"	36"-52"	35"	Over 6'3"

See full size chart page 10.



Front Wrap Albs with Lace Inserts



Our **Style 435/I Front Wrap Alb with Lace inserts** is shown at right in our pearl white, linen-look poly/ rayon blend with covered button closures.

Style 423/I	100% Polyester Abbey Weave – Buttons with Lace Insert	
Style 424/I	100% Polyester Abbey Weave – Velcro with Lace Insert	\$220.85 ea.
Style 433/I	White 65% Polyester/35% Cotton – Buttons with Lace Insert	
Style 434/I	White 65% Polyester/35% Cotton – Velcro with Lace Insert	\$212.25 ea.
Style 435/I	65% Polyester/35% Cotton – Herringbone Weave – Buttons with Lace Insert	
Style 436/I	65% Polyester/35% Cotton – Herringbone Weave – Velcro with Lace Insert	\$250.50 ea.
Style 437/I	White 100% Polyester – Buttons with Lace Insert	
Style 438/I	White 100% Polyester – Velcro with Lace Insert	\$243.85 ea.



Button Closure



Velcro Closure

All Garments with Lace Inserts are Made to Order
Non-Returnable/Non-Refundable
Allow 2 weeks to produce and ship



Lace Insert

Made in the USA

Copyright 2022, Abbey Brand Inc.

Surplice Size Chart			
SIZE	BACK LENGTH	SLEEVE LENGTH	FIT HEIGHT
X-Small	29"	26"	5'3" - 5'5"
Small	31"	27"	5'6" - 5'8"
Medium	33"	28"	5'9" - 5'11"
Large	35"	29"	6'0" - 6'3"
X-Large	37"	30"	Over 6'3"



Tailored Priest Surplices

Wash & Wear

Available in sizes: Small, Medium, Large and Extra Large



Style # 4771 Surplice
Polyester Poplin With 1" Lace Bands
\$191.00



Style # 4883 Surplice
Monks Cloth, Textured Polyester
Linen Weave With 3" Lace Bands
\$203.00



Style # 4661 Surplice
Polyester Poplin With Emb. Eyelet



Style # 4807
Monks Cloth, Textured Polyester
Linen Weave With 6.5" Cross Lace
\$203.00



Style # 4895
Monks Cloth, Textured Polyester
Linen Weave With 8" Lamb Lace
\$351.00



Style #1899
Washable Emb. Surplice
Easy Care Polyester
\$302.00



Style #4292
Smooth Polyester Poplin With
Alpha/Omega/ChiRho Lace Insertion
\$268.00



Style #92X...\$266.00
Poly & Combed Cotton Blend
Also available in Poplin Polyester..\$278.00



Style #4216S
Smooth Poplin Polyester With
Latin Cross Lace Insertion
\$268.00

Genesis Collection



A new beginning in contemporary albs.
Designed specifically to meet the requirements of today's Clergy.
To see why, Look at the features listed below.



- 1: Five Deep Set Pleats Front And Back, That Will Not Push Out, Assuring Proper Appearance at All Times.
- 2: A Long 28" Zipper Concealed Under One Of the Pleats Makes it Easy To Step In and Out Of This Alb.
- 3: Gussets Under Sleeves Assure That The Bottom Of The Alb Will Drape Properly When arms are Raised And Assure Ease Of Movement.
- 4: Combine The Above With An Adjustable Stand-Up Collar And Easy Care Fabrics.
- 5: All Albs depicted With Embellishments Have Genuine Swiss Schifflli Embroidery Applied Directly To The Fabric. A Beau Veste Exclusive.



GA77MG
100% Polyester
Medium Weight
Metallic Gold
Embroidery
\$399.00



GA470
100% Polyester
Medium Weight
Textured Linen Weave
\$310.00

GA87R 100%
Polyester
Medium Weight
Red Embroidery
\$399.00

GA62 100% Polyester Medium
Weight White Embroidery \$399.00

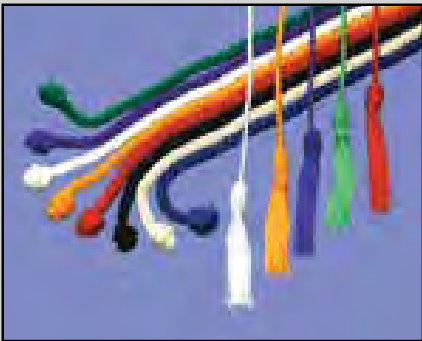
WOMEN'S SIZE CHART		
Size	Back Length	Sleeve Length
Size 8	52"	28"
Size 10	53"	29"
Size 12	54"	30"
Size 14	55"	31"
Size 16	56"	32"

MEN'S SIZE CHART			
Size	Back Length	Sleeve Length	Fit Height
X-Small	54"	31"	5'3" - 5'5"
Small	56"	32"	5'6" - 5'8"
Medium	58"	33"	5'9" - 5'11"
Large	60"	34"	6'0" - 6'3"
X-Large	62"	35"	Over -6'3"

Cinctures

#40 Rayon Cinctures - 158" Long
Specify Color - White, Red, Green, Purple and Gold
\$38.00 Each

#30 Knotted Cotton Rope Cinctures 144" Long -
Specify Color - White, Red, Beige, Purple, Green,
Gold, Blue and Black
\$35.00 Each



Custom Lengths Available On Request
Prices Will Vary.

ALTAR SERVER APPAREL

Simplicity & Elegance at it's best! Euro-Style altar server alb.

Pure White
100% Easy Care Polyester-Linen Weave
Monks Cloth
Pure White. No wrinkles.
Lined and interlined stand-up
collar with capuche.

Style #560

Sizes 8 - 11
\$122.00

Sizes 12 - 15
\$158.00

Sizes 16 - 20
\$175.00

SIZE	LENGTH	CHEST
8	48"	28"
9	42"	29"
10	44"	30"
11	46"	30"
12	48"	32"
13	50"	34"
14	52"	34"
15	54"	36"
16	56"	38"
17	56"	40"
18	58"	42"
20	62"	44"

Front Wrap Cassock Albs For Boys & Girls
Featured in two of our most popular fabrics.

Now Celebrants and Altar Servers can wear coordinating Albs.

Style No. 557

100% Polyester Linen
Weave Pure White
(Matches the 222 Alb.)

SIZES 8 - 11 \$122.00

SIZES 12 - 15 \$158.00

SIZES 16 - 20 \$175.00

Beau Veste

Servers Albs for Boys and Girls feature tailored pocket openings,
inverted pleat in back, raglan sleeves,
lined and interlined capuche, 23 inch front zipper.
Can be worn with or without cincture.



#20 Cotton Twist Cincture - 77" Long
Available in All Liturgical Colors. Please Specify:
Red, Purple, Green, Blue,
Wheat, Gold & Pure White.
\$15.00

Style 556

Light-weight Pure

White Perma Press

Kodel Poly/Cotton.

Sizes 8 - 11 \$69.00

Sizes 12 - 15 \$79.00

Sizes 16 - 20 \$102.00

Shipped
with capuche
unless otherwise
specified.



#21 Braided Cotton Rope Cincture - 81" Long
Natural, Green, Red, Pure White & Purple
\$27.00



NEW

#561B (Black) and #562R (Red) Altar Servers Cassocks

Featuring covered buttons.

Cassock are tailored in 65% Polyester and Combed Cotton blend
the ultimate in comfort.

Wholesale quantity for every business.

Sizes 7-13.... \$79.00

Sizes 14-20..... \$90.00



562R

561B

(Both Shown with #179 Surplice)

SIZE	Back Length	Sleeves
8	18"	12"
10	18"	13"
12	20"	14"
14	22"	15"
16	24"	16"
18	26"	16"
20	28"	20"



#178

Altar Servers Cape w/ Gold Fringe
Small & Medium.....\$78.00
Large & Extra Large.....\$85.00

Beau Veste

Reversible Scapulars



Dresses up altar servers or choir for
special seasons or occasions.
Tailored in polyester for easy care.

Please specify colors when ordering.
Pure White, Off White, Kelly Green,
Hunter Green, Purple, Red and Blue

Please specify Monastic Alb
size when ordering.
\$89.00 each.



#179

Altar Server Square Neck Surplice
Tailored in a lightweight Poly/Cotton Broadcloth
Sizes 8-14.... \$44.00
Sizes 16-20..... \$45.00



#181

Altar Server Square Neck Pleated Surplice
Tailored in a lightweight Poly/Cotton Broadcloth
Sizes 8-14.... \$65.00
Sizes 16-20..... \$68.00

Vimpona



Humeral for Altar Servers so they are able
to hold and not touch the Mitra and Crozier
of a Bishop. Made out of the #470 100%
polyester in white or off white, they are 20" x
100" with the pockets inside for their hands
and close with the same clasps we use on
our copes.

\$175.00

Custom Embroidery Available
Call For Quote



Style 669 surplice
Washable surplice in Ludgerus fabric. (60% polyester, 40% viscose) With square neck, four front and back pleats. Standard sizes: 35", 39" or 43".
Ludgerus \$ 275



Style 662
Surplice alb in Ludgerus fabric (60% polyester, 40% viscose) with lace, height 11", in sleeves and skirt of surplice. With square neck, four front and back pleats. Standard sizes: 55", 57", 59", 61" or 63".
Ludgerus \$ 745



Style 116 surplice
Fabric 100% polyester, white, with embroidered gold design at the bottom. Square neck finish. Standard length: 35", 39" or 43".
\$ 175



Style 1108 surplice
With pleats in front and back. Square neck finish. Made in quality 4000 (68% polyester, 32% cotton). With lace at the end of the sleeves and the bottom. Standard length: 35", 39" or 43".
\$ 425



Style 1014 surplice
With pleats in front and back. Square neck finish. Made in quality 4000 (68% polyester, 32% cotton). With lace in the sleeves and the bottom. Standard length: 35", 39" or 43".
\$ 295

Chest size chart for men (E)	
------------------------------	--

Albs and surplices



Style 2013
Roman classical cut with square neckline and pleats on front and back. Made in quality Luno (100% polyester). Nice lace at the bottom and at the end of the sleeves. To be worn with a cincture.
Luno \$ 495

Albs



Style 20121
Ample cut with hood (please indicate head measurement). Can also be worn with cincture.



Style 75
Ample cut. The garment is to be pulled over the head. Zipper on the left shoulder.



Style 1988
The garment is to be pulled over the head. With shoulder pads. Worn with a cincture. Made in quality 540.



Style 78
Ample cut. The garment is to be pulled over the head. Zipper on the left shoulder.



Style 10
Coat style alb with buttons, slits for access to pant pockets, two front and back pleats.



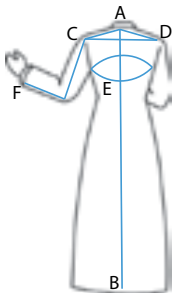
Style 27
Closed ample cut with wide sleeves; with cowl in front and capuche at the back; to be pulled over the head.

Style 25
Closed ample cut with wide sleeves, with cowl and zipper on the shoulder, to be pulled over the head.

Fabrics for albs
Quality 540: A lightweight structured 100% polyester fabric in white only. Machine washable.
Quality 6265: Machine washable fabric in 100% polyester, wrinkle resistant. Available in white, off white, ivory.
Quality LUNO: 100% polyester. Only in white. Wrinkle resistant, machine washable.
Quality 180: 100% pontella. Strong serge, cotton touch. In white only. Machine washable.
Quality 4000: 68% polyester, 32% cotton. In white only. Machine washable.
Quality Emiel: Heavyweight fabric of 67% polyester and 33% viscose. In white and cream.
Quality Dora: Soft fabric in 67% polyester and 33% viscose. In white and cream.
Quality Ludgerus: White structured fabric of 60% polyester and 40% viscose.

Ordering informations: Please indicate the style, fabric and size. Standard sizes for men: **Please specify** as shown illustration: back length (A-B), shoulder to top of shoe. Shoulder width (C-D). Neck size. Chest size (E).
For special sizes: When ordering please specify: back length (A-B), shoulder width (C-D), chest size (E), neck size, sleeve length (A-F), from center back to wrist.
NO EXTRA CHARGE.

Fabrics for albs								
Item N°	Quality LUNO	Quality 4000	Quality 6265	Quality 540	Quality 180	Quality Ludgerus	Quality Dora	Quality Emiel
75	\$ 205	\$ 205	\$ 235	\$ 235	\$ 285	\$ 325	\$ 425	\$ 485
20121	\$ 215	\$ 235	\$ 245	\$ 275	\$ 305	\$ 345	\$ 435	\$ 505
78	\$ 205	\$ 205	\$ 235	\$ 225	\$ 285	\$ 325	\$ 425	\$ 485
1988	\$ 235	\$ 235	\$ 275	\$ 275	\$ 315	\$ 355	\$ 455	\$ 515
10	\$ 295	\$ 315	\$ 345	\$ 365	\$ 395	\$ 345	\$ 435	\$ 505
25	\$ 325	\$ 355	\$ 385	\$ 405	\$ 425	\$ 355	\$ 455	\$ 515
27	\$ 325	\$ 355	\$ 385	\$ 405	\$ 425	\$ 355	\$ 455	\$ 515



Sizes	Back length A-B
X-small	55"
Small	57"
Medium	59"
Large	61"
X-large	63"



Style 7122
Ample cut with a benedictin collar but with sleeves with matching width (8" at the bottom). Zipper on left shoulder.



Style 712
Ample cut with a benedictin collar imitating a hood in the back (see detail). Zipper on left shoulder. Wide sleeves.

	Length up to 55"			Length from 55" to 62"		
Quality	LUNO	4000 white	6265	LUNO	4000 white	6265
N° 7122 per unit	\$ 185	\$ 195	\$ 205	\$ 185	\$ 195	\$ 215
N° 712 per unit	\$ 185	\$ 195	\$ 205	\$ 185	\$ 195	\$ 215
Ref Matheo per unit	\$ 165	\$ 165	\$ 235	\$ 175	\$ 195	\$ 185
Ref Marie per unit	\$ 175	\$ 185	\$ 185	\$ 185	\$ 195	\$ 195

Baptism gown "Saint-John"

Ample cut, made in a midweight 100% polyester fabric, quality 6265, with or without hood. Maximum size 55".

Quality 6265 **\$ 205**
Quality LUNO **\$ 165**



Marie
Roll collar. Opening by a zipper in the back. Two pleats front and back. Must be worn with a cincture.

Size	Length
8	40"
9	42"
10	44"
11	46"
12	48"
13	50"

Matheo

Very easy to wear, without pleats. This alb has to be worn with a cincture. Zipper on the front.



Size	Length
14	52"
15	54"
16	56"
17	58"
18	60"
19	62"



Altar Server Albs and Accessories



Style 225
Style 226

Front Wrap Albs

Style 225
Medium weight 100% Polyester with velcro closure and velcro waist strips. The collar is shaped for comfort and style.

Sizes 7 through 10	\$ 121.30 ea.
Sizes 11 through 13	131.90 ea.
Sizes 14 through 16	146.80 ea.
Sizes 17 through 20	153.20 ea.

Refer to size chart.

Style 226 Same style as 225. Light weight 65% Polyester and 35% cotton with velcro closure and velcro waist strips. The collar is shaped for comfort and style.

Sizes 7 through 10	\$116.60 ea.
Sizes 11 through 13	126.40 ea.
Sizes 14 through 16	139.90 ea.
Sizes 17 through 20	145.80 ea.

Refer to size chart.



Style 205



Style 207

Monastic Albs

Polyester Blend Alb
Style 205 65% polyester and 35% combed cotton blend. Cinctures sold separately.

Style 206 Same as 205 without the hood.	
Sizes 7 – 10	\$66.20 ea.
Sizes 11 – 13	70.00 ea.
Sizes 14 – 16	75.80 ea.
Sizes 17 – 20	81.60 ea.

Refer to size chart.

Deluxe Alb
Style 207 Medium weight 100% polyester. Cinctures sold separately.

Style 208 Same as 207 without the hood.	
Sizes 7 – 10	\$ 88.80 ea.
Sizes 11 – 13	96.80 ea.
Sizes 14 – 16	100.90 ea.
Sizes 17 – 20	104.90 ea.

Refer to size chart.

Alb Sizes

SIZES 7 – 38"	SIZES 14 – 52"
SIZES 8 – 40"	SIZES 15 – 54"
SIZES 9 – 42"	SIZES 16 – 56"
SIZES 10 – 44"	SIZES 17 – 58"
SIZES 11 – 46"	SIZES 18 – 60"
SIZES 12 – 48"	SIZES 19 – 62"
SIZES 13 – 50"	SIZES 20 – 64"

Measure back length from center neck to bottom hem.

Cinctures (sold separately)



Style 87 81" – Braided cotton cincture with distinctive knot. Black, blue, white, red, natural, purple, gold or green. **\$27.70 ea.**



Style 205C 81" – Rope cincture. Purple, white, green, red, gold or blue. **\$13.60 ea.**

arte houssard



Mont-Saint-Michel

This collection is executed in Palermo (100% lightweight polyester). Available in white-gold, white-red, white-blue, white-black, serum, red, rose and forest. The chasubles have an ample gothic cut with a 61" width and a 53" length and include an inner stole.

101-711116	\$ 545
chasuble with plain neckline	
102-711116	\$ 595
chasuble with cowl	
101-711117	\$ 695
chasuble with plain neckline	
101-711119	\$ 695
chasuble with plain neckline	
102-711119	\$ 745
chasuble with cowl	
111-711116	\$ 545
dalmatic with plain neckline	
112-711116	\$ 595
dalmatic with with cowl	
111-711117	\$ 695
dalmatic with plain neckline	
114-711117	\$ 1145
cope, standard length 59"	
153-711116	\$ 995
funeral pall, 6' x 10'	
154-711117	\$ 1195
funeral pall, 8' x 12'	
163-711117	\$ 645
humeral veil	

Lining for chasuble and dalmatic \$ 220

102-711119
white-blue



1810 series

80% polyester, 19% wool, 1% lurex. These vestments are made in a lightweight wool blend with woven orphreys. The chasubles have an ample gothic cut with a 61" width and 53" length and include an inner stole.

101-1810	\$ 645
chasuble with plain neckline	
102-1810	\$ 695
chasuble with cowl	
111-1810	\$ 645
dalmatic with plain neckline	
112-1810	\$ 695
dalmatic with cowl	

Lining for chasuble and dalmatic \$ 220

700129 series

69% polyester, 21% man-made fibers, 10% lurex. These vestments are woven in a lightweight poly-weave and come in white, red, green and purple. The chasubles have a gothic cut with a 61" width and 51" length and include an inner stole.

101-700129	\$ 645
chasuble with plain neckline	
102-700129	\$ 695
chasuble with cowl	
111-700129	\$ 645
dalmatic with plain neckline	
112-700129	\$ 695
dalmatic with cowl	

Lining for chasuble and dalmatic \$ 220



arte/grossé

arte/grossé



Adam

70% wool, 25% polyester, 5% silk
These woven vestments are available in purple, serum, white-gold, off-white, white-blue-silver, forest green, red, dark red, rose, rose-gold and grey. The chasubles have a gothic cut with a 61" width and 53" length and include an inner stole.

101-8113	chasuble with plain neckline	\$ 1495
102-8113	chasuble with cowl	\$ 1545
111-8113	dalmatic with plain neckline	\$ 1495
112-8113	dalmatic with cowl	\$ 1545
114-8113	cope, standard length 59"	\$ 1995
115-8113	mitre	\$ 945
120-8113	overlay stole	\$ 495
121-8113	deacon stole	\$ 495
153-8113	funeral pall 6' x 10'	\$ 1695
154-8113	funeral pall 8' x 12'	\$ 1945
163-8113	humeral veil	\$ 1195

Lining for chasuble, dalmatic, cope \$ 220

Bethlehem

70% wool, 25% polyester, 5% silk
These woven vestments are available in purple, serum, white-gold, off-white, white-blue-silver, forest green, red, dark red, rose, rose-gold and grey. The chasubles have a gothic cut with a 61" width and 53" length and include an inner stole.

101-8050	chasuble with plain neckline	\$ 1495
102-8050	chasuble with cowl	\$ 1545
111-8050	dalmatic with plain neckline	\$ 1495
112-8050	dalmatic with cowl	\$ 1545
114-8050	cope, standard length 59"	\$ 1945
115-8050	mitre	\$ 945
120-8050	overlay stole	\$ 495
121-8050	deacon stole	\$ 495
153-8050	funeral pall 6' x 10'	\$ 1695
154-8050	funeral pall 8' x 12'	\$ 1945
163-8050	humeral veil	\$ 1195

Lining for chasuble, dalmatic, cope \$ 220



115-4126
white-gold



114-4126
white-gold



102-4126
red

102-4126
purple

102-4126
rose

102-4126
serum

Baltimore

70% wool, 30% trevira. These very popular, handwoven vestments are available in white-gold, white-yellow, white-yellow-red, green, dark green, red, purple, serum, rose, black, blue, white-blue and white-blue-silver. The chasubles have a gothic cut with a 61" width and 53" length and include an inner stole.

101-4126	chasuble with plain neckline	\$ 1695
102-4126	chasuble with cowl	\$ 1745
111-4126	dalmatic with plain neckline	\$ 1695
112-4126	dalmatic with cowl	\$ 1745
114-4126	cope, standard length 59"	\$ 2445
115-4126	mitre	\$ 1045
120-4126/84	overlay stole	\$ 595
121-4126/84	deacon stole	\$ 595
163-4126	humeral veil	\$ 1195
153-4126	funeral pall, 6' x 10'	\$ 2745
154-4126	funeral pall, 8' x 12'	\$ 3095

Lining for chasuble, dalmatic, cope \$ 220

Crown of Thorns

This collection is executed in Chi-Rho damask. The chasubles have an ample gothic cut with a 61 inch width and a 53 inch length and include an inner stole.

- 101-1515 chasuble with plain neckline with JHS monogram \$ 1095
- 101-1516 chasuble with plain neckline \$ 995
- 101-1517 chasuble with plain neckline \$ 895
- 103-1515 chasuble with plain neckline \$ 345
- 104-1515 burse and veil \$ 315
- 111-1515 manipule \$ 1095
- 111-1516 dalmatic with plain neckline \$ 1045
- 114-1515 dalmatic with plain neckline \$ 1475
- cope

linning for chasuble, dalmatic, cope \$ 220



101-1515 white-red 101-1515 white-blue 101-1515 white-green 101-1516 white-black 101-1517 white-red



101-1515 black 101-1515 green-red 101-1515 purple 101-1515 red 111-1515 white-red



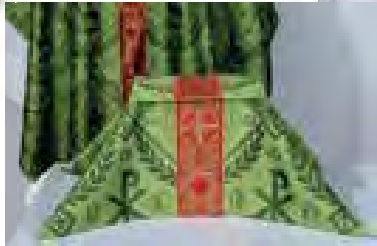
111-1515 green-red 111-1515 red 111-1515 purple 111-1516 green-red 101-1516 green



103-1515 white-red 114-1515 white-red



104-1515 green-red



103-1515 green-red



101-6133 white-red 101-6134 white-red 111-6133 white-red 114-6133 white-red



103-6133 white-red



101-6136 green 111-6133 green-red 101-6134 green-red 101-6134 red 101-6134 serum

PAX

This collection is executed in "PAX" damask. The chasubles have an ample gothic cut with a 61" width and a 49" length and include an inner stole.

- 101-6133 chasuble with plain neckline \$ 1495
- 101-6134 chasuble with plain neckline \$ 1145
- 101-6136 chasuble with plain neckline \$ 1045
- 103-6133 chasuble with plain neckline \$ 395
- 111-6133 burse and veil \$ 1175
- 114-6133 dalmatic with plain neckline \$ 1995
- 120-6133 cope, standard length 59" \$ 395
- 121-6133 overlay stole \$ 395
- 163-6133 deacon stole \$ 1045
- humeral veil

Lining for chasuble, dalmatic, cope \$ 220



Chartres *arte/grossé*

Executed in a lightweight, breathable poly-weave, this collection comes in a wide variety of color combinations. The chasubles have an ample gothic cut with a 61" width and 53" length and include an inner stole.

101-0152	chasuble with plain neckline	\$ 795
102-0152	chasuble with cowl	\$ 845
103-0152	burse and veil	\$ 245
111-0152	dalmatic with plain neckline	\$ 795
112-0152	dalmatic with cowl	\$ 845
114-0152	cope, standard length 59"	\$ 1375
115-0152	mitre	\$ 595
120-0152	overlay stole	\$ 325
121-0152	deacon stole	\$ 325
155-0152	altar scarves, standard 9" x 101"	\$ 745/pair
153-0152	funeral pall, 6' x 10'	\$ 1425
154-0152	funeral pall, 8' x 12'	\$ 1575
163-0152	humeral veil	\$ 745

Lining for chasuble, dalmatic, cope \$ 220

Paris

This collection is executed in a light-weight, breathable poly-weave. (100% polyester) These vestments are available in white-gold, green, red, rose, purple and serum.

The chasubles have an ample gothic cut with a 61 inch width and a 53 inch length and include an inner stole.

101-0170	chasuble with plain neckline	\$ 795
102-0170	chasuble with cowl	\$ 845
111-0170	dalmatic with plain neckline	\$ 795
112-0170	dalmatic with cowl	\$ 845
114-0170	cope, standard length 59"	\$ 1375
120-0170	overlay stole	\$ 325
121-0170	deacon stole	\$ 325
153-0170	funeral pall, 6' x 10'	\$ 1425
154-0170	funeral pall, 8' x 12'	\$ 1575
163-0170	humeral veil	\$ 745

Lining for chasuble, dalmatic, cope \$ 220



Saxony

These collections are executed in Europa fabric (a featherweight cool-wool). These vestments are available in off-white, kelly green, forest green, eggplant, purple, rose, serum, white-black and red. The chasubles have an ample gothic cut with a 61" width and 53" length and include an inner stole.

101-0215	chasuble with plain neckline	\$ 1075
102-0215	chasuble with cowl	\$ 1125
102B-0215	chasuble with cowl	\$ 1225
101-0315	chasuble with plain neckline	\$ 1275
111-0315	dalmatic with plain neckline	\$ 1275
103-0315	matching burse and veil	\$ 325
114-0315	cope, standard length 59"	\$ 1625
115-0315	mitre	\$ 775
120-0315	overlay stole	\$ 395
121-0315	deacon stole	\$ 395
155-0315	altar scarves, standard 9" x 101"	\$ 895/pair
153-0315	funeral pall, 6' x 10'	\$ 1745
154-0315	funeral pall, 8' x 12'	\$ 1895
157-0315	urn pall, 30" x 30"	\$ 425
163-0315	humeral veil	\$ 895

Lining for chasuble, dalmatic, cope \$ 220

JHS & Lamb Of God

In Tudor Rose damask; a durable, lightweight damask. These vestments are available in gold, white-red, white-dark red, white-blue, forest green, serum, rose, and red. The chasubles have an ample gothic cut with a 61" width and 53" length and include an inner stole. Co-ordinating accessories available in all colors.

- 101-0930 chasuble with plain neckline "woven" JHS monogram \$ 1095
- 103-0930 burse and veil \$ 345
- 111-0930 dalmatic with plain neckline \$ 1095
- 114-0930 cope, standard length 59" \$ 1475
- 115-0930 mitre \$ 645
- 120-0930 overlay stole \$ 375
- 121-0930 deacon stole \$ 375
- 155-0930 altar scarves, standard 9" x 101" \$ 795/pair
- 161-0930 lectern hanging, standard 20" x 40" \$ 475
- 153-0930 funeral pall, 6' x 10' \$ 1595
- 154-0930 funeral pall, 8' x 12' \$ 1725
- 163-0930 humeral veil \$ 745
- 101-0931 chasuble with plain neckline \$ 1645
- 111-0931 dalmatic with plain neckline \$ 1395
- 114-0931 cope, standard length 59" \$ 1995
- 101-0932 chasuble with plain neckline \$ 1895
- Lining for chasuble, dalmatic, cope \$ 220



Alpha Omega

In Tudor Rose damask; a durable, lightweight damask. These vestments are available in gold, white-red, white-gold, white-blue, forest green, serum, rose, black, and red. The chasubles have an ample gothic cut with a 61" width and 53" length and include an inner stole. Co-ordinating accessories available in all colors.

- 101-0920 chasuble with plain neckline \$ 1095
- 103-0920 burse and veil \$ 345
- 111-0920 dalmatic with plain neckline \$ 1095
- 114-0920 cope, standard length 59" \$ 1475
- 115-0920 mitre \$ 645
- 120-0920 overlay stole \$ 375
- 121-0920 deacon stole \$ 375
- 155-0920 altar scarves, standard 9" x 101" \$ 795/pair
- 161-0920 lectern hanging, standard 20" x 40" \$ 475
- 153-0920 funeral pall, 6' x 10' \$ 1595
- 154-0920 funeral pall, 8' x 12' \$ 1725
- 163-0920 humeral veil \$ 745
- Lining for chasuble, dalmatic, cope \$ 220



arte/grossé

Nazareth
70% wool, 25% polyester, 5% silk.
These woven vestments are available in purple, serum, rose, rose-gold, white-gold, white-blue, white-blue-silver, green, forest, off-white, red, dark red and grey. The chasubles have a gothic cut with a 61” width and 53” length and include an inner stole.

- 101-8023** chasuble with plain neckline \$ 1345
- 102-8023** chasuble with cowl \$ 1395
- 111-8023** dalmatic with plain neckline \$ 1345
- 112-8023** dalmatic with cowl \$ 1395
- 114-8023** cope, standard length 59” \$ 1995
- 115-8023** mitre \$ 945
- 120-8023** overlay stole \$ 495
- 121-8023** deacon stole \$ 495
- 153-8023** funeral pall 6’ x 10’ \$ 1695
- 154-8023** funeral pall 8’ x 12’ \$ 1945
- 163-8023** humeral veil \$ 1195
- 118-8023 Alb style 10** coat style alb with buttons, slits for access to pant pockets, two front and back pleats. \$ 1095

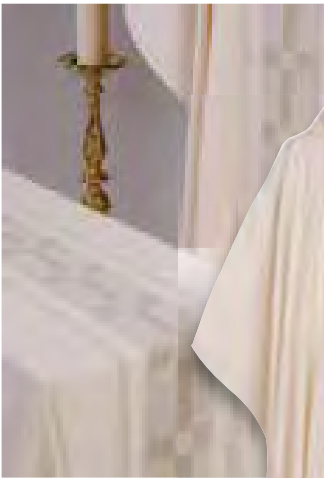
Lining for chasuble, dalmatic, cope \$ 220



112-8023 white-gold 102-8023 white-gold 102-8023 purple 102-8023 serum



121-8023 purple 118-8023 alb white



153-8023 off-white



102-8023 off-white 102-8023 white-blue 102-8023 rose 102-8023 red 102-8023 green 102-8023 forest

arte/grossé



101-0315 101-8007 101-711117



102-8023 102-2016 102-4126 102-0152 102-1371

Rose chasubles

- 101-0315** Chasuble Saxony Europa \$ 1275
- 101-8007** Chasuble Siena Europa \$ 1275
- 101-711117** chasuble with plain neckline \$ 695
- 102-0152** chasuble Chartres \$ 845
- 102-8023** chasuble Nazareth \$ 1395
- 102-2016** chasuble Georgia \$ 1145
- 102-4126** chasuble Baltimore \$ 1654
- 102-1371** chasuble 1371 \$ 695
- Lining for chasuble \$ 220



Washable Amply Cut Chasubles

Soft, fully machine washable, wrinkle resistant polyester chasubles in a variety of beautiful designs. Each is a full 60" wide and 52" long. Embroidery on front and back. Some designs with ruffled collar - as shown. Available in colors as shown. Matching lined undersole is included. Any item on this page may be ordered On Approval, and returned within 30 days.



#821.....\$200
Multicolor direct embroidery.

#827.....\$160
Design on front only
Multicolor embroidery.

☐ Pure White ☐ Green

#889.....\$210
Multicolor direct embroidery.

☐ Off-White ☐ Red
☐ Green ☐ Purple

#816.....\$215
Latino motif banding.

☐ Off-White

#823.....\$200
Swiss embroidery on 6" velvet band.

☐ Green
☐ Rose with red banding



#860.....\$250
Multi-color embroidery on 6" blue velvet band. A Marian design.

☐ Pure White

#865.....\$295
Coronation Tapestry banding.
Dry Clean Only

☐ Off-White

#835.....\$150
Textured stripes in a soft polyester.

☐ Off-White ☐ Red
☐ Green ☐ Purple

#887.....\$205
Multicolor direct embroidery.

☐ Off-White ☐ Green

Matching Dalmatics, Priests & Deacon stoles also available.

All vestments made in the USA



Washable Amply Cut Chasubles

Soft, fully machine washable, wrinkle resistant polyester chasubles in a variety of beautiful designs. Each is a full 60" wide and 52" long. Embroidery on front and back. Some designs with ruffled collar - as shown. Available in colors as shown. Matching lined undersole is included. Any item on this page may be ordered On Approval, and returned within 30 days.



#810.....\$225
Embroidered Celtic Cross

☐ Off-White
☐ Green with gold cross
☐ Pure White

#811.....\$265
Embroidered Chalice and

☐ Off-White
☐ Green

#802.....\$230
Multi-color Swiss embroidery.

☐ Red

#812.....\$190
Textured fabric with collar

#813.....\$150
Plain fabric without collar
Applied Cross on all.

☐ Off-White ☐ Green
☐ Pure White (#812 only)



#895.....\$180
Global Kids.

☐ Off-White ☐ Green

#857.....\$225
Multi-color embroidered applique on textured fabric.

☐ Off-White
☐ Pure White (pictured)

#829.....\$230
Multi-color embroidery on 6" velvet band.

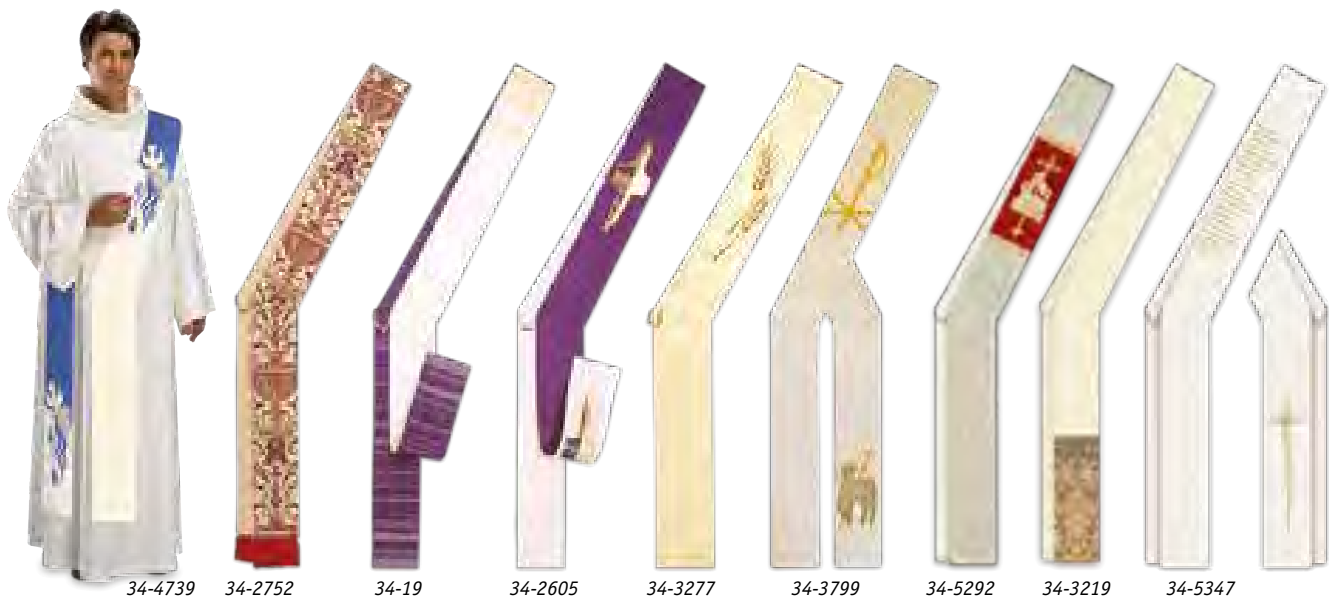
☐ Off-White with red banding
☐ Green
☐ Rose with red banding

#830.....\$220
Marriage design in multicolor embroidery.

☐ Pure White

All vestments made in the USA

Matching Dalmatics, Priest & Deacon stoles also available.



Deacon stoles, style **34**: worn from left shoulder to right hip.

• With hand embroidery.

34-5292 Duomo \$ 1,140.00

• With motifs woven into the fabric.

34-19 Reversible stole, in Melchior \$ 275.00

34-2752 Regina \$ 680.00

34-3110 Ornata \$ 315.00

34-3377 Regina \$ 560.00

• With a combination of applique and embroidery in gold- and wool thread. Front motif at chest height, back motif on lower panel.

34-2511 Omega \$ 545.00

34-2605 Reversible stole, Omega \$ 410.00

34-3358 Brugia \$ 440.00

34-3799 Lucia \$ 440.00

34-3811 Lucia \$ 440.00

34-3809 Lucia \$ 440.00

34-4739 Lucia \$ 635.00

• With machine embroidery.

34-3275 Dupion \$ 295.00

34-3277 Dupion \$ 295.00

34-3278 Dupion \$ 295.00

34-3553 Dupion \$ 250.00

34-5347 Dupion, Lord's prayer and cross \$ 400.00

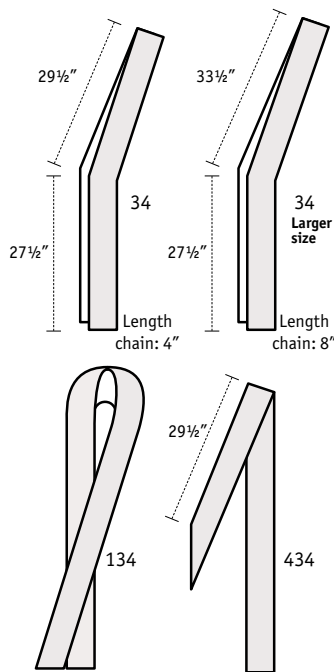
• With ophrey.

34-5290 Duomo \$ 295.00

34-3219 Brugia \$ 380.00

34-3552 Dupion \$ 400.00

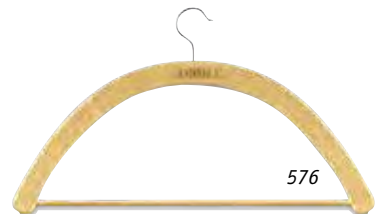
• All deacon stoles in this catalogue can be made as overlay stoles and can also be made as reversible stoles: price on request.



278-5018



278-25



576



561

Vestment hanger. Ideal to hang chasuble, dalmatic, cope, humeral veil, stole, lectern cover or superfrontal. With metal hook.

561 Solid wood; 1" thick, width 23" \$ 23.25

F 576 Wood-tone resin material; 3/16" thick, width 23", with fixed metal hook \$ 18.95



155

Amice. Fits the neck perfectly.

With velcro in front to adjust size; and embroidered cross in back of neck. Choice of fabrics, please contact your local dealer.

155 Amice, embroidered cross in neck \$ 85.00

With stand-up collar, velcro closure in back. Available in standard size (fits shirt size to 17) and large (fits size 17 to 19). Extra large, price upon request. If the size is not specified, standard will be supplied. Should your order not specify any preference of fabric, we will supply the amice in **Terlenka**, white.

165 Amice \$ 85.00



Cord with hand-made tassel

In rayon (dry clean), a carabiner to hang the cross and to adjust the height of the tassel, length 24". Price, without wooden cross.

3647 (white), **3648** (green), **3649** (gold-yellow), **3650** (blue), **3651** (red), **3652** (purple), **3653** (beige) \$ 7.75

4614 Small wooden cross, ht. 4 3/4", with ring \$ 2.70

Rope cincture for albs

• In washable cotton; with hand-made knot; in flax, white, red, green (57-0, 57-1), dark green (157-0, 157-1), purple, blue, gold or black. Thin cincture (3/8" not illustrated).

157-0 Length 147" \$ 16.75

157-1 Length 81" \$ 14.00

Standard cincture (1/2").

57-0 Length 147" \$ 24.50

57-1 Length 81" \$ 17.50



57-0

57-1

703-0

703-1

• In rayon (dry clean); with hand-made tassel. All colours except black.

703-0 Length 147", tassel 4" included \$ 22.50

703-1 Length 81", tassel 4" included \$ 21.00



278-3557

278-3581

Scapular

Can be worn over a liturgical gown or lay clothes. Style **278** neckline with small capuche, width 4".

• In **Dupion**, fabric of 70% man-made fibres and 30% viscose.

278-25 Without embroidery \$ 168.00

278-25 Reversible white/purple or red/green \$ 205.00

278-3557 Embroidered Ictus motif \$ 178.00

278-3581 Embroidered Alpha-Omega motif \$ 185.00

• In **Pius** of 100% man-made fibres.

278-5018 Rainbow colours \$ 295.00

MADE IN BRUGES, BELGIUM, SINCE 1903

SLABBINCK®

50-3803 50-3802 50-3799 51-3806 50-3805 50-3801 50-3804



50-5349



51-19 51-259 51-2605 51-2605



Overlay Stole

Style 25: with flat capuche.

• Manufactured in white **Dupion**, 30% viscose, 70% man-made fibres. Machine embroidery, available in other languages.

50-5349 Lord's Prayer and cross, style 25 \$ 400.00

• Manufactured in **Lucia**, rustic fabric with textured structure, 53% man-made fibres, 31% cotton, 16% viscose.

50-3799 Lamb and Chiro symbol \$ 440.00

50-3800 Symbol of Our Lady \$ 440.00

50-3801 Symbol of the Cross \$ 440.00

50-3802 Weddings \$ 440.00

50-3803 Symbol dove and rainbow \$ 440.00

50-3804 Baptisms \$ 440.00

50-3805 Christmas \$ 440.00

51-3806 Reversible white-purple or red-green, cross symbol \$ 390.00

50-3807 Red, Holy Spirit \$ 440.00

50-3808 Green for Eucharist \$ 440.00

50-3809 Green for Eucharist \$ 440.00

50-3810 Purple for Advent \$ 440.00

50-3811 Purple for Lent \$ 440.00

• Manufactured in **Melchior**, a yarn dyed, colourful material with woven gold and colour threads, of 99% viscose, 1% gold threads.

50-19 White, red, green or purple \$ 215.00

51-19 Reversible white-purple or red-green \$ 275.00

Style 75: with stand-up collar.

In **Omega**, yarn dyed fabric structured texture of 60% man-made fibres, 30% viscose, 10% flax. With combination of colourful applique and embroidery in gold and colour thread.

51-2605 Reversible white-purple or red-green \$ 410.00

51-259 Reversible white-purple (not illustrated) or red-green \$ 405.00

Only available in the fabrics, designs and colours as shown. Woven in **Gobelint**, a fabric of 100% viscose.

"Life of the Blessed Mother", with illustrations from the "Annunciation" to the "Assumption" (3309).

"Twelve Apostles", illustration of the twelve apostles with Latin names (3359).

Style 38: with tapered flat capuche. Width 5½", total length 59".

50-3309 "Life of the Blessed Mother" Booklet with explanation of each individual scene included. \$ 485.00

50-3359 "Twelve Apostles" \$ 485.00

All illustrated overlay stoles can be made as deacon stoles. Please contact your local dealer for additional information.

Vestment hanger

Ideal to hang chasuble, dalmatic, cope, humeral veil, stole, lectern cover or superfrontal. The horizontal bar has etched lines to prevent sliding.

561 Wooden vestment hanger, 1" thick, 23" wide; with metal hook \$ 23.25

arte/grossé

Overlay Stoles



Overlay Stoles

arte  houssard



120-800075
S-sided: \$ 225
Reversible: \$ 245

120-800072
S-sided: \$ 225
Reversible: \$ 245

120-191081
S-sided: \$ 295

120-800087
S-sided: \$ 225

120-800066
S-sided: \$ 225
Reversible: \$ 245

120-800077
S-sided: \$ 225
Reversible: \$ 245



120-700107
S-sided: \$ 225
Reversible: \$ 245

120-800003
S-sided: \$ 225

120-800083
S-sided: \$ 225
Reversible: \$ 245

120-800060
S-sided: \$ 195
Reversible: \$ 225

120-800074
S-sided: \$ 195
Reversible: \$ 225

120-800047
S-sided: \$ 225



120-7388
S-sided: \$ 345

120-800024
S-sided: \$ 225

120-800040
S-sided: \$ 195
Reversible: \$ 225

120-800067
S-sided: \$ 225
Reversible: \$ 245

120-202249
S-sided: \$ 195

120-800071
S-sided: \$ 225
Reversible: \$ 245

Deacon Stoles

arte/grosse



121-8010
"Elias"
\$ 345

121-SW.783
"New Life"
\$ 895

121-1002
Opus fabric
\$ 395

121-1215
"Damien multicolor"
\$ 695

121-0685
"Damien"
\$ 259

121-4126/84
"Baltimore"
\$ 595



121-8010
"Elias"
\$ 345

121-0914
"Deerdamask"
\$ 475

121-0230
Opus fabric
\$ 395

121-0683
Opus fabric
\$ 395

121-0311
"Florence"
\$ 395

121-4910
"Venezia"
\$ 395



121-8018
"Astrid"
\$ 345

121-8023
"Nazareth"
\$ 495

121-0142
"Vincent"
\$ 595

121-0152
"Chartres"
\$ 325

121-8010
"Elias"
\$ 345

121-0528
"Seta"
\$ 575

Deacon Stoles



121-1065 \$ 195	121-800083 \$ 225	121-7388 \$ 345	121-1788 \$ 295	121-202249 \$ 225	121-800071 \$ 225
--------------------	----------------------	--------------------	--------------------	----------------------	----------------------



121-800077 \$ 225	121-8328 \$ 295	121-191081 \$ 295	121-49682 \$ 295	121-800075 \$ 225	121-5594 \$ 295
----------------------	--------------------	----------------------	---------------------	----------------------	--------------------



121-1152 \$ 225	121-700107 \$ 225	121-800072 \$ 225	121-10210 \$ 225	121-2278 \$ 295	121-800087 \$ 225
--------------------	----------------------	----------------------	---------------------	--------------------	----------------------

Deacon Stoles

Available except in wood Deacon Stoles in a variety of beautiful designs. Wrinkle resistant polyester fabric fully lined and reinforced for perfect draping. Size is approximately 53 inches long by 4 inches wide. Designs do not show only. Colors as shown. Items on this page may be ordered. Color and price are subject to change without notice.



#567 - \$195 Crescent Tapestry Off-White/Only	#526 - \$100 Multi-color clerical embroidery Green	#593 - \$105 Embroidered Cross and Crown Purple	#529 - \$90 Green	#589 - \$105 Off-White Green Purple	#527 - \$100 Pure White Green	#503 - \$75 Red
--	---	--	----------------------	--	-------------------------------------	--------------------

Reversible Deacon Stoles



#511 - \$135 Chalice and Host embroidery Red/Off-White Purple/Green	#510 - \$125 Celtic Cross embroidery Red/Off-White Purple/Green	#536 - \$85 Soft polyester Red/Off-White Purple/Green	#524 - \$140 Red/Off-White Purple/Green Purple/Off-White Green/Purple	#595 - \$95 Global Kids Green	#509 - \$210 Pure White/Black Pure White/Maroon
---	---	--	---	-------------------------------------	---

All vestments made in the USA



Deacon Dalmatics

Available except noted and simply cut 48" wide x 48" long and finished from wrinkle resistant polyester fabric. Design on front and back. Optional lined under collar available \$45. Standing Collars, Cape & Veil, Clergy & Deacon Veils are available in all sizes. Items on this page may be ordered for approval and returned within 30 days.



#912D.....\$170
Textured fabric with
Celtic cross
□ Off-White □ Pure White



#910D.....\$225
Embroidered Celtic cross
■ Green



#930D.....\$220
Marriage design in
multi-color embroidery.
□ Pure White



#929D.....\$235
Multi-color embroidery on
6" velvet band.
□ Off-White ■ Green
■ Rose



#960D - \$245
Marian Design on blue
velvet banding.
□ Pure White



#935D.....\$160
On a soft polyester
#934D.....\$165
Same fabric with rolled collar.
□ Off-White ■ Red
■ Blue ■ Green ■ Black



#967D - \$300
Gallon edged tapestry
banding. Dry clean only.
□ Off-White



#957D - \$200
Multicolor embroidery
on textured fabric.
□ Off-White
□ Pure White (pinkish)

arte/grossé



Classic Clergy Shirt 940/BP
Created in 35% cotton and 65% polyester, each shirt comes with a tab collar. One breast pocket. Available in black, sky-blue, white, light grey and dark grey. With collar size ranging from 15" – 18 ½ ". Choose either short sleeve or long sleeve (33-35) (other sizes available on request)

117-940BPS - \$ 75 - Short sleeves
117-940BPL - \$ 85 - Long sleeves



Polo shirt BP
Lacoste knit weave. Created in 100% cotton, each Polo comes with a tab collar. Polo with short sleeves available in black, white, turquoise blue and grey. Polo with long sleeves available in black and light grey. With collar size ranging from 15" – 18 ½ ".

117-POS - \$ 75 - Short sleeves
117-POL - \$ 79 - Long sleeves

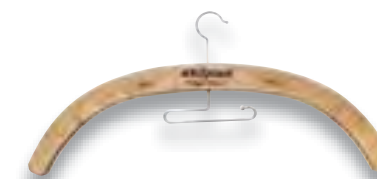


Classic Clergy Roman Shirt BP/PO
Created in 35% cotton and 65% polyester, each shirt comes with a classic Roman collar all around the neckline. One breast pocket. Available in black. Breathable and wrinkle resistant fabric. With collar size ranging from 15" – 18 ½ ". (other sizes available on request)

117-BO/PO - \$ 105 - Long sleeves



N° 131 Cleric Biretta
Black polyester. Black pom. Lined. This item can also be made with only three points and in purple with 3 or 4 points.
\$ 125



Vestment hanger
313-1011 - \$ 38,00
Wooden vestment hanger with metal stole bridge, ½ " thick, 23 ¼ " wide.

Premium Clergy Shirt AG
Created in 35% cotton and 65% polyester, each shirt comes with a tab collar. One breast pocket. Available in black. Breathable and wrinkle resistant fabric. With collar size ranging from 15" – 18 ½ ". Choose either short sleeve, long sleeve (33-35) or extra long sleeve(35-37). (other sizes available on request)

117-BSS - \$ 95 - Short sleeves
117-BLS - \$ 100 - Long sleeves
117-BXL - \$ 105 - Extra Long sleeves



165-1257

Clergy garment bag
165-1257 - \$ 25
Garment bag breathable polyester non woven, length 65" and width 27 ½ ".



MADE IN BRUGES, BELGIUM, SINCE 1903

SLABBINCK®



Original Stadelmaier® shirts

Enjoy the unique comfort of these refined European made shirts. Made of high quality wrinkle resistant and colour fast fabrics, of **65% polyester and 35% combed cotton**. Only available in black.

- **Tradicio:** European Tab Style, Clergy shirt with removable tab. Available with short, long and extra long sleeves. With two breast pockets. Convertible French cuffs for closure with either buttons or cuff links.
- **Torino:** Clergy shirt with a full attached Roman collar all around the neckline. Available with short, long and extra long sleeves. French cuffs for closure with cuff links only.

All shirts are available in sizes 15, 15½, 16, 16½, 17, 17½, 18, 18½, 19, 19½, 20 and 20½.
Sizes for front shirt: 15, 16, 17, 18, 19 and 20.



#811

Tradicio
#811 Short sleeves \$ 86.00



#812

Tradicio
#812 Long sleeves (33-36) \$ 94.00
#813 Extra long sleeves (35-37) \$ 97.00



#862

Torino
#861 Short sleeves \$ 101.00
#862 Long sleeves \$ 104.00
#863 Extra long sleeves \$ 107.00



Original Slabbinck® shirts

Unique shirts, offering a wider cut and refined finish. Manufactured in a high quality **100% cotton**, for comfort and easy washing. Convertible French cuffs for closure with either buttons or cuff links. One breast pocket.

- **Classico:** Multiple colours available. An extra white tab is included with each shirt free of charge. Available with short and long sleeves.
- **Romano:** Clergy shirt with a full attached Roman collar all around the neckline. Only available in black. Long sleeves only.

All shirts are available in sizes 15, 15½, 16, 16½, 17, 17½, 18, 18½, 19, 19½ and 20; sizes 20½ only available in black.



#31

Classico, short sleeves
#31 Black \$ 101.00
#35 Grey \$ 101.00



#17

Classico, long sleeves
#16 Black \$ 101.00
#17 Grey \$ 101.00



#55

Romano, long sleeves
#55 Black \$ 111.00



3846

3434

4813

Cuff links, info and prices on request.



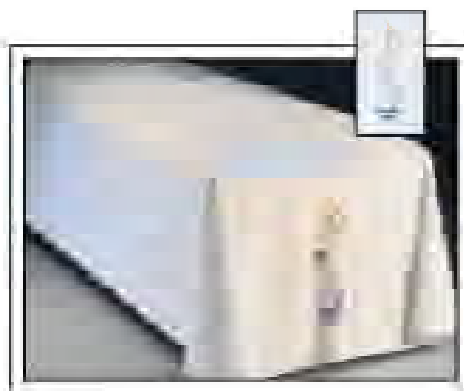
Resurrection Sets

for the Rite of Christian Burial

Exquisite and appropriate liturgical designs on washable soft draping polyester fabrics. All sets are made of high quality materials and have rounded corners. A design of choice is available in each design. These sets are made to order and will be shipped within 10 days.

Sizes:

Chasuble:60" x 52" long
Clergy Stole:56" x 5"
Cope:57" long
Dalmatic:60" x 48" long
Deacon Stole:53" x 5"



Set No. 05 Washable polyester.
Multicolor silk & metallic embroidery.

905 F Pall - Adult \$280
905 F/S Pall - Child \$220
905 F Chasuble \$250

Specify Off White or Pure White



Set No. 12 Washable polyester.
Gold metallic Color Cross - green outline.

912 F Pall \$210
912 F Chasuble \$190
912 D Dalmatic \$170
912 U Urn Cover \$110

Specify Off White or Pure White

#805.....\$250
Multicolor silk and metallic embroidery.
Off White
Pure White



Set No. 65 Off White polyester with
Tapestry trim. Dry clean only.

965 F Pall \$920
969 F Pall with added banding across
the center \$395
865 F Chasuble \$295
667 F Clergy Stole \$195
967 C Cope - tapestry panels \$350
967 V Humeral Veil \$160
567 F Deacon Stole \$195
967 D Dalmatic \$300
967 U Urn Cover \$165



Set No. 57 Washable polyester.
Multicolor applied emblem.

957 F Pall \$225
857 F Chasuble \$225
657 F Clergy Stole \$110
557 F Deacon Stole \$105
957 D Dalmatic \$200
957 U Urn Cover \$120

Specify Off White or Pure White

All vestments made in the USA

Resurrection Mass Sets *Beau + Veste*
Tailored in no iron textured polyester, available individually or in matched sets. Swiss Schiffl embroidery has been generously applied in a combination of multi and single color embroideries.
SIZES: Adult.....10' x 60" • Child.....55" x 80" • Child55" x 60"

Buy The Complete Set...
Chasuble, Stole and Pall
Save 10%

Embroidered Memorial Labels
In loving memory of John Doe
Ordination, Anniversary, Jubilee, Remembering a Loved One.
An embroidered memorial label creates a lasting remembrance. These labels can be sewn into any liturgical garment, altar cloth or lectern hanging.
Available in all liturgical colors.
Two Lines.....\$22.00 Each additional line.....\$11.00



Chasuble #872A. Embroidered Front & Back..... \$364.00
Overlay Stole #791 .. \$172.00
Funeral Pall #278 \$364.00



Chasuble #864A. Embroidered Front & Back..... \$364.00
Overlay Stole #794 .. \$172.00
Funeral Pall #468 \$364.00



Chasuble #857A. Embroidered Front & Back..... \$364.00
Overlay Stole #60 \$172.00
Funeral Pall #640 \$364.00



Chasuble #850A. Embroidered Front & Back..... \$364.00
Overlay Stole #713 .. \$172.00
Funeral Pall #740 \$364.00



Chasuble #845A. Embroidered Front & Back..... \$364.00
Overlay Stole #799 .. \$172.00
Funeral Pall #548 \$364.00



Chasuble #863A. Embroidered Front & Back..... \$337.00
Overlay Stole #711 .. \$172.00
Funeral Pall #368 \$337.00

MADE IN BRUGES, BELGIUM, SINCE 1903

SLABBINCK®



Digitally printed banners can be custom-made from 1 piece with your individualized design. Please supply your complete art-work if possible in a vector file. Price on request.

Digital printed banners

In Deco, 100% man-made fibres. Height 9', width 3¼'. Finished at top with open hem; with wooden rod, 2 wooden apples and hanging cord. Metal dowel at bottom, incorporated into hem.

- 7500 I am Life \$ 188.00
- 7501 Be filled with the Holy Spirit \$ 188.00
- 7502 In God we trust \$ 188.00
- 7503 Remember Me \$ 188.00

Banner stand

For almost any type of banner or tapestry. Metal stand, completely chrome-plated with weighted base. Telescoping shaft, extends 70" to 177". Telescoping cross arm, extends 28" to 54", with double hook so that a banner can be hung in front and back.

- 5036 Adjustable in height and width \$ 535.00

Roll-up banners

In PVC with metal stand. Height 78¾", width 33½". Roll-up metal box, easy to transport, with carry case.

- 7311 Lamb of God \$ 230.00
- 7313 Eucharistic symbol: bread with cross and Ichthus \$ 230.00
- 7315 Pentecost, Holy Spirit \$ 230.00
- 7317 Lent: crown of thorns \$ 230.00
- 7319 Advent candles \$ 230.00



COLLECTION BASKETS

NEW REMOVABLE BASKET LINERS

With Elastic Tops That Allow for Washing and Changing Colors

Liners are Available in:

- GREEN
- PURPLE
- BLACK



Round No. 454	Basket	Removable Liner
12" Diameter 4" Deep	\$32.75	\$10.25

Overflow No. 3054	Basket	Removable Liner
14" Diameter 14" Deep	\$84.00	\$16.25



Rectangular No. 455	Basket	Removable Liner
9" x 13" 4" Deep	\$33.75	\$10.25

Double Depth (Rectangular) No. 3055	Basket	Removable Liner
12" x 16", 8" Deep	\$66.50	\$14.00



Baskets with Handles

Rectangular

	Basket	Removable Liner
No. 455H - 9" x 13", 4" Deep, 30" Handle, 43" overall	\$69.50	\$10.25
No. 455LH - 9" x 13", 4" Deep, 42" Long Handle, 55" overall	\$75.75	\$10.25
No. 458H - 9" x 13", 6" Deep, 30" Handle, 43" overall	\$76.25	\$14.00
No. 458LH - 9" x 13", 6" Deep, 42" Long Handle, 55" overall	\$82.25	\$14.00

Round

	Basket	Removable Liner
No. 454H 12" Diameter, 4" Deep 30" Handle 42" overall	\$67.50	\$10.25
No. 454LH 12" Diameter, 4" Deep 42" Long Handle 54" overall	\$81.75	\$10.25

CHURCH RECORD BOOKS

All Church Record Books are permanently bound & printed on acid free paper for long life.

All Church Record Books with indexes also have printed numbered pages.



Sick Calls

STANDARD Edition - 100 pages, 2,500 entries, 25 to a page. Regular 9" x 14" size. Remey Permalife ledger, with index. Bound in green Spanish grain sides, red sturdiflex corners & back. Gold titled and tooled cover.

No. 188 \$147.00

SMALL Edition - 6" x 9½". 100 pages, 1,800 entries. Heavy ledger paper. Bound in black fabrikoid. Gold title. Most popular size book.

No. 187 \$44.25



Combined Register

STANDARD Register - Combining in one book entries for 200 Marriages and 400 each Baptisms, First Communion, Confirmations and Deaths. 120 pages plus index. Remey Permalife ledger. Index. Bound in green Spanish grain sides, red sturdiflex corners and back. Gold stamped leather tabs locate each section. For the small Mission not requiring separate volumes.

No. 12 \$217.00

Mass Intentions

SMALL Edition - Most popular Mass Stipend book 5½" x 8½". Black fabrikoid binding. 1,000 entries.

No. 253 \$29.25

DESK Edition - Popular for Rectory office use. 8½" x 11". 2,500 entries. Bound in black fabrikoid. Gold title.

No. 252 \$74.00

Economy Editions

Although they are the lowest priced practical registers available, these 50 page, 9" x 14" books contain the same page as our better registers. Printed on Remey Permalife paper and indexed. Bound in black fabrikoid, blind embossed and gold stamped.

	Entries	
Baptism	500	No. 23
Marriage	500	No. 21
Confirmation	1000	No. 22
Communion	1000	No. 27

Large Edition

Same as Standard but with 200 pages, 2,000 entries.

Baptism **No. 113** \$239.00



Cemetery Deed Book

BOOK OF DEEDS For cemetery plots. 12" x 5". 100 deeds with stub record.

No. 199 \$57.00



Standard Editions

Standard Registers are recommended for the average parish. These 100 page, 9" x 14" books are hand bound with green Spanish grain sides, red sturdiflex corners and back, gold titled and tooled. Indexed. Remey Permalife paper used throughout to give long life.

	Entries	
Baptism	1000	No. 103
Marriage	1000	No. 101
Confirmation	2000	No. 173
Communion	2000	No. 178



Death Registers

STANDARD Edition 50 Pages, 1,400 entries. 9" x 14" Remey Permalife ledger. Indexed. Bound in green Spanish grain sides, red sturdiflex corners and back. Gold title and tooled cover.

No. 193 \$135.00

SMALL Edition - 6" x 9½". 500 entries, 10 to a page. Heavy ledger paper. No index. Bound in black fabrikoid. Gold stamped.

No. 192 \$41.25

LITURGICAL PRESS

Lectionary for Mass



Classic Edition
Rights: US
Hardcover,
1,260-2,048 pp.
8 ½ x 11

**Volume I: Sundays, Solemnities,
Feasts of the Lord and the Saints**
978-0-8146-2531-6 \$129.95

**Volume II: Proper of Seasons for Weekdays,
Year I; Proper of Saints; Common of Saints**
978-0-8146-2883-6 \$129.95

**Volume III: Proper of Seasons for Weekdays,
Year II; Proper of Saints; Common of Saints**
978-0-8146-2879-9 \$129.95

**Volume IV: Common of Saints, Ritual Masses,
Masses for Various Needs and Occasions,
Votive Masses, and Masses for the Dead**
978-0-8146-2880-5 \$129.95



Chapel Edition
Contains all of the
features of the Classic
Edition, but in a
smaller size.
Rights: US
Hardcover,
1,260-2,048 pp.
7 x 9

**Volume I: Sundays, Solemnities,
Feasts of the Lord and the Saints**
978-0-8146-2532-3 \$99.95

**Volume II: Proper of Seasons for Weekdays,
Year I; Proper of Saints; Common of Saints**
978-0-8146-2884-3 \$99.95

**Volume III: Proper of Seasons for Weekdays,
Year II; Proper of Saints; Common of Saints**
978-0-8146-2881-2 \$99.95

**Volume IV: Common of Saints, Ritual Masses,
Masses for Various Needs and Occasions,
Votive Masses, and Masses for the Dead**
978-0-8146-2882-9 \$99.95



**Lectionary
for Mass
Supplement**

Classic Edition
978-0-8146-4513-0
Hardcover, 168 pp., 8 ½ x 11, \$39.95

Chapel Edition
978-0-8146-4537-6
Hardcover, 168 pp., 7 x 9, \$34.95



Collection of Masses of the
Blessed Virgin Mary

Rights: US
The *Collection of Masses of the Blessed Virgin Mary* includes the Missal, revised to conform to *The Roman Missal, Third Edition*, and its companion Lectionary.

Volume I: Missal
978-0-8146-3486-8
Hardcover, 304 pp., 8 ½ x 10 ⅞, \$74.95

Volume II: Lectionary
978-0-8146-2052-6
Hardcover, 234 pp., 8 ½ x 10 ⅞, \$59.95



Preaching the Scriptures
of the Masses of the
Blessed Virgin Mary

David O. Brown, OSM
In *Preaching the Scriptures
of the Masses of the Blessed
Virgin Mary*, Father David
Brown examines each of the

more than 135 Scripture passages contained in
the collection
of Masses of the Blessed Virgin Mary.

978-0-8146-3553-7
Paperback, 156 pp., 6 x 9, \$24.95



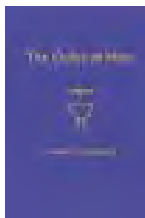
Lectionary for Mass:

Ceremonial Edition
10 x 14, Rights: US

Sundays Cycle A
978-0-8146-6175-8
Hardcover, 640 pp., \$98.00

Sundays Cycle B
978-0-8146-6176-5
Hardcover, 640 pp., \$98.00

Sundays Cycle C
978-0-8146-6177-2 Hardcover, 642 pp., \$98.00



**The Order of Mass
in Nine Languages**
This Mass guide offers the
Order of Mass in nine
languages. English, Spanish
(Mexican), Portuguese
(Brazilian), Latin,
Vietnamese, Italian,
Polish, Tagalog, and French

translations of the Mass are provided in a parallel
presentation and large, readable type, allowing
for a truly unified multilingual celebration of the
liturgy.

978-0-8146-3456-1 Paperback, 80 pp., 7 x 10, \$9.95



The Book of the Gospels
The Saint John's Bible Edition

As the most visible book to the assembly,
The Book of the Gospels symbolizes the presence
of Christ in the liturgical celebration while
exemplifying our reverence for the holy Gospel.
This extraordinary edition, drawn from the
Lectionary for Mass with New American Bible text,
adds brilliance with glorious, hand-illuminated
artwork from the pages of *The Saint John's Bible*.

- 30 major illuminations from the pages
of *The Saint John's Bible* in full color
- Monumental 12 x 18 inch format
- Seven-color, foil-stamped cover,
available in genuine or bonded leather
- Easily readable 17-point typeface
- Gilt-edged pages
- Exquisitely printed silk finish paper
- Full color throughout
- Large grosgrain ribbon
- 526 pp., 12 x 18

Genuine Leather Edition
978-0-8146-9064-2, \$349.00

Bonded Leather Edition
978-0-8146-9097-0, \$299.00



The Book
of the Gospels

As the most visible
book to the assembly,
*The Book of the
Gospels* is meant to
convey the power of
the word of God to
our communities.

978-0-8146-2572-9
Hardcover, 576 pp.,
9 ½ x 13 ½, \$199.00
Rights: US



Lectionary for Mass
Volume I (Sundays)
Study Edition

978-0-8146-2588-0
Paperback, 1,392 pp.,
7 x 9, \$29.95
Rights: US

LITURGICAL PRESS



Order of Christian Funerals:
Vigil, Funeral Liturgy, and
Rite of Committal
Ritual de exequias cristianas:
Vigilia Liturgia Funeral y Rito de Sepelio

This bilingual edition of the *Order of Christian Funerals* contains the basic texts in English and Spanish for vigil services, funeral liturgies, committal services, prayers and texts for particular circumstances, and Holy Communion outside of Mass. Large, easy to read type is printed in two colors and ribbon markers assure easy use.

The *Order of Christian Funerals* includes Vigil for the Deceased," "Related Rites and Prayers," "Funeral Mass," "Funeral Liturgy Outside Mass," "Rite of Committal," "Rite of Committal with Final Commendation," "Funerals for Adults," "Antiphons and Psalms," "Prayers and Texts in Particular Circumstances," and "Holy Communion Outside of Mass."

El Ritual de exequias Cristianas le permite al ministro, después de consultar a los familiares, escoger aquellos ritos y textos que mejor se adapten a la situación: aquellos que mas exactamente se acomoden a las necesidades de los dolientes, las circunstancias de la muerte, y las costumbres de la comunidad cristiana del lugar. Las notas pastorales pueden ayudar al ministro y a la familia en la selección del rito apropiado.

El Ritual de exequias Cristianas incluye "Vigilia por un Difunto," "Ritos Relacionados," "Misa Exequiel," "Liturgia Exequiel fuera de la Misa," "Rito de Sepelio," "Rito de Sepelio con Ultima Despedida," "Exequias de Adultos," "Antífonas y Salmos," "Oraciones y Textos en Casos Extraordinarios," Oraciones por los Difuntos," y "Sagrada Comunión fuera de la Misa."

978-0-8146-2823-2 Hardcover, 504 pp., 7 ¼ x 10 ½, \$124.95



Order of Christian Funerals
Ritual Edition

The *Order of Christian Funerals* presents a strong
message of hope and an emphasis on participation
by the assembly.

978-0-8146-1500-3
Hardcover, 488 pp., 7 ¼ x 10 ½, \$99.95



**Order of Christian Funerals /
Ritual De Exequias Cristianas**
Vigil Service, Bilingual People's Edition / Vigilia por un
difunto Vísperas, Edición bilingüe del pueblo

978-0-8146-2928-4
En rústica/Paperback, 72 pp., 5 ⅞ x 8 ¼, \$4.95

**Order of Christian Funerals: Funeral Mass /
Ritual De Exequias Cristianas: Misa Exequial**
Bilingual People's Edition/Edición bilingüe del pueblo

978-0-8146-2927-7
En rústica/Paperback, 88 pp., 5 ⅞ x 8 ¼, \$3.50



Order of Christian Funerals
Vigil Service and Evening Prayer: Leaders' Edition
978-0-8146-1503-4 Paperback, 132 pp., 7 ¼ x 10 ½, \$6.95



The Order of
Celebrating Matrimony
Second Edition

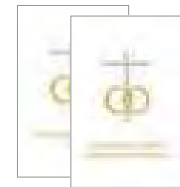
978-0-8146-4641-0 Hardcover, 136 pp., 7 ¼ x 10 ½,
\$44.95 Rights: US

The Order of Celebrating
Matrimony Ritual del Matrimonio
Bilingual Edition/Edición Bilingüe

The *only* Spanish-English bilingual edition of the
Catholic marriage rite available in the United

States. Liturgical Press tiene el gusto de ofrecer la única edición español-
inglés disponible en los Estados Unidos del Rito del Matrimonio católico.

978-0-8146-4624-3 Hardcover, 192 pp., 7 ¼ x 10 ½, \$99.95 Rights: US



Marriage in Christ
Third Edition

This simple and elegant liturgical participation aid
is revised to reflect *The Order of Celebrating
Matrimony, second edition*.

978-0-8146-4550-5
Paperback, 80 pp., 5 ⅞ x 8 ¼, \$6.95 Rights: US

Marriage in Christ/Matrimonio en Cristo
Bilingual Edition/ Edición Bilingüe

This bilingual edition of our popular liturgical participation aid reflects the
second edition of *The Order of Celebrating Matrimony/Ritual del Matrimonio*.

Esta edición bilingüe de nuestra conocida guía para la participación litúrgi-
ca incluye los cambios de la segunda edición del *Ritual del Matrimonio/
The Order of Celebrating Matrimony*.

978-0-8146-4649-6 Paperback, 92 pp., 5 ⅞ x 8 ¼, \$6.95 Rights: US



The Order of Baptism
of Children

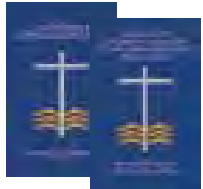
Second Edition

978-0-8146-6509-1
Hardcover, 192 pp., 7 ¼ x 10 ½, \$39.95
Rights: US

The Order of Baptism
of Children/
Ritual para el Bautismo
de los Niños

Second Edition/Segunda Edición
Bilingual Edition/Edición Bilingüe

978-0-8146-6534-3 Hardcover/Tapa dura,
368 pp., 7 ¼ x 10 ½, \$49.95
Rights: US



The Order of Baptism of Children/
Ritual para el Bautismo de los Niños
Second Edition/Segunda Edición
People's Edition/Edición del pueblo

The Order of Baptism of Children is presented in participation format for
the use of the assembly. The bilingual edition features Spanish and English
facing pages so the assembly can actively participate by following along in
the language of their choice.

Rights: US
People's Edition—English

978-0-8146-6578-7 Paperback, 56 pp., 5 ⅞ x 8 ¼, \$4.95

Edición del pueblo—Bilingual Edition/Edición Bilingüe

978-0-8146-6554-1 Paperback/En rústica, 120 pp., 5 ⅞ x 8 ¼, \$6.95



INFANT OF PRAGUE
10
Copyright DEMETZ ART STUDIO



GOOD SHEPHERD
100/27A
Copyright DEMETZ ART STUDIO



PIETA by Michelangelo
173
Copyright DEMETZ ART STUDIO



JESUS DIVINE MERCY
100/49FR
Copyright DEMETZ ART STUDIO



RISEN CHRIST
280/29
Copyright DEMETZ ART STUDIO



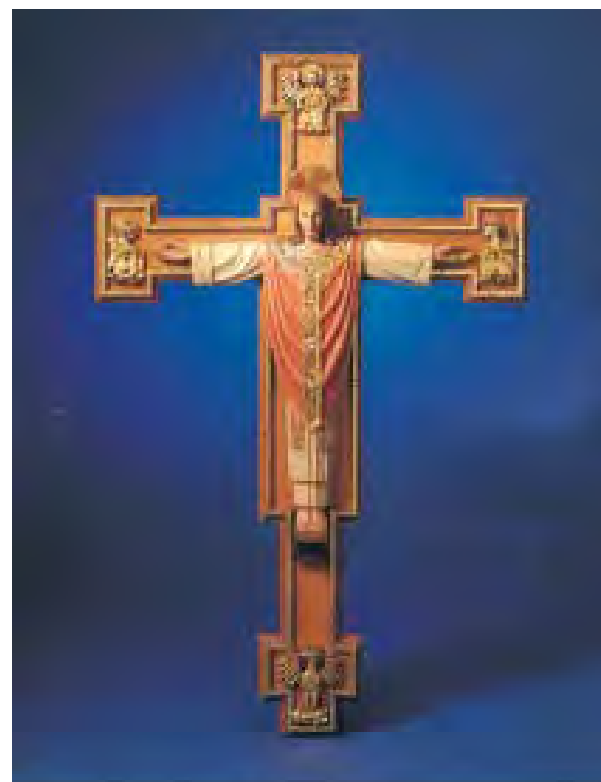
RESURRECTION
100/34
Copyright DEMETZ ART STUDIO



STATIONS OF THE CROSS - No. 4



CORPUS LIMPIAS
298
Copyright DEMETS ART STUDIO



CHRISTUS REX
112
Copyright DEMETS ART STUDIO



ST. FRANCIS WITH WOLF
390B
Copyright DEMETS ART STUDIO



ST. JOSEPH THE WORKER
340/37
Copyright DEMETS ART STUDIO



CORPUS
257
Copyright DEMETS ART STUDIO



CROSS AND CORPUS by CIMABUE
300/13
Copyright DEMETS ART STUDIO



OUR LADY OF GUADALOUPE
779/FR
Copyright DEMETS ART STUDIO



OUR LADY OF GUADALOUPE
778/FR
Copyright DEMETS ART STUDIO



ST. BENEDICT
455
Copyright DEMETZ ART STUDIO



POPE JOHN PAUL I
600/129
Copyright DEMETZ ART STUDIO



ST. PADRE PIO
600/56
Copyright DEMETZ ART STUDIO



OUR LADY OF FATIMA
736
Copyright DEMETZ ART STUDIO



MADONNA DELLA STRADA
700/19
Copyright DEMETZ ART STUDIO



OUR LADY AND CHILD
70/115
Copyright DEMETZ ART STUDIO



ST. PAUL
500/2 18
Copyright DEMETZ ART STUDIO



ST. PETER APOSTLE
500/1
Copyright DEMETZ ART STUDIO



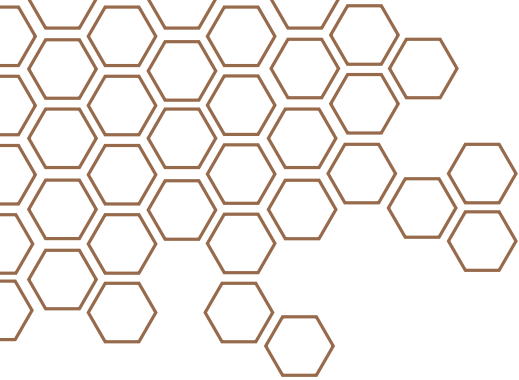
OUR LADY OF ROSARY
669/A
Copyright DEMETZ ART STUDIO



HOLY FAMILY
1902/F
Copyright DEMETZ ART STUDIO



JUAN DIEGO - kneeling
460/6
Copyright DEMETZ ART STUDIO



TERMS OF SALE AND RETURN POLICY

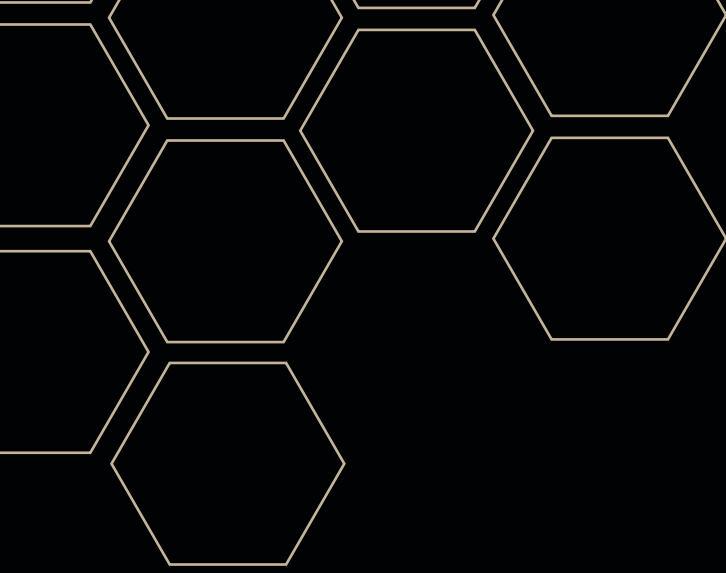
Root Candles strives to supply a premium quality product to our Church customers. We ask that all deliveries are checked on receipt for accuracy and that no damages have occurred in the shipping process. Any shortages, overages or damages should be noted at the time of the receipt with the carrier and notification sent to Root Candles Customer Service or your Church Sales Representative by phone or e-mail immediately. We will work promptly to correct any shipping errors or difficulties.

We recognize that not all problems or concerns with a delivery are evident upon receipt. We ask that you notify Root Candles or your Church Sales Representative immediately upon encountering a potential problem.

RETURN POLICY FOR CHURCH GOODS

Root Candles provides a variety of products through our many Church Goods vendors. All shipping charges for these orders are the responsibility of the customer and do not qualify for any freight allowances. Once placed with Root Candles these orders cannot be cancelled without prior authorization by Root Candles and may be subject to a cancellation fee.

All Church Goods orders are subject to the policies and procedures of the specific vendor and supersede Root Candles' return policy. Returns will only be accepted in instances of damaged goods, order errors or defective product. The Root Candles' Customer Service Department will evaluate the situation and handle all correspondence and paperwork, making the final determination as to the disposition of the product. In instances where product is to be returned, credit will not be issued until the product is received by the vendor and inspected. Product must be received in saleable condition to receive credit. Replacement product will be invoiced at full price and a credit memo issued separately. The return of any product without prior knowledge or approval is subject to a delay or lack of credit.



STAY CONNECTED     ROOTCANDLESCHURCH.COM

Contact your local Root Church Sales Representative for further information.

Call 800-289-7668, option 6 • Fax: 330-725-5624
customerservice@rootcandles.com
RootCandlesChurch.com

